

National Electric Power Company  
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan

**Project for the Study  
on  
the Electricity Sector Master Plan  
in  
the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan  
  
Final Report**

February 2017

Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)

JERA Co., Inc.  
Nippon Koei Co., Ltd.

|        |
|--------|
| IL     |
| JR     |
| 17-006 |



## Table of contents

|                  |   |            |
|------------------|---|------------|
| <b>Chapter 1</b> | <b>Preface .....</b>  | <b>1-1</b> |
| 1.1              | Background.....   | 1-1        |
| 1.2              | Objectives of this study .....  | 1-1        |
| 1.3              | Study schedule.....   | 1-2        |
| 1.4              | JICA study team and counterpart.....  | 1-4        |
| <b>Chapter 2</b> | <b>Primary Energy Policy .....</b>  | <b>2-1</b> |
| 2.1              | Current Situation of Primary Energy .....   | 2-1        |
| 2.2              | Policy and Challenges .....   | 2-3        |
| 2.2.1            | Energy Security .....   | 2-3        |
| 2.2.2            | Economic Efficiency of the Energy Supply .....                                    | 2-4        |
| 2.2.3            | Adaptation to the Environment .....   | 2-4        |
| 2.3              | Recommendation on the Energy Policy .....   | 2-4        |
| 2.3.1            | To realize more effective and high productivity society .....                     | 2-4        |
| 2.3.2            | Improvement of the energy efficiency and Promotion the energy conservation.....   | 2-5        |
| 2.3.3            | To secure the consistency between long term plans.....                            | 2-5        |
| 2.3.4            | Installation of renewable energy taking into consideration system condition ..... | 2-5        |
| <b>Chapter 3</b> | <b>Outline of Electricity Sector .....</b>  | <b>3-1</b> |
| 3.1              | Outline of Electricity Sector .....   | 3-1        |
| 3.1.1            | Generation Sector.....  | 3-1        |
| 3.1.2            | Transmission Sector .....   | 3-2        |
| 3.1.3            | Distribution/Retail sales Sector.....   | 3-3        |
| 3.2              | Law and regulation, institution and procedure for master plan .....               | 3-3        |
| <b>Chapter 4</b> | <b>Power Demand Forecasts.....</b>  | <b>4-1</b> |
| 4.1              | General .....   | 4-1        |
| 4.2              | Power Demand Forecast Calculated by NEPCO.....                                    | 4-1        |
| 4.2.1            | General .....   | 4-1        |
| 4.2.2            | Calculation Conditions of Power Demand Forecast of NEPCO.....                     | 4-1        |
| 4.2.3            | Result of Calculation of Power Demand Forecast by NEPCO .....                     | 4-3        |
| 4.2.4            | Result of Calculation of NEPCO's Peak Demand Forecast.....                        | 4-4        |
| 4.3              | Power Demand Forecast by JICA Study Team.....                                     | 4-5        |
| 4.3.1            | Macro Method of Power Demand Forecast .....                                       | 4-6        |
| 4.3.2            | Micro Method of Power Demand Forecast .....                                       | 4-10       |
| 4.3.3            | Peak Demand Forecast.....   | 4-20       |
| <b>Chapter 5</b> | <b>Generation Development plan .....</b>  | <b>5-1</b> |
| 5.1              | Generation Development Planning Procedure.....                                    | 5-1        |
| 5.1.1            | Target System for the Study .....   | 5-1        |
| 5.1.2            | Workflow of Generation Development Planning.....                                  | 5-2        |

|                  |   |            |
|------------------|---|------------|
| 5.2              | Existing Generation System .....  | 5-2        |
| 5.3              | Generation Development Plan by NEPCO .....                              | 5-3        |
| 5.3.1            | Outline.....  | 5-3        |
| 5.3.2            | Operational Plan of Power Plants .....                                  | 5-4        |
| 5.3.3            | Gas Fired Thermal Power .....   | 5-4        |
| 5.3.4            | Renewable Energy .....  | 5-4        |
| 5.3.5            | Oil Shale.....  | 5-7        |
| 5.3.6            | Nuclear Power Generation .....  | 5-11       |
| 5.3.7            | Fuel Procurement Plan .....   | 5-11       |
| 5.4              | Candidate site for development .....                                    | 5-12       |
| 5.4.1            | Improvement existing generation facilities .....                        | 5-12       |
| 5.4.2            | Developing New Power Plant to diversify power sources.....              | 5-26       |
| 5.4.3            | Development Area of each Power Source.....                              | 5-39       |
| 5.5              | Installation of Renewable Energy.....                                   | 5-42       |
| 5.5.1            | Long span output of renewable energy .....                              | 5-42       |
| 5.5.2            | Short span fluctuation of renewable energy .....                        | 5-48       |
| 5.6              | WASP-IV Simulation .....  | 5-50       |
| 5.6.1            | About WASP-IV.....  | 5-50       |
| 5.6.2            | Characteristics of Power Demand in Jordan .....                         | 5-52       |
| 5.6.3            | Data of Existing Power Plants.....                                      | 5-56       |
| 5.6.4            | Data of Candidate Power Plants.....                                     | 5-59       |
| 5.6.5            | Fuel Price Scenario .....   | 5-59       |
| 5.6.6            | Renewable Energy in WASP-IV .....                                       | 5-60       |
| 5.6.7            | Development Scenario of Generators in Jordan.....                       | 5-64       |
| 5.7              | Optimal generation development plan.....                                | 5-69       |
| 5.7.1            | Characteristics of each power source.....                               | 5-69       |
| 5.7.2            | Generation Development Scenario .....                                   | 5-70       |
| 5.7.3            | Generation Development Plan in each Scenario .....                      | 5-72       |
| 5.7.4            | Installed Capacity of renewable energy in Scenario 4 (Energy Mix) ..... | 5-77       |
| <b>Chapter 6</b> | <b>Power System Plan .....</b>  | <b>6-1</b> |
| 6.1              | Current Situation of Power System in NEPCO .....                        | 6-1        |
| 6.1.1            | Outline of Power System in NEPCO .....                                  | 6-1        |
| 6.1.2            | International Interconnection .....                                     | 6-3        |
| 6.1.3            | Supply Reliability .....  | 6-3        |
| 6.1.4            | Transmission Losses .....   | 6-4        |
| 6.1.5            | Issues on the Maintenance for Transmission Lines.....                   | 6-4        |
| 6.2              | BSP Planning.....   | 6-5        |
| 6.2.1            | Current Status and Issues in BSP Planning.....                          | 6-5        |
| 6.2.2            | BSP Planning Methodology .....  | 6-9        |
| 6.2.3            | BSP plans .....   | 6-11       |
| 6.2.4            | Optimized BSP Allocation Plan .....                                     | 6-29       |

|                  |   |            |
|------------------|---|------------|
| 6.3              | Power System Planning .....   | 6-45       |
| 6.3.1            | Power System Plan in NEPCO .....  | 6-45       |
| 6.3.2            | Issues on the Power System in NEPCO .....   | 6-47       |
| 6.3.3            | Power system planning for generation development plans .....  | 6-52       |
| 6.3.4            | Power system planning for the 2025, 2030, 2034 .....  | 6-79       |
| 6.3.5            | Renewable Energy .....  | 6-85       |
| <b>Chapter 7</b> | <b>Distrubition System Plan .....</b>   | <b>7-1</b> |
| 7.1              | Present Situations of Distribution System .....   | 7-1        |
| 7.1.1            | Present Operating Situations of Transmission / Distribution System in Jordan.....                         | 7-1        |
| 7.1.2            | Overview of JEPCO.....  | 7-1        |
| 7.1.3            | Overview of IDECO .....   | 7-4        |
| 7.1.4            | Overview of EDCO.....   | 7-6        |
| 7.2              | Distribution System Planning .....  | 7-13       |
| 7.2.1            | View Point of Distribution Planning in Jordan .....   | 7-13       |
| 7.2.2            | Framework of Tariff System of Distribution Company and the Relationship with<br>Distribution Losses ..... | 7-13       |
| 7.2.3            | Present Situation of Distribution Losses in each Distribution Company .....                               | 7-16       |
| 7.2.4            | Countermeasures for LV TL.....  | 7-23       |
| <b>Chapter 8</b> | <b>Promotion of Energy Saving.....</b>  | <b>8-1</b> |
| 8.1              | Background of energy-saving measures .....  | 8-1        |
| 8.2              | Existing situation of energy-saving measures .....  | 8-2        |
| 8.2.1            | Legal system and action plan for energy-saving .....  | 8-2        |
| 8.2.2            | Frameworks to promote energy-saving measures .....  | 8-5        |
| 8.2.3            | Support to energy-saving approaches by other donors .....   | 8-10       |
| 8.2.4            | Existing situations of energy-saving approaches .....   | 8-10       |
| 8.3              | Suggestion for the promotion of energy-saving .....   | 8-16       |
| 8.3.1            | Suggestion for the promotion of Demand Side Management .....  | 8-16       |
| 8.3.2            | Measures for public awareness of electricity saving and energy saving.....                                | 8-24       |
| 8.4              | Energy-saving workshop .....  | 8-26       |
| 8.5              | Suggestion of training programs to promote energy-saving in Jordan.....                                   | 8-26       |
| <b>Chapter 9</b> | <b>Environmental and Social Considerations .....</b>  | <b>9-1</b> |
| 9.1              | Legislative and Institutional Framework of Environmental and Social Considerations in<br>Jordan .....     | 9-1        |
| 9.1.1            | Environmental Policy.....   | 9-1        |
| 9.1.2            | Major Laws and Regulations relevant to Environmental and Social Considerations .....                      | 9-2        |
| 9.1.3            | Environmental Conservation Laws and Regulations .....   | 9-4        |
| 9.1.4            | Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (EIAR) .....  | 9-7        |
| 9.1.5            | Other Laws and Regulations related to Environment .....   | 9-14       |
| 9.1.6            | Land Acquisition and Resettlement .....   | 9-23       |
| 9.1.7            | International/Bilateral Conventions, Agreements and Treaties.....   | 9-26       |

|                   |   |             |
|-------------------|---|-------------|
| 9.1.8             | Institutional framework.....  | 9-27        |
| 9.2               | Strategic Environmental Assessment and Planning Process .....   | 9-31        |
| 9.2.1             | Background and Role of SEA .....  | 9-31        |
| 9.2.2             | Definition of the SEA .....   | 9-32        |
| 9.2.3             | Components of SEA.....  | 9-33        |
| 9.2.4             | Role of SEA and Plans for Administrative Decision Level .....   | 9-33        |
| 9.2.5             | Application of SEA for PPPs and Projects in Jordan.....   | 9-34        |
| 9.2.6             | SEA for master plan Study Formulation in General .....  | 9-38        |
| 9.2.7             | SEA Studies for Generation Development Plan in JICA projects.....   | 9-39        |
| 9.3               | Existing Environmental Conditions in Jordan.....  | 9-40        |
| 9.3.1             | Social environment .....  | 9-40        |
| 9.3.2             | Natural Environment.....  | 9-49        |
| 9.3.3             | Environmental pollution .....   | 9-59        |
| 9.4               | SEA and IEE of Generation Development Plan .....  | 9-63        |
| 9.4.1             | Targeted Generation Development Plan .....  | 9-63        |
| 9.4.2             | Checklist of Environmental and Social Considerations for SEA-1 .....  | 9-63        |
| 9.4.3             | Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) of Generation Development Plans .....   | 9-70        |
| 9.5               | Comparison of Alternatives for Generation Development Plans and Scenarios .....   | 9-90        |
| 9.5.1             | Priority Evaluation of the Generation Development Plans in Terms of Environmental and Social Considerations .....           | 9-90        |
| 9.5.2             | Comprehensive Evaluation of Generation Development Scenarios .....  | 9-105       |
| 9.5.3             | Reduction of Greenhouse Gases (GHG) Emissions by Government's Policy Development Scenarios.....                             | 9-111       |
| 9.6               | Results of Stakeholder Consultations .....  | 9-114       |
| 9.6.1             | Role of as Stakeholder Consultations in the Master Plan Study .....   | 9-114       |
| 9.6.2             | Results of Joint Coordination Committee Meetings .....  | 9-115       |
| 9.6.3             | Holding Seminars on the Master Plan Study .....   | 9-122       |
| 9.7               | Suggestions and Recommendations to the Implementation of the Master Plan in terms of Environmental and Social Aspects ..... | 9-134       |
| 9.7.1             | General Considerations .....  | 9-134       |
| 9.7.2             | Implementation of the Scenarios "No.4 Energy mix including coal fired unit" .....   | 9-135       |
| <b>Chapter 10</b> | <b>Economic and Financial Analysis.....</b>   | <b>10-1</b> |
| 10.1              | NEPCO Finances.....   | 10-1        |
| 10.1.1            | Analysis of the current status .....  | 10-1        |
| 10.1.2            | Short- and medium-term outlook for improvement in financial position .....  | 10-6        |
| 10.1.3            | Long-term outlook .....   | 10-12       |
| 10.2              | Finances of distribution companies .....  | 10-14       |
| 10.2.1            | Retail tariffs.....   | 10-15       |
| 10.2.2            | Revenue and profits .....   | 10-16       |
| 10.2.3            | Cash flows.....   | 10-18       |
| 10.3              | Benefit to the power sector from implementation of the master plan .....  | 10-19       |

|                   |  |             |
|-------------------|--|-------------|
| 10.3.1            | Investment in the distribution network and reduction of power loss .....   | 10-20       |
| 10.3.2            | Estimates of generation costs of new power sources and transmission costs .....  | 10-23       |
| 10.4              | Japan's financial cooperation.....   | 10-28       |
| 10.4.1            | ODA loans.....   | 10-28       |
| 10.4.2            | Financial assistance from JBIC.....  | 10-29       |
| 10.4.3            | Overseas investment insurance from NEXI.....   | 10-31       |
| <b>Chapter 11</b> | <b>Planning of Human Resource Development.....</b>   | <b>11-1</b> |
| 11.1              | Present status of Human Resource Development.....  | 11-1        |
| 11.1.1            | Organization of NEPCO personnel affairs.....   | 11-1        |
| 11.1.2            | Planning of Training Program.....  | 11-2        |
| 11.1.3            | NEPCO Electric Training Center .....   | 11-2        |
| 11.2              | Suggestion for Human Resource Development system.....  | 11-4        |
| 11.2.1            | Suggestion of Position-based Training.....   | 11-4        |
| 11.2.2            | Suggestion of training program for Renewable Energy .....  | 11-6        |
| 11.2.3            | Suggestion of training program for Energy Saving .....   | 11-8        |
| 11.2.4            | Suggestion of training program for Power Quality.....  | 11-16       |
| 11.2.5            | Suggestion of training program for Smart Meters .....  | 11-16       |
| <b>Chapter 12</b> | <b>Considerations for enhancing capacity development for master plan<br/>formulation and feasibility of master plan.....</b> | <b>12-1</b> |
| 12.1              | Background.....  | 12-1        |
| 12.2              | Suggestion of new schemes.....   | 12-1        |
| 12.2.1            | Enhancement of human resource development in new fields related to electric energy...12-1                                    |             |
| 12.2.2            | Investigation of the amount of renewable energy introduced and technical measures .....                                      | 12-2        |

## Figures and Tables

### <Figures>

|               |  |      |
|---------------|--|------|
| Figure 1.3-1  | Study Schedule.....  | 1-2  |
| Figure 1.4-1  | Project Organization Chart.....  | 1-4  |
| Figure 2.1-1  | Outline of the Flow from Primary Energy to Secondary Energy in Jordan (2013) ..... | 2-2  |
| Figure 2.1-2  | Consumption of secondly energy of electricity.....                                 | 2-3  |
| Figure 2.3-1  | TPES/GDP (toe per thousand USD) .....  | 2-5  |
| Figure 3.1-1  | Whole of the system in electricity sector in Jordan .....                          | 3-1  |
| Figure 3.1-2  | Transmission and distribution sectors in Jordan .....                              | 3-2  |
| Figure 4.3-1  | Energy Intensity Distribution Map and Log Approximation .....                      | 4-7  |
| Figure 4.3-2  | Regression Curve and Log Approximation related to Population in Jordan .....       | 4-11 |
| Figure 5.1-1  | Power System in Jordan.....  | 5-1  |
| Figure 5.1-2  | Workflow for the Formulation of a Generation Development Plan in the Study.....    | 5-2  |
| Figure 5.3-1  | Distribution map of oil shale in Jordan.....                                       | 5-8  |
| Figure 5.3-2  | Development status of Al-Attarat project .....                                     | 5-10 |
| Figure 5.4-1  | Site survey places of thermal power station.....                                   | 5-13 |
| Figure 5.4-2  | Hussein Thermal Power Station.....   | 5-16 |
| Figure 5.4-3  | Aqaba Thermal Power Station .....  | 5-17 |
| Figure 5.4-4  | Samra Power Station.....   | 5-18 |
| Figure 5.4-5  | IPP3 .....   | 5-19 |
| Figure 5.4-6  | IPP1 and IPP4 .....  | 5-20 |
| Figure 5.4-7  | Brief map of candidate site for developing new coal fired power plant .....        | 5-26 |
| Figure 5.4-8  | Affairs of Aqaba coastline.....  | 5-27 |
| Figure 5.4-9  | Existing ATPS sitemap (Figure 5.4-7: enlarged view of point 6) .....               | 5-28 |
| Figure 5.4-10 | Near the border of Saudi Arabia .....  | 5-29 |
| Figure 5.4-11 | Candidate site for coal fired thermal power .....                                  | 5-30 |
| Figure 5.4-12 | Location plan of USC coal fired power plant .....                                  | 5-31 |
| Figure 5.4-13 | Location plan of SC coal fired power plant .....                                   | 5-31 |
| Figure 5.4-14 | Prediction range of thermal discharge diffusion.....                               | 5-34 |
| Figure 5.4-15 | Brief map of candidate site for developing new pumped storage power plant .....    | 5-36 |
| Figure 5.4-16 | Candidate points of pumped storage power plant.....                                | 5-37 |
| Figure 5.4-17 | Pictures of the survey point 1.....  | 5-38 |
| Figure 5.4-18 | Candidate point of gas-fired, oil shale and nuclear power plant.....               | 5-40 |
| Figure 5.4-19 | Annual average wind speed in whole area of Jordan.....                             | 5-41 |
| Figure 5.4-20 | Average annual sum of potential of solar power in Jordan. ....                     | 5-41 |
| Figure 5.5-1  | Example of solar power output.....   | 5-42 |
| Figure 5.5-2  | Transduced output curve from wind speed in Tafila .....                            | 5-43 |
| Figure 5.5-3  | Global radiation curve in Ma'an .....  | 5-44 |
| Figure 5.5-4  | DLC model in August in 2018 and 2034 .....   | 5-45 |
| Figure 5.5-5  | Simulation model (Evaluation of renewable energy output).....                      | 5-45 |

|               |  |      |
|---------------|--|------|
| Figure 5.5-6  | DLC of weekday deducted renewable energy output in 2018 .....  | 5-46 |
| Figure 5.5-7  | System frequency characteristics constant K.....   | 5-48 |
| Figure 5.5-8  | Algebraic method.....  | 5-49 |
| Figure 5.6-1  | Flowchart of WASP-IV simulation .....  | 5-51 |
| Figure 5.6-2  | Monthly Peak Load in 2014.....   | 5-52 |
| Figure 5.6-3  | Typical Daily Load Curve in 2014.....  | 5-53 |
| Figure 5.6-4  | Occurrence Hour of Daily Peak Load in 2014.....  | 5-53 |
| Figure 5.6-5  | Composition of Occurrence Hour of Daily Peak Load in 2014 .....  | 5-54 |
| Figure 5.6-6  | Periodical Load Duration Curves in 2014.....   | 5-54 |
| Figure 5.6-7  | Load Distribution on LDC by time zone in 2014 .....  | 5-55 |
| Figure 5.6-8  | Fuel Price Scenario .....  | 5-60 |
| Figure 5.6-9  | Image of Intermittency in Renewable Energy.....  | 5-61 |
| Figure 5.6-10 | Image of Modification of LDC .....   | 5-62 |
| Figure 5.6-11 | Simulation result of wind data measured in 2002 at Tafila .....  | 5-63 |
| Figure 5.6-12 | Simulation result of Solar data measured in 2006 ~ 2007 at Ma'an.....                                  | 5-63 |
| Figure 5.6-13 | Example of typical output model of Solar Energy .....  | 5-63 |
| Figure 5.6-14 | Results of Screening Analysis (2015) .....   | 5-65 |
| Figure 5.6-15 | Results of Screening Analysis (2034) .....   | 5-65 |
| Figure 5.7-1  | Composition of installed capacity in 2034 in Scenario 1 (Matured Technology).....                      | 5-72 |
| Figure 5.7-2  | Composition of installed capacity in 2034 in Scenario 2 (Use of Domestic Fuel) .....                   | 5-73 |
| Figure 5.7-3  | Composition of installed capacity in 2034 in Scenario 3 (Energy Mix 1).....                            | 5-74 |
| Figure 5.7-4  | Composition of installed capacity in 2034 in Scenario 4 (Energy Mix 2).....                            | 5-75 |
| Figure 5.7-5  | Composition of energy source from 2016 to 2025 in Energy Sector Strategy in Jordan ..                  | 5-77 |
| Figure 5.7-6  | Composition of installed capacity in 2034 in Scenario 4-2 (Energy Mix 2-2) .....                       | 5-78 |
| Figure 6.1-1  | NEPCO Power System.....  | 6-2  |
| Figure 6.1-2  | International interconnection with Syria, Egypt and other countries.....                               | 6-3  |
| Figure 6.2-1  | Distribution Chart of BSPs Operating Rate for the Maximum Peak Demand Recored in<br>January 2015 ..... | 6-7  |
| Figure 6.2-2  | Work Flow for BSP Construction Planning .....  | 6-8  |
| Figure 6.2-3  | BSP Grouping in Amman Area .....   | 6-13 |
| Figure 6.2-4  | BSP Grouping for EDCO.....   | 6-14 |
| Figure 6.2-5  | BSP Grouping for IDECO .....   | 6-16 |
| Figure 6.2-6  | Overview Sketch of LCC Optimization.....   | 6-29 |
| Figure 6.2-7  | Investments for New Loads .....  | 6-30 |
| Figure 6.2-8  | Overview Sketch of BSP Construction Site Selection by using LCC.....                                   | 6-32 |
| Figure 6.2-9  | 5 Candidate Sites of Subeihi S/S for calculation .....   | 6-34 |
| Figure 6.2-10 | Calculation Model for LCC of Subeihi S/S .....   | 6-35 |
| Figure 6.2-11 | Transmission / Distribution Losses Changes for each Candidate Site .....                               | 6-37 |
| Figure 6.2-12 | Total of Transmission / Distribution Losses for each Candidate Site .....                              | 6-37 |
| Figure 6.2-13 | LCC Comparison of each candidate site.....   | 6-38 |
| Figure 6.2-14 | NEPCO Side LCC Changing .....  | 6-39 |

|               |  |      |
|---------------|--|------|
| Figure 6.2-15 | EDCO Side LCC Changing .....   | 6-40 |
| Figure 6.3-1  | Issues on the 132kV power system in 2018 .....   | 6-48 |
| Figure 6.3-2  | Measures for the Issues on the 132kV power system in 2018 .....                                  | 6-49 |
| Figure 6.3-3  | Oil-shale connection plan 1 (400kV Amman South T/L and Amman East T/L) .....                     | 6-52 |
| Figure 6.3-4  | Power system for the oil-shale connection plan 1 .....   | 6-53 |
| Figure 6.3-5  | Oil-shale connection plan 2 (132kV QAIA Substation) .....  | 6-55 |
| Figure 6.3-6  | Power system for the oil-shale connection plan 2 .....   | 6-56 |
| Figure 6.3-7  | Oil-shale connection plan 3 (400kV New Qatrana Substation) .....                                 | 6-58 |
| Figure 6.3-8  | Power system for the oil-shale connection plan 3 .....   | 6-59 |
| Figure 6.3-9  | The nuclear power generation (plan1) and the Attarat oil-shale power plant (plan1) .....         | 6-62 |
| Figure 6.3-10 | Power system for the nuclear connection plan 1 with oil-shale plan 1 .....                       | 6-63 |
| Figure 6.3-11 | Nuclear power generation (plan2) and the Attarat oil-shale power plant (plan1) .....             | 6-65 |
| Figure 6.3-12 | Power system for the nuclear connection plan 2 with oil-shale plan 1 .....                       | 6-66 |
| Figure 6.3-13 | Nuclear power generation (plan3) and the Attarat oil-shale power generation (plan3) ..           | 6-68 |
| Figure 6.3-14 | Power system for the nuclear connection plan 3 with oil-shale plan 1 .....                       | 6-69 |
| Figure 6.3-15 | Nuclear power generation and the Attarat oil-shale power generation (plan 4) .....               | 6-71 |
| Figure 6.3-16 | Power system for the nuclear connection plan 4 with oil-shale plan 4 .....                       | 6-72 |
| Figure 6.3-17 | Fault points for analysis of transient stability for Nuclear power generation .....              | 6-74 |
| Figure 6.3-18 | Phase of nuclear generator for the nuclear-HIE transmission line fault happened .....            | 6-75 |
| Figure 6.3-19 | Phase of nuclear generator for the nuclear-New Qatrana transmission line fault<br>happened ..... | 6-75 |
| Figure 6.3-20 | Power system for nuclear on schedule in 2025 .....   | 6-79 |
| Figure 6.3-21 | Power system for nuclear behind schedule in 2025 .....   | 6-80 |
| Figure 6.3-22 | Power system for nuclear on schedule in 2030 .....   | 6-81 |
| Figure 6.3-23 | Power system for nuclear behind schedule in 2030 .....   | 6-82 |
| Figure 6.3-24 | Power system in 2034 .....   | 6-83 |
| Figure 7.1-1  | Responsible Area of Each Distribution Company .....  | 7-1  |
| Figure 7.1-2  | Organization Chart of JEPSCO .....   | 7-2  |
| Figure 7.1-3  | Example of 415 V OHL in Amman City .....   | 7-4  |
| Figure 7.1-4  | Organization Chart of EDCO .....   | 7-7  |
| Figure 7.1-5  | Bird's Eye Viewing of 33 kV & 11 kV MV Network in Tafila .....                                   | 7-10 |
| Figure 7.1-6  | Bird's Eye Viewing of 33 kV & 11 kV MV Network in Ma'an .....                                    | 7-10 |
| Figure 7.1-7  | Bird's Eye Viewing of 33 kV & 11 kV MV Network in Eastern .....                                  | 7-11 |
| Figure 7.1-8  | Bird's Eye Viewing of 33 kV & 11 kV MV Network in Jordan Valley .....                            | 7-11 |
| Figure 7.1-9  | Bird's Eye Viewing of 33 kV & 11 kV MV Network in Karak .....                                    | 7-12 |
| Figure 7.2-1  | Overview of Energy and Cash Flow of Distribution Company .....                                   | 7-14 |
| Figure 7.2-2  | Contents of TL and NTL for each Distribution Company and Nationwide at FY2013 ....               | 7-17 |
| Figure 7.2-3  | TL for each Voltage Class in Jordan at FY2013 .....  | 7-18 |
| Figure 7.2-4  | 33 kV System TL in Jordan at FY2013 .....  | 7-19 |
| Figure 7.2-5  | Typical System Configuration of JEPSCO's Distribution Network .....                              | 7-20 |
| Figure 7.2-6  | Typical System Configuration of IDECO/EDCO's Distribution Network .....                          | 7-21 |

|               |  |       |
|---------------|--|-------|
| Figure 7.2-7  | 11 kV System TL in Jordan at FY2013 .....  | 7-22  |
| Figure 7.2-8  | Typical LV Network Configuration of Jordan in Present Situation .....  | 7-24  |
| Figure 7.2-9  | Overview Sketch of MTrS Configuration .....  | 7-25  |
| Figure 7.2-10 | Distribution of TL in Jordan Classified by User Density .....  | 7-26  |
| Figure 7.2-11 | MV/LV Transformer Installed in Rural Area (@ Jordan Valley Area Managed by EDCO) .....                                   | 7-27  |
| Figure 7.2-12 | MV/LV Transformer Installed in Urban Area (@ Amman City Area Managed by JEPCO) .....                                     | 7-29  |
| Figure 7.2-13 | Overview Sketch of MTrS-U .....  | 7-30  |
| Figure 7.2-14 | Environmental Harmonized Type Pole Mounted Transformer for MTrS-U .....  | 7-31  |
| Figure 7.2-15 | Circumstance of Training Program in Japan (15 <sup>th</sup> January 2016, Gen-nan Street located in Shizuoka City) ..... | 7-32  |
| Figure 7.2-16 | Present Network Configuration of LV System in Urban Area of Jordan .....   | 7-32  |
| Figure 7.2-17 | Network Configuration of LV System in Urban Area of Jordan After Introducing of MTrS-U .....                             | 7-33  |
| Figure 8.1-1  | The key goals and the specific policies / tactics of “Energy Efficiency Strategy” .....                                  | 8-1   |
| Figure 8.2-1  | Strategy, legal system and action plan for energy-saving in Jordan .....   | 8-2   |
| Figure 8.2-2  | Overall of JREEEF’s activities .....   | 8-7   |
| Figure 8.3-1  | Pictures of “KatEne”, CEPCO’s online membership service for general users .....  | 8-26  |
| Figure 9.1-1  | Procedures of Site Approval in Jordan according to the EIAR .....  | 9-11  |
| Figure 9.1-2  | Procedures for the EIA Approval .....  | 9-12  |
| Figure 9.1-3  | Organization Chart of MoEnv .....  | 9-28  |
| Figure 9.1-4  | Organization Chart of ASEZA .....  | 9-30  |
| Figure 9.2-1  | Hierarchy of SEA and EIA .....   | 9-35  |
| Figure 9.2-2  | Parallel versus Integrated SEA Processes .....   | 9-36  |
| Figure 9.2-3  | Role of SEA in the master plan study .....   | 9-39  |
| Figure 9.3-1  | Map of Governorates in Jordan .....  | 9-41  |
| Figure 9.3-2  | Population Pyramid (2014) in Jordan .....  | 9-43  |
| Figure 9.3-3  | Land Use and Economic Activities in Jordan .....   | 9-47  |
| Figure 9.3-4  | Change of Water Use by Sector .....  | 9-49  |
| Figure 9.3-5  | Change in Balance of Water Supply and Demand in Jordan .....   | 9-49  |
| Figure 9.3-6  | Topographical Features in Jordan .....   | 9-50  |
| Figure 9.3-7  | Map of Annual Rainfall in Jordan .....   | 9-52  |
| Figure 9.3-8  | Biogeographic Zones in Jordan .....  | 9-54  |
| Figure 9.3-9  | Vegetation Map of Jordan .....   | 9-55  |
| Figure 9.3-10 | Protected Areas in Jordan .....  | 9-57  |
| Figure 9.3-11 | Integrated Map of Environmentally Sensitive Areas .....  | 9-58  |
| Figure 9.3-12 | GHG Emissions by Sector (2006) .....   | 9-62  |
| Figure 9.4-1  | Procedures of IEE in SEA .....   | 9-71  |
| Figure 9.5-1  | Flow of Priority Evaluation in view of Environmental and Social Considerations .....                                     | 9-91  |
| Figure 9.5-2  | Generation Development and Negative Impact Index .....   | 9-104 |

|                |  |       |
|----------------|--|-------|
| Figure 9.5-3   | Procedures of Comprehensive Evaluation of Alternative PPPs for master plan .....   | 9-105 |
| Figure 9.5-4   | Procedures for Alternative Comparison of Generation Development Scenarios in terms of<br>Environmental and Social Considerations. ....                   | 9-106 |
| Figure 9.5-5   | Integrated Negative Index (Z) by Scenario and Schedule of Nuclear Power Operation  | 9-110 |
| Figure 9.5-6   | Procedures of Comprehensive Evaluation for Generation Development Scenarios.....   | 9-111 |
| Figure 9.5-7   | CO <sub>2</sub> Emission Intensity by Scenario and Schedule of Nuclear Power Plant Operation .   | 9-114 |
| Figure 9.6-1   | Organization Chart of the JCC.....   | 9-115 |
| Figure 9.6-2   | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> JCC Meeting.....   | 9-119 |
| Figure 9.6-3   | The 5 <sup>th</sup> JCC Meeting .....  | 9-122 |
| Figure 9.6-4   | The 1 <sup>st</sup> Seminar .....  | 9-125 |
| Figure 9.6-5   | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> Seminar .....  | 9-129 |
| Figure 9.6-6   | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> Seminar .....  | 9-131 |
| Figure 10.1-1  | NEPCO power purchasing prices and supply costs, 2008 - 2014.....   | 10-1  |
| Figure 10.1-2  | NEPCO revenue and profits, 2008 - 2014 .....   | 10-3  |
| Figure 10.1-3  | NEPCO profits (loss) ratio, 2008 – 2014 .....  | 10-3  |
| Figure 10.1-4  | NEPCO cash flows, 2008 - 2014 .....  | 10-4  |
| Figure 10.1-5  | NEPCO cash flows used in investing activities, 2008 - 2014.....  | 10-4  |
| Figure 10.1-6  | NEPCO's excessive debt, 2008 - 2014 .....  | 10-5  |
| Figure 10.1-7  | Collapse of oil prices, 2014 - 2016 .....  | 10-7  |
| Figure 10.1-8  | Crude-oil price scenarios in the short -term future .....  | 10-8  |
| Figure 10.1-9  | Correlation between the prices of Brent (spot) and petroleum products procured by<br>NEPCO.....  | 10-9  |
| Figure 10.1-10 | Plan for power purchase from generation companies including IPPs.....  | 10-10 |
| Figure 10.1-11 | Fuel consumption by type .....   | 10-10 |
| Figure 10.1-12 | Power purchasing price, supply cost and the gap between sales revenue and expenditure<br>(base case).....  | 10-11 |
| Figure 10.1-13 | Gap between revenue and expenditure, 2014 - 2020 .....   | 10-12 |
| Figure 10.1-14 | Trends of oil prices, January 2000 – January 2016.....   | 10-13 |
| Figure 10.2-1  | Power sales of the three distribution companies, 2010 - 2014.....  | 10-15 |
| Figure 10.2-2  | Average retail tariffs of the three distribution companies .....   | 10-16 |
| Figure 10.2-3  | Net profit ratios of the three distribution companies and international comparison, 2010 -<br>2014.....  | 10-17 |
| Figure 10.2-4  | Operating revenue and profits of the three distribution companies, 2010 - 2014.....  | 10-18 |
| Figure 10.2-5  | Cash flows of the three distribution companies .....   | 10-19 |
| Figure 10.3-1  | Investment schedule, 2015 – 2034.....  | 10-21 |
| Figure 10.3-2  | Distribution loss reduction and energy conservation, 2016 - 2034.....  | 10-21 |
| Figure 10.3-3  | IRR of each project .....  | 10-22 |
| Figure 10.3-4  | Additional investment in the distribution network, reduction of investment in power<br>generation, and benefit across the power sector, 2015 - 2034..... | 10-23 |
| Figure 10.3-5  | Outlook for crude oil prices .....   | 10-25 |
| Figure 10.3-6  | Bulk supply costs (nuclear power will be developed on schedule.).....  | 10-27 |

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Figure 10.3-7 Bulk supply costs (nuclear power development will proceed five years behind<br>schedule.) ..... | 10-27 |
| Figure 10.3-8 Bulk supply costs (nuclear power development will proceed 10 years behind<br>schedule.) .....   | 10-28 |
| Figure 10.4-1 Schemes for B/L and B/C .....   | 10-29 |
| Figure 10.4-2 Schemes for overseas investment loans .....   | 10-30 |
| Figure 11.1-1 Organaization chart of NEPCO (as of 2015).....  | 11-1  |
| Figure 11.1-2 An example of training program .....  | 11-2  |
| Figure 11.1-3 NEPCO ETC .....   | 11-2  |
| Figure 11.1-4 The example of trainig program held in NEPCO ETC .....  | 11-2  |
| Figure 11.1-5 The outline of human resource development system for technical field.....                       | 11-3  |
| Figure 11.2-1 Overview of Position-based training programs.....   | 11-4  |
| Figure 11.2-2 The whole aspect of certificate system for construction technology .....                        | 11-6  |
| Figure 11.2-3 Draft of the Contents of Practical Training Course for Pumps .....                              | 11-13 |
| Figure 11.2-4 Draft of the Contents of Practical Training Course for Fans.....                                | 11-14 |
| Figure 11.2-5 Draft of the Contents of Practical Training Course for Air Compressor.....                      | 11-15 |

## <Tables>

|              |   |      |
|--------------|---|------|
| Table 1.3-1  | Overall flow of the study .....   | 1-3  |
| Table 1.4-1  | JCC Members .....   | 1-4  |
| Table 1.4-2  | Working Group Members .....   | 1-5  |
| Table 1.4-3  | JICA Study Team Member .....  | 1-6  |
| Table 1.4-4  | JCC meeting record .....  | 1-6  |
| Table 2.1-1  | Energy Balance in Jordan (2013).....  | 2-1  |
| Table 3.1-1  | Main power producers in Jordan .....  | 3-1  |
| Table 4.2-1  | Calculation Conditions of NEPCO's Power Demand Forecast .....                             | 4-2  |
| Table 4.2-2  | Result of NEPCO's Power Demand Forecast (High Case) .....                                 | 4-3  |
| Table 4.2-3  | Result of NEPCO's Power Demand Forecast (Medium Case).....                                | 4-3  |
| Table 4.2-4  | Result of NEPCO's Power Demand Forecast (Low Case) .....                                  | 4-4  |
| Table 4.2-5  | Load Factors and Coincident Factors for All Sectors .....                                 | 4-5  |
| Table 4.2-6  | Peak Demand Forecast by NEPCO .....   | 4-5  |
| Table 4.3-1  | GDP and GDP/Capita (2005-2014) .....  | 4-6  |
| Table 4.3-2  | GDP/Capita and Power Consumption/GDP (2005-2014) .....                                    | 4-7  |
| Table 4.3-3  | Average Increase Rate of GDP and GDP/Capita per Each Case .....                           | 4-8  |
| Table 4.3-4  | Macro Method Power Demand Forecast (Power Consumption of Distribution<br>Companies) ..... | 4-8  |
| Table 4.3-5  | Macro Method Power Demand Forecast (High Case).....                                       | 4-9  |
| Table 4.3-6  | Macro Method Power Demand Forecast (Medium Case) .....                                    | 4-9  |
| Table 4.3-7  | Macro Method Power Demand Forecast (Low Case) .....                                       | 4-9  |
| Table 4.3-8  | Population of Jordan .....  | 4-10 |
| Table 4.3-9  | Population Forecast up to 2040 .....  | 4-11 |
| Table 4.3-10 | Penetration Rate of Household Appliances .....  | 4-12 |
| Table 4.3-11 | Power Consumption of Household Appliances .....   | 4-12 |
| Table 4.3-12 | Power Demand Forecast of Domestic Sector .....  | 4-13 |
| Table 4.3-13 | Relevance between Power Consumption and GDP Growth Rate (Commercial Sector) ..            | 4-14 |
| Table 4.3-14 | Elasticity of Commercial Sector .....   | 4-14 |
| Table 4.3-15 | Forecasted Growth Rate of GDP (Commercial Sector).....                                    | 4-14 |
| Table 4.3-16 | Forecasted Increase Rate of Power Consumption (Commercial Sector).....                    | 4-14 |
| Table 4.3-17 | Power Demand Forecast of Commercial Sector .....  | 4-14 |
| Table 4.3-18 | Relevance between Power Consumption and GDP Growth Rate (Industry Sector) .....           | 4-15 |
| Table 4.3-19 | Elasticity of Industry Sector .....   | 4-15 |
| Table 4.3-20 | Forecasted Growth Rate of GDP (Industry Sector) .....                                     | 4-15 |
| Table 4.3-21 | Forecasted Increase Rate of Power Consumption (Industry Sector) .....                     | 4-15 |
| Table 4.3-22 | Power Demand Forecast of Industry Sector .....  | 4-15 |
| Table 4.3-23 | Target of Energy Consumption Reduction by EEP .....                                       | 4-16 |
| Table 4.3-24 | Expected Energy Saving for Water Sector by 2040 .....                                     | 4-16 |
| Table 4.3-25 | Power Demand Forecast of Water Pumping Sector .....                                       | 4-17 |
| Table 4.3-26 | Power Demand Forecast of Public Services Sector .....                                     | 4-17 |

|              |   |      |
|--------------|---|------|
| Table 4.3-27 | Power Demand Forecast of Street Lighting Sector .....                               | 4-18 |
| Table 4.3-28 | Micro Method Power Demand Forecast (High Case) .....                                | 4-18 |
| Table 4.3-29 | Micro Method Power Demand Forecast of Street Lighting Sector (Medium Case) .....    | 4-19 |
| Table 4.3-30 | Micro Method Power Demand Forecast (Low Case) .....                                 | 4-19 |
| Table 4.3-31 | Historical Data of Peak Demand .....  | 4-20 |
| Table 4.3-32 | Peak Demand Forecast (LF=0.69) .....  | 4-20 |
| Table 4.3-33 | Peak Demand Forecast (LF=0.64) .....  | 4-21 |
| Table 5.2-1  | List of existing thermal power plants .....   | 5-3  |
| Table 5.3-1  | Technical Plan drawn up by NEPCO .....  | 5-4  |
| Table 5.3-2  | Generation Development Plan in Jordan drawn up by NEPCO .....                       | 5-5  |
| Table 5.3-3  | Development Plan of Renewable Energy .....  | 5-6  |
| Table 5.3-4  | Purchase price of renewable energy in Jordan (upper limit price) .....              | 5-7  |
| Table 5.3-5  | Al-Attarat generation plan .....  | 5-9  |
| Table 5.3-6  | Al-Lajoun generation plan .....   | 5-11 |
| Table 5.3-7  | NG procurement plan .....   | 5-12 |
| Table 5.4-1  | Compendium data of existing generation facilities (CEGCO, SEPCO) .....              | 5-14 |
| Table 5.4-2  | Compendium data of existing generation facilities (IPP) .....                       | 5-14 |
| Table 5.4-3  | Results of survey at HTPS .....   | 5-15 |
| Table 5.4-4  | Results of survey at ATPS .....   | 5-16 |
| Table 5.4-5  | Results of survey at SEPCO .....  | 5-18 |
| Table 5.4-6  | Results of survey at IPP3 .....   | 5-19 |
| Table 5.4-7  | Results of survey at IPP1, IPP4 .....   | 5-20 |
| Table 5.4-8  | Proposed measures for cost reduction .....  | 5-22 |
| Table 5.4-9  | Comparison of Coal Fired Power Plant .....  | 5-30 |
| Table 5.4-10 | Prediction Conditions of heated water discharge simulation .....                    | 5-33 |
| Table 5.4-11 | Survey result of the candidate points .....   | 5-38 |
| Table 5.5-1  | Characteristics of DLC of weekday model and holiday model in 2018 and 2034 .....    | 5-47 |
| Table 5.5-2  | Simulation result to calculate operating reserve .....                              | 5-50 |
| Table 5.6-1  | Specifications of Generation Units of Existing Thermal Power Plants .....           | 5-57 |
| Table 5.6-2  | Operational Plan of Existing Thermal Power Plants .....                             | 5-58 |
| Table 5.6-3  | Specifications of Candidate Power Plants .....                                      | 5-59 |
| Table 5.6-4  | Fuel Supply Scenario in Jordan .....  | 5-60 |
| Table 5.6-5  | Characteristics of the method for simulating Renewable Energy in WASP-IV .....      | 5-62 |
| Table 5.6-6  | Application of the Method to Renewable Energy .....                                 | 5-64 |
| Table 5.6-7  | Development Scenario of Generators in Jordan .....                                  | 5-64 |
| Table 5.6-8  | Simulation result of generation development (Nuclear on schedule) .....             | 5-66 |
| Table 5.6-9  | Simulation result of generation development (Nuclear 5years behind schedule) .....  | 5-67 |
| Table 5.6-10 | Simulation result of generation development (Nuclear 10years behind schedule) ..... | 5-68 |
| Table 5.6-11 | Total generation cost of each scenario .....  | 5-68 |
| Table 5.7-1  | Characteristics of each power source .....  | 5-69 |
| Table 5.7-2  | Generation development scenario .....   | 5-71 |

|              |  |      |
|--------------|--|------|
| Table 5.7-3  | Generation Development Plan in Scenario 1 (Matured Technology)                                 | 5-72 |
| Table 5.7-4  | Generation Development Plan in Scenario 2 (Use of Domestic Fuel)                               | 5-73 |
| Table 5.7-5  | Generation Development Plan in Scenario 3 (Energy Mix 1)                                       | 5-74 |
| Table 5.7-6  | Generation Development Plan in Scenario 4 (Energy Mix 2)                                       | 5-75 |
| Table 5.7-7  | Total Generation Cost from 2015 to 2034 (2015 real)  | 5-76 |
| Table 5.7-8  | Total Pure Construction Cost from 2015 to 2034 (nominal)                                       | 5-76 |
| Table 5.7-9  | Energy Mix Scenario  | 5-77 |
| Table 5.7-10 | Generation Development Plan in Scenario 4-2 (Energy Mix 2-2)                                   | 5-78 |
| Table 5.7-11 | Total generation cost except operating reserve between 2015 and 2034 (2015 real)               | 5-79 |
| Table 5.7-12 | Total generation cost including operating reserve by battery between 2015 and 2034 (2015 real) | 5-79 |
| Table 5.7-13 | Introduction condition of renewable energy in Jordan and in Japan                              | 5-80 |
| Table 6.1-1  | Transmission line length (km - circuit) (2014)   | 6-1  |
| Table 6.1-2  | Main substations installed capacity (MVA) (2014)   | 6-1  |
| Table 6.1-3  | Standard conductors of transmission line   | 6-1  |
| Table 6.1-4  | Standard capacity of transformers (MVA)  | 6-2  |
| Table 6.1-5  | SAIDI and SAIFI in 2014  | 6-4  |
| Table 6.1-6  | Transmission Loss in 2014  | 6-4  |
| Table 6.1-7  | Case examples for abnormalities in the transmission lines and its countermeasures in Japan     | 6-4  |
| Table 6.2-1  | BSP Facilities in NEPCO  | 6-5  |
| Table 6.2-2  | Operating Rate of BSP recorded at weekdays in January 2015                                     | 6-6  |
| Table 6.2-3  | Comparison of BSP Planning Methodology   | 6-10 |
| Table 6.2-4  | BSP Planning Steps   | 6-10 |
| Table 6.2-5  | Load Transfer Level between BSPs by JEPCO  | 6-11 |
| Table 6.2-6  | Load Transfer Level between BSPs for EDCO  | 6-13 |
| Table 6.2-7  | Load Transfer Level between BSPs for IDECO   | 6-15 |
| Table 6.2-8  | Construction Unit Cost   | 6-17 |
| Table 6.2-9  | BSPs that needs measures   | 6-17 |
| Table 6.2-10 | Results of the alternatives for the Group 1 in JEPCO   | 6-18 |
| Table 6.2-11 | Results of the alternatives for the Group 2 in JEPCO   | 6-19 |
| Table 6.2-12 | Results of the alternatives for the Group 3 in JEPCO   | 6-20 |
| Table 6.2-13 | Results of the alternatives for the Group 4 in JEPCO   | 6-21 |
| Table 6.2-14 | Results of the alternatives for the Group 5 in JEPCO   | 6-22 |
| Table 6.2-15 | Results of the alternatives for the Group 6 in JEPCO   | 6-23 |
| Table 6.2-16 | Results of the alternatives for the Group 4 in EDCO  | 6-24 |
| Table 6.2-17 | Results of the alternatives for the Group 5 in EDCO  | 6-25 |
| Table 6.2-18 | Results of the alternatives for the Group 1 in IDECO   | 6-26 |
| Table 6.2-19 | Summary for the Cost Comparisons   | 6-26 |
| Table 6.2-20 | Draft BSP Plans  | 6-27 |
| Table 6.2-21 | Life Cycle Items for BSP Location Optimizing Calculation                                       | 6-31 |

|              |   |      |
|--------------|---|------|
| Table 6.2-22 | Fundamental Information of Subeihi S/S .....  | 6-33 |
| Table 6.2-23 | Detail Information for 5 Candidate Sites of Subeihi S/S.....  | 6-34 |
| Table 6.2-24 | Calculation Conditions for Transmission / Distrubution Energy Losses and LCC .....                            | 6-35 |
| Table 6.2-25 | Cost Impact Analysis of BSP Location Optimization.....  | 6-40 |
| Table 6.2-26 | Score Definition of Necessity of BSP construction as Electricity Sector (N) .....                             | 6-43 |
| Table 6.2-27 | Score Definition of Properties of Distribution Company side benefit by construction of<br>BSP (B) .....       | 6-43 |
| Table 6.2-28 | Share Rate List of BSP Construction Cost for Alternative 5 .....  | 6-44 |
| Table 6.3-1  | Power system plans by 2018 in NEPCO .....   | 6-45 |
| Table 6.3-2  | Issues on the power system in 2018 .....  | 6-47 |
| Table 6.3-3  | Measures for the issues on the power system in 2018.....  | 6-49 |
| Table 6.3-4  | Power generation balance used in the PSS/E analysis.....  | 6-50 |
| Table 6.3-5  | Unit costs used for analysis and costing of developments.....   | 6-51 |
| Table 6.3-6  | Analysis result for oilshale power generation plan 1 in 2019.....   | 6-54 |
| Table 6.3-7  | Analysis result for oilshale power generation plan 2 in 2019.....   | 6-57 |
| Table 6.3-8  | Analysis result for oilshale power generation plan 3 in 2019.....   | 6-60 |
| Table 6.3-9  | Study scenario for nuclear power generation in combination with the Attrat Oil-shale power<br>generation..... | 6-61 |
| Table 6.3-10 | Analysis result for Nuclear power generation plan 1 in 2025 .....   | 6-64 |
| Table 6.3-11 | Analysis result for Nuclear power generation plan 2 in 2025.....  | 6-67 |
| Table 6.3-12 | Analysis result for Nuclear power generation plan 3 in 2025 .....   | 6-70 |
| Table 6.3-13 | Analysis result for Nuclear power generation plan 4 in 2025 .....   | 6-73 |
| Table 6.3-14 | Analysis result for nuclear power line's N-2 with nuclear connection plan 1 .....                             | 6-76 |
| Table 6.3-15 | Analysis result for nuclear power line's N-2 with nuclear connection plan 2 .....                             | 6-77 |
| Table 6.3-16 | Analysis result for nuclear power line's N-2 with nuclear connection plan 3 .....                             | 6-77 |
| Table 6.3-17 | Analysis result for nuclear power line's N-2 with nuclear connection plan 4 .....                             | 6-78 |
| Table 6.3-18 | Capital investment cost for the power system .....  | 6-84 |
| Table 6.3-19 | Analysis result of impact of renewable energy introduction .....  | 6-85 |
| Table 7.1-1  | Present Situation of Installed D/Ls in JEPCO .....  | 7-3  |
| Table 7.1-2  | Present Situation of Installed Transformers in JEPCO .....  | 7-3  |
| Table 7.1-3  | Overview of Electricity Trading by JEPCO .....  | 7-4  |
| Table 7.1-4  | Present Situation of Installed D/Ls in IDECO .....  | 7-5  |
| Table 7.1-5  | Present Situation of Installed Transformers in IDECO .....  | 7-5  |
| Table 7.1-6  | Overview of Electricity Trading by IDECO .....  | 7-6  |
| Table 7.1-7  | Present Situation of Installed D/Ls in EDCO .....   | 7-8  |
| Table 7.1-8  | Details of D/Ls in EDCO (2013).....   | 7-9  |
| Table 7.1-9  | Present Situation of Installed Transformers in EDCO.....  | 7-9  |
| Table 7.1-10 | Details of Transformers in EDCO .....   | 7-9  |
| Table 7.1-11 | Overview of Electricity Trading by EDCO .....   | 7-12 |
| Table 7.2-1  | Present Situation of Distribution Losses in nationwide of Jordan.....   | 7-13 |
| Table 7.2-2  | Priority of TL Reducing Countermeasures .....   | 7-22 |

|              |   |      |
|--------------|---|------|
| Table 7.2-3  | Connected User Number per Unit for each Distribution Company.....   | 7-23 |
| Table 7.2-4  | Statistics of LV System in Jordan.....  | 7-24 |
| Table 7.2-5  | Features of MV/LV Transformer Installed in Rural Area.....  | 7-27 |
| Table 7.2-6  | Features of MV/LV Transformer Installed in Urban Area.....  | 7-29 |
| Table 8.2-1  | The contents (portion related to Energy Efficiency) of “Renewable Energy & Energy Efficiency Law” .....   | 8-3  |
| Table 8.2-2  | The contents of bylaw on regulating procedures and means of conserving energy and improving its efficiency .....                                    | 8-4  |
| Table 8.2-3  | National Indicative target of each sector in NEEAP .....  | 8-4  |
| Table 8.2-4  | Energy-efficiency measures for each sector in NEEAP .....   | 8-5  |
| Table 8.2-5  | Services and Activities for Energy Efficiency by NERC .....   | 8-6  |
| Table 8.2-6  | Vision, Mission and Core Values of EDAMA Association.....   | 8-8  |
| Table 8.2-7  | Activities of EDAMA.....  | 8-9  |
| Table 8.2-8  | Outline of ESCB.....  | 8-10 |
| Table 8.2-9  | Existing situations of energy-saving main approaches in Jordan (as of April, 2015).....   | 8-11 |
| Table 8.2-10 | Example of public awareness activities on the homepage to promote energy-saving (e.g.1 Explanation of energy-efficiency labeling system).....       | 8-12 |
| Table 8.2-11 | Example of public awareness activities on the homepage to promote energy-saving (e.g.2 Provision of information for good usage of electricity)..... | 8-13 |
| Table 8.2-12 | Application requirements for CEM training program .....   | 8-14 |
| Table 8.2-13 | Overall of CEM training course .....  | 8-15 |
| Table 8.3-1  | Demand Side Management.....   | 8-16 |
| Table 8.3-2  | Contract menu for the purpose of demand response in CEPCO (low voltage household lighting contract as of April, 2015) .....                         | 8-18 |
| Table 8.3-3  | Electricity consumption in Jordan (Actual result from 2011 to 2014) .....   | 8-19 |
| Table 8.3-4  | Examples of productive equipment with high energy-saving performance introduced in cement production process.....                                   | 8-21 |
| Table 8.3-5  | Examples of electricity-saving methods in public facilities (buildings).....  | 8-23 |
| Table 8.3-6  | Proposal concerning activities for public awareness of electricity-saving and energy-saving .....   | 8-25 |
| Table 9.1-1  | Major Laws and Regulations relevant to Environmental and Social considerations of Generation Development .....                                      | 9-2  |
| Table 9.1-2  | Regulations necessary for the Execution of the EPL .....  | 9-7  |
| Table 9.1-3  | Projects, which need an comprehensive EIA (full EIA) study (Annex 2).....   | 9-8  |
| Table 9.1-4  | Projects, which need an preliminary EIA (Initial Environmental Examination, IEE) study (Annex 3) .....  | 9-9  |
| Table 9.1-5  | Members of the Technical Committee.....   | 9-10 |
| Table 9.1-6  | Contents of EIA Documents (In general).....   | 9-13 |
| Table 9.1-7  | Standards and Guidelines related to Environmental Protection.....   | 9-17 |
| Table 9.1-8  | Air Emission Standards for Stationary Sources (Maximum Allowable Concentration) .....   | 9-17 |
| Table 9.1-9  | Emission Standards of Air Pollutants for the Power Generation using Direct Combustion of  |      |

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Oil Shale.....   | 9-18  |
| Table 9.1-10 Comparison of Ambient Air Quality Standard of Oils Shale Burning (IFC) and Jordan and Japan.....  | 9-19  |
| Table 9.1-11 Ambient Air Quality Standard .....  | 9-20  |
| Table 9.1-12 Ambient Noise Standards .....   | 9-20  |
| Table 9.1-13 Drinking Water Quality Standards.....   | 9-21  |
| Table 9.1-14 Summary of Actions and Roles and Responsibility of Concerned Organizations in Land Acquisition .....  | 9-25  |
| Table 9.1-15 List of International/Bilateral Conventions, Agreements and Treaties .....  | 9-27  |
| Table 9.2-1 Development Plan and Strategic Environmental Assessment.....   | 9-34  |
| Table 9.2-2 Tasks and Purpose with SEA Stages.....   | 9-36  |
| Table 9.3-1 Features of Regions and Governorates in Jordan .....   | 9-41  |
| Table 9.3-2 Basic Indicators of Population.....  | 9-42  |
| Table 9.3-3 Regions/Governorates and Distribution of Population .....  | 9-44  |
| Table 9.3-4 Change of Several Socio-economic Indicators by Year.....   | 9-45  |
| Table 9.3-5 Features of IBAs .....   | 9-55  |
| Table 9.3-6 List of Protected Areas .....  | 9-56  |
| Table 9.3-7 Existing Environmental Deterioration and Causes.....   | 9-59  |
| Table 9.3-8 GHG Emissions by Gases in Jordan (2006).....   | 9-61  |
| Table 9.3-9 GHG Emissions in Jordan by Sector (2006).....  | 9-61  |
| Table 9.4-1 Summary of JICA Environmental Checklist relevant to Electric Sector .....  | 9-64  |
| Table 9.4-2 Required Conditions inherent in Generation Development Plans .....   | 9-65  |
| Table 9.4-3 Checklist for Preliminary Examination in SEA (PPP level).....  | 9-66  |
| Table 9.4-4 Comparison of the Results of SEA Scoping of Generation Development Plans .....   | 9-68  |
| Table 9.4-5 Selected Environmental Items .....   | 9-72  |
| Table 9.4-6 Anticipated Activities due to Implementation of Power Plants and Related Facilities .....  | 9-74  |
| Table 9.4-7 Preliminary Environmental Scoping - 1 Identification and Evaluation of Expected Impacts (Degeneration Development Plan as a Whole) .....   | 9-76  |
| Table 9.4-8 Preliminary Environmental Scoping -2 Further Necessary Information/Data and Possible Mitigation Measures Preliminary Environmental Scoping (Generation Development Plan as a Whole)..... | 9-83  |
| Table 9.5-1 Evaluation Indicators 1 and the Reasons of Selection.....  | 9-91  |
| Table 9.5-2 Evaluation Indicator - 2 and the Reasons of Selection .....  | 9-93  |
| Table 9.5-3 Rating of Evaluation Indicator .....   | 9-94  |
| Table 9.5-4 Air Pollutants Emission Factors from Thermal Power Plants .....  | 9-95  |
| Table 9.5-5 Estimation of CO <sub>2</sub> Emission Unit Value (kg-CO <sub>2</sub> /kWh) .....  | 9-97  |
| Table 9.5-6 CO <sub>2</sub> Emission from Oil Shale Burning Units .....  | 9-97  |
| Table 9.5-7 Results of Rating by Evaluation Indicators -1 .....  | 9-99  |
| Table 9.5-8 Results of Rating due to Evaluation Indicator -2.....  | 9-102 |
| Table 9.5-9 Setting Points for corresponding Rating.....   | 9-103 |
| Table 9.5-10 Weighting of environmental Indicators .....   | 9-103 |

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| Table 9.5-11 | Calculated Results of Possible Negative Impacts .....   | 9-104 |
| Table 9.5-12 | Total amount of CO <sub>2</sub> emission between 2015 and 2034.....   | 9-107 |
| Table 9.5-13 | Features of Generation Development Scenarios.....   | 9-107 |
| Table 9.5-14 | Composition of Installed Capacity (On Schedule of Nuclear Plant Operation) .....  | 9-108 |
| Table 9.5-15 | Composition of Installed Capacity (5 Years behind Schedule of Nuclear Plant<br>Operation) .....   | 9-108 |
| Table 9.5-16 | Composition of Installed Capacity (10 Years behind Schedule of Nuclear Plant<br>Operation) .....  | 9-108 |
| Table 9.5-17 | Calculation of Integrated Possible Negative Impacts due to Implementation of the<br>Scenarios (On Schedule of Nuclear Power Plant Operation).....             | 9-109 |
| Table 9.5-18 | Calculation of Integrated Possible Negative Impacts due to Implementation of the Scenario<br>(5 Years behind Schedule of Nuclear Power Plant Operation).....  | 9-109 |
| Table 9.5-19 | Calculation of Integrated Possible Negative Impacts due to Implementation of the Scenario<br>(10 Years behind Schedule of Nuclear Power Plant Operation)..... | 9-109 |
| Table 9.5-20 | Total Amount of CO <sub>2</sub> Emission (k-Ton) .....  | 9-112 |
| Table 9.5-21 | Reduction of CO <sub>2</sub> Emission Intensity by Scenario .....   | 9-113 |
| Table 9.6-1  | Members of JCC .....  | 9-115 |
| Table 9.6-2  | Outline of the JCC Meetings .....   | 9-116 |
| Table 9.6-3  | Outline of the Seminars .....   | 9-123 |
| Table 9.6-4  | Attendance list of the 1 <sup>st</sup> Seminar .....  | 9-125 |
| Table 9.6-5  | Attendance list of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> Seminar .....  | 9-129 |
| Table 9.6-6  | Attendance list of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> Seminar.....   | 9-132 |
| Table 10.1-1 | NEPCO power purchasing prices and supply costs, 2008 - 2014 .....   | 10-2  |
| Table 10.1-2 | NEPCO balance sheet, 2008 - 2014 .....  | 10-5  |
| Table 10.1-3 | NEPCO profit and loss statement, 2008 – 2014.....   | 10-6  |
| Table 10.1-4 | NEPCO cash flow, 2008 – 2014.....   | 10-6  |
| Table 10.1-5 | Hikes of electricity bulk-supply tariffs on January 1, 2015.....  | 10-9  |
| Table 10.1-6 | Power purchasing price, supply cost and the gap between revenue and expenditure (base<br>case) .....  | 10-11 |
| Table 10.1-7 | Gap between revenue and expenditures, 2014 - 2020 .....   | 10-12 |
| Table 10.2-1 | Average retail tariffs of the three distribution companies.....   | 10-16 |
| Table 10.2-2 | Net profit ratios of the three distribution companies and international comparison, 2010 -<br>2014.....   | 10-17 |
| Table 10.2-3 | Operating revenue and profits of the three distribution companies, 2010 - 2014.....   | 10-18 |
| Table 10.2-4 | Cash flows of the three distribution companies.....   | 10-19 |
| Table 10.3-1 | Investment costs and depreciation period by power source .....  | 10-24 |
| Table 10.3-2 | Investment costs of transmission lines .....  | 10-24 |
| Table 11.1-1 | Number of NEPCO Employee.....   | 11-1  |
| Table 11.1-2 | The number of trainees benefited from the activities of NEPCO ETC in 2014. ....   | 11-3  |
| Table 11.2-1 | Outline of new employee trainig program (First Stage) .....   | 11-5  |
| Table 11.2-2 | Outline of new employee trainig program (Second Stage).....   | 11-5  |

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| Table 11.2-3 | Outline of qualification program for the license of construction of solar system.....   | 11-7  |
| Table 11.2-4 | Outline of Training program for maintenance of solar power system .....   | 11-7  |
| Table 11.2-5 | Training programs of measurement of power quality in CEPCO (example) .....  | 11-8  |
| Table 11.2-6 | Draft Syllabus of Training program for energy saving in buildings .....   | 11-10 |
| Table 11.2-7 | Draft Syllabus of Training program for energy saving in households .....  | 11-11 |
| Table 11.2-8 | Draft Syllabus of Training program for power quality .....  | 11-17 |
| Table 11.2-9 | Draft Syllabus of Training program for smart meters.....  | 11-19 |
| Table 12.2-1 | Contents of new technical training courses to enhance human resource development for new field related to electric energy ..... | 12-2  |

## ABBREVIATIONS

| <u>Word</u> | <u>Original</u>                                       |
|-------------|---|
| AAAC        | All Aluminum Alloy Conductor                          |
| ACSR        | Aluminum Cable Steel Reinforced                       |
| ACSS        | Aluminum Conductor Steel Supported                    |
| ADB         | Asian Development Bank                                |
| ADC         | Aqaba Development Corporation                         |
| AGC         | Automatic Generation Control                          |
| APCO        | Attarat Power Company                                 |
| ASEZ        | Aqaba Special Economic Zone                           |
| ASEZA       | Aqaba Special Economic Zone Authority                 |
| ATPS        | Aqaba Thermal Power Station                           |
| bbl         | Barrel  |
| B/C         | Buyer's Credit  |
| BEMS        | Building Energy Management System                     |
| B/L         | Bank Loan   |
| BOD         | Biochemical Oxygen Demand                             |
| BSP         | Bulk Supply Point                                     |
| BTU         | British Thermal Unit                                  |
| CAPEX       | Capital Expense                                       |
| CBD         | Convention on Biological Diversity                    |
| CCGT        | Combined Cycle Gas Turbine                            |
| CCR         | Central Control Room                                  |
| CCS         | Carbon Capture and Storage                            |
| CEGCO       | Central Electricity Generation Company                |
| CEM         | Certified Energy Manager                              |
| CFB         | Circulation Fluidized Bed Boiler                      |
| CFL         | Compact Fluorescent Lamp                              |
| CIRR        | Commercial Interest Reference Rate                    |
| COD         | Commercial Operation Date                             |
| COD         | Chemical Oxygen Demand                                |
| CRM         | Carbon Reduction Manager                              |
| CWEEL       | Council on Women in Energy & Environmental Leadership |
| DESCO       | Dhaka Electric Supply Company Limited                 |
| DLC         | Daily Load Curve                                      |
| DLS         | Department of Lands and Surveys                       |
| DO          | Diesel Oil  |
| DOE         | Department of Environment                             |
| DR          | Demand Response                                       |
| DSM         | Demand Side Management                                |
| DZA         | Development Zone Authority                            |
| D/L         | Distribution Line                                     |
| ECCJ        | Energy Conservation Center Japan                      |
| EDCO        | Electricity Distribution Company                      |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| EE       | Energy Efficiency  |
| EEP      | Energy Efficiency Project  |
| EIA      | Environmental Impact Assessment                                      |
| EIAR     | Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations                          |
| EIB      | European Investment Bank   |
| EMMP     | Environmental Management and Monitoring Plan                         |
| EMRC     | Energy & Mineral Regulatory Commission                               |
| EPC      | Engineering, Procurement and Construction                            |
| EPL      | Environmental Protection Law   |
| ERC      | Electricity Regulator Commission                                     |
| ESC      | Environmental and Social Considerations                              |
| ESCB     | Energy Sector Capacity Building                                      |
| FSRU     | Floating Storage and Regasification Unit                             |
| F/S      | Feasibility Study  |
| GDP      | Gross Domestic Product   |
| GHG      | Greenhouse Gas   |
| GNI      | Gross National Income  |
| GOJ      | Government of Jordan   |
| GT       | Gas Turbine  |
| HEMS     | Home Energy Management System  |
| HEPA     | High-Efficiency Particulate Air Filter                               |
| HFO      | Heavy Fuel Oil   |
| HTLS     | High-Temperature, Low-Sag  |
| HTPS     | Hussein Thermal Power Station  |
| HIV/AIDS | Human Immunodeficiency Virus / Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome    |
| IBA      | Important Bird and Biodiversity Areas                                |
| ICNIRP   | International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection        |
| ICZN     | Integrated coastal zone Management                                   |
| IDECO    | Irbid District Electricity Company                                   |
| IEA      | International Energy Agency  |
| IEE      | Initial Environmental Examination                                    |
| IGV      | Inlet Guide Vane   |
| IMF      | International Monetary Fund  |
| IPP      | Independent Power Producer   |
| IRR      | Internal Rate of Return  |
| IUCN     | International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources |
| JAEC     | Jordan Atomic Energy Commission                                      |
| JBIC     | Japan Bank for International Cooperation                             |
| JCC      | Joint Coordinating Committee   |
| JD       | Jordan Dinar   |
| JEC      | Jordan Energy Chapter  |
| JEDCO    | Jordan Enterprise Development Corporation                            |
| JEPCO    | Jordan Electricity Power Company                                     |
| JICA     | Japan International Cooperation Agency                               |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| JISM   | Jordan Institution for Standards and Metrology             |
| JNPC   | Jordan Nuclear Power Company                               |
| JNR    | Japanese National Railways                                 |
| JREEEF | Jordan Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Fund         |
| JSCs   | Joint Service Councils                                     |
| JVA    | Jordan Valley Authority                                    |
| KEC    | Kingdom Electricity Company                                |
| KEPCO  | Korean Electric Power Corporation                          |
| LACP   | Land Acquisition & Resettlement Plan                       |
| LAL    | Land Acquisition Law                                       |
| LC     | Low Curie  |
| LCC    | Life Cycle Cost  |
| LDC    | Load Duration Curve  |
| LED    | Light Emitting Diode                                       |
| LFC    | Load Frequency Control                                     |
| LFO    | Light Fuel Oil   |
| LNG    | Liquefied Natural Gas                                      |
| LOLP   | Loss Of Load Probability                                   |
| LPG    | Liquefied Petroleum Gas                                    |
| LV     | Low Voltage  |
| LULUCF | Land Use, Land Use Change and Forestry                     |
| MEA    | Metropolitan Electricity Authority (of Thailand)           |
| MEDA   | Mediterranean countries (French; MEsures D'Accompagnement) |
| MEMR   | Ministry of Energy & Mineral Resources                     |
| METI   | Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry                    |
| MMscfd | Million standard cubic feet per day                        |
| MoA    | Ministry of Agriculture                                    |
| MoEnv  | Ministry of Environment                                    |
| MoF    | Ministry of Finance  |
| MoH    | Ministry of Health   |
| MoL    | Ministry of Labor  |
| MoMA   | Ministry of Municipal Affairs                              |
| MoPIC  | Ministry of Planning and International Cooperation         |
| MoTA   | Ministry of Tourism and Antiquities                        |
| MOU    | Memorandum of Understanding                                |
| MoWI   | Ministry of Water and Irrigation                           |
| MTrs   | Multi-Transformer System                                   |
| MV     | Medium Voltage   |
| NCC    | National Control Center                                    |
| NDT    | Non Destructive Testing                                    |
| NEAP   | National Environmental Action Plan                         |
| NEEAP  | National Energy Efficiency Action Plan                     |
| NEPCO  | National Electric Power Company                            |
| NERC   | National Energy Research Center                            |

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| NES   | National Environmental Strategy                                   |
| NGO   | Non-Governmental Organization                                     |
| NPC   | National Power Corporation  |
| NRA   | Natural Resource Authority  |
| NPP   | Nuclear Power Plant   |
| NTL   | Non-Technical Loss  |
| OA    | Office Automation   |
| OECD  | Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development            |
| OPEX  | Operating Expense   |
| OSPP  | Oil Shale Power Plant   |
| O&M   | Operation and Maintenance   |
| PAP   | Project Affected Person   |
| PCE   | Prime Cost for Electricity Power                                  |
| PPA   | Power Purchase Agreement  |
| PPPs  | Policies, Plans and Programs                                      |
| PR    | Public Relations  |
| PSALM | Power Sector Asset and Liability Management Corporation           |
| PV    | Photovoltaics   |
| QAIA  | Queen Alia International Airport                                  |
| RE    | Renewable Energy  |
| REP   | Renewable Energy Professional                                     |
| RPF   | Resettlement Policy Framework                                     |
| ROA   | Return on Asset   |
| RoR   | Rate of Return  |
| RSCN  | Royal Society for Conservation of Nature                          |
| R/D   | Record of Discussion  |
| SAIDI | System Average Interruption Duration Index                        |
| SAIFI | System Average Interruption Frequency Index                       |
| SC    | Super Critical  |
| SCA   | Special Conservation Area   |
| SCADA | Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition                          |
| scf   | Standard Cubic Feet   |
| SCGT  | Simple Cycle Gas Turbine  |
| SEA   | Strategic Environmental Assessment                                |
| SEACC | Strategic Environmental Assessment Consultative Committee         |
| SEPCO | Samra Electricity Power Company                                   |
| SMAP  | The Short and Medium-term Priority Environmental Action Programme |
| SS    | Suspended Solid   |
| ST    | Steam Turbine   |
| TDS   | Total Dissolved Solid   |
| TL    | Technical Loss  |
| TNSP  | Transmission Network System Provider                              |
| TSO   | Transmission System Operator                                      |
| TSP   | Total Suspended Particular  |

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| TTHM  | Total Trihalomethane                                  |
| T/L   | Transmission Line                                     |
| UNCCD | United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification   |
| UNDP  | United Nations Development Programme                  |
| UNFCC | United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change |
| USAID | United States Agency for International Development    |
| USC   | Ultra Super Critical                                  |
| VOCs  | Volatile Organic Compounds                            |
| WAJ   | Water Authority of Jordan                             |
| WB    | World Bank  |
| WG    | Working Group   |
| WHO   | World Health Organization                             |
| WTI   | West Texas Intermediate                               |
| XLPE  | Cross - linked Polyethylene                           |

## Chapter 1      **Preface**

### **1.1      Background**

In Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, consumption of energy is increasing as a result of economic growth in recent years. Particularly since 2011, the consumption has increased rapidly due partly to the effects of a massive inflow of refugees fleeing from the conflict in Syria. Imported natural gas and petroleum account for about 98% of the country's primary energy. The country has been dependent on cheap natural gas imported from Egypt. However, the pipeline for supplying natural gas was damaged repeatedly in the Sinai Peninsula by bombings, and the supply of natural gas has declined sharply. Consequently, the country was forced to import a large quantity of diesel fuel as an alternative source of energy. The expenses of importing fuel and increased subsidies that were necessitated have been squeezing the finances of government of Jordan, and this problem has become a destabilizing factor for the country's energy supply and management of its national economy.

In Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, advances have been made in reducing power transmission losses, in improving power plant operation and maintenance, etc. In addition to these efforts, however, it has become a pressing issue for the country to come up with new multifaceted measures that incorporate examination of the optimal makeup of energy sources including long-term strategies for securing fuel supply, drafting of a power system plan anticipating huge introduction of renewable energy sources, promotion of energy saving, etc.

The latest electricity sector master plan in Jordan is the one approved by the Energy and Minerals Regulatory Commission in 2008, and there is an ardent chorus of people calling for a new master plan to be formulated that is based on both the prospect of securing long-term energy supply that takes the current conditions into account and on policies for the power sector. Against this background, Jordan's authority has asked for cooperation from Japan, who is also heavily dependent on imports for its primary energy and who has experience in these issues including know-how on developing a management structure for periodically revising master plans of this kind.

In response to this request, a survey for formulating a detailed plan was conducted in August 2014, and a record of discussion (hereinafter referred to as "R/D") was signed between Jordan's authority and the Japanese side at JICA in October. A study team is organized by Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") for the purpose of project formulation on "the Project for the Study on Electricity Sector Master Plan in the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan" (hereinafter referred to as "Study").

### **1.2      Objectives of this study**

Objective 1: Formulation of the electrical sector master plan from 2015 to 2034

Objective 2: Conduction of technical transfer concerning a review of the master plan

### 1.3 Study schedule

The entire schedule for the study and the overall flow of the study are as shown in Figure 1.3-1 and Table 1.3-1.

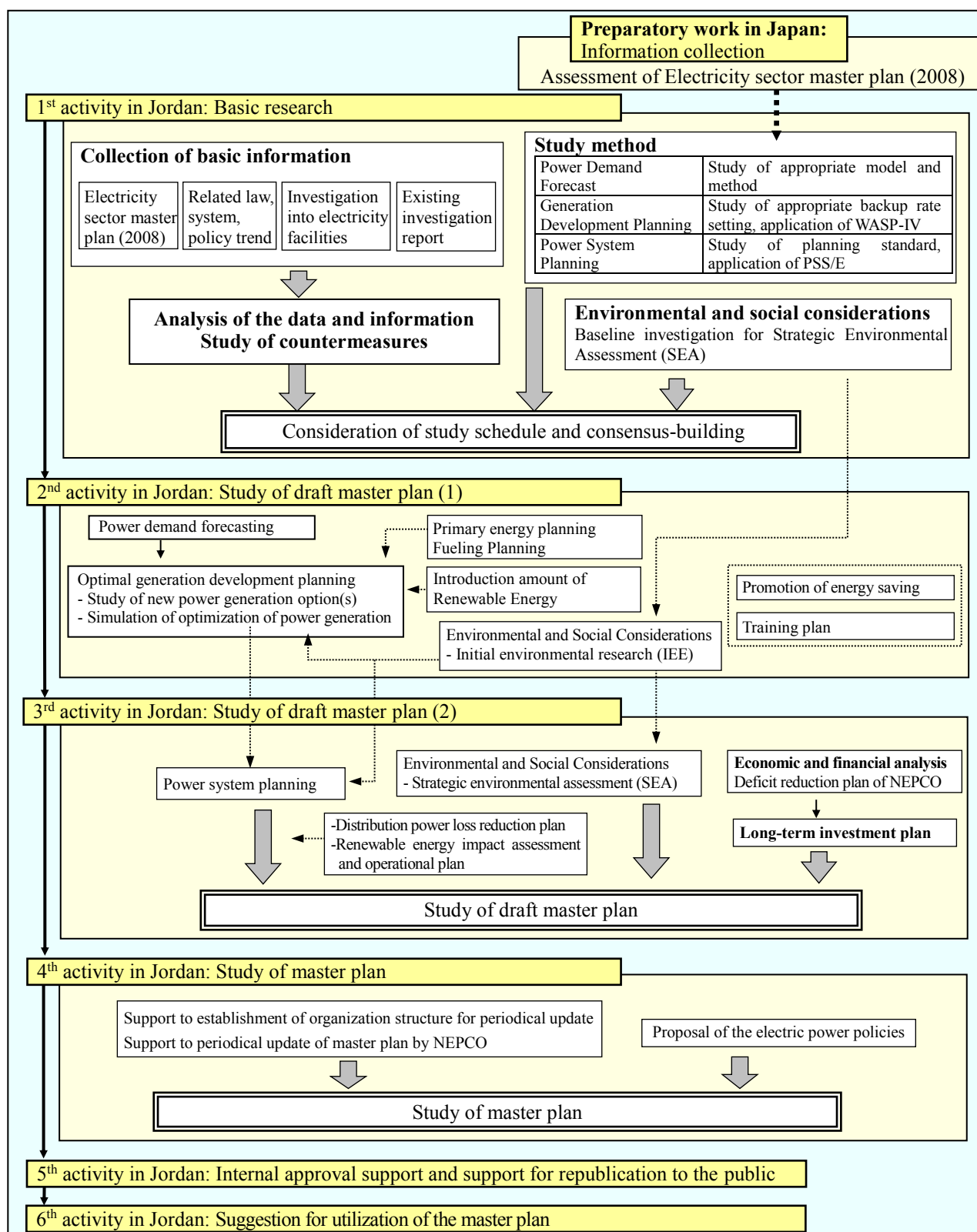
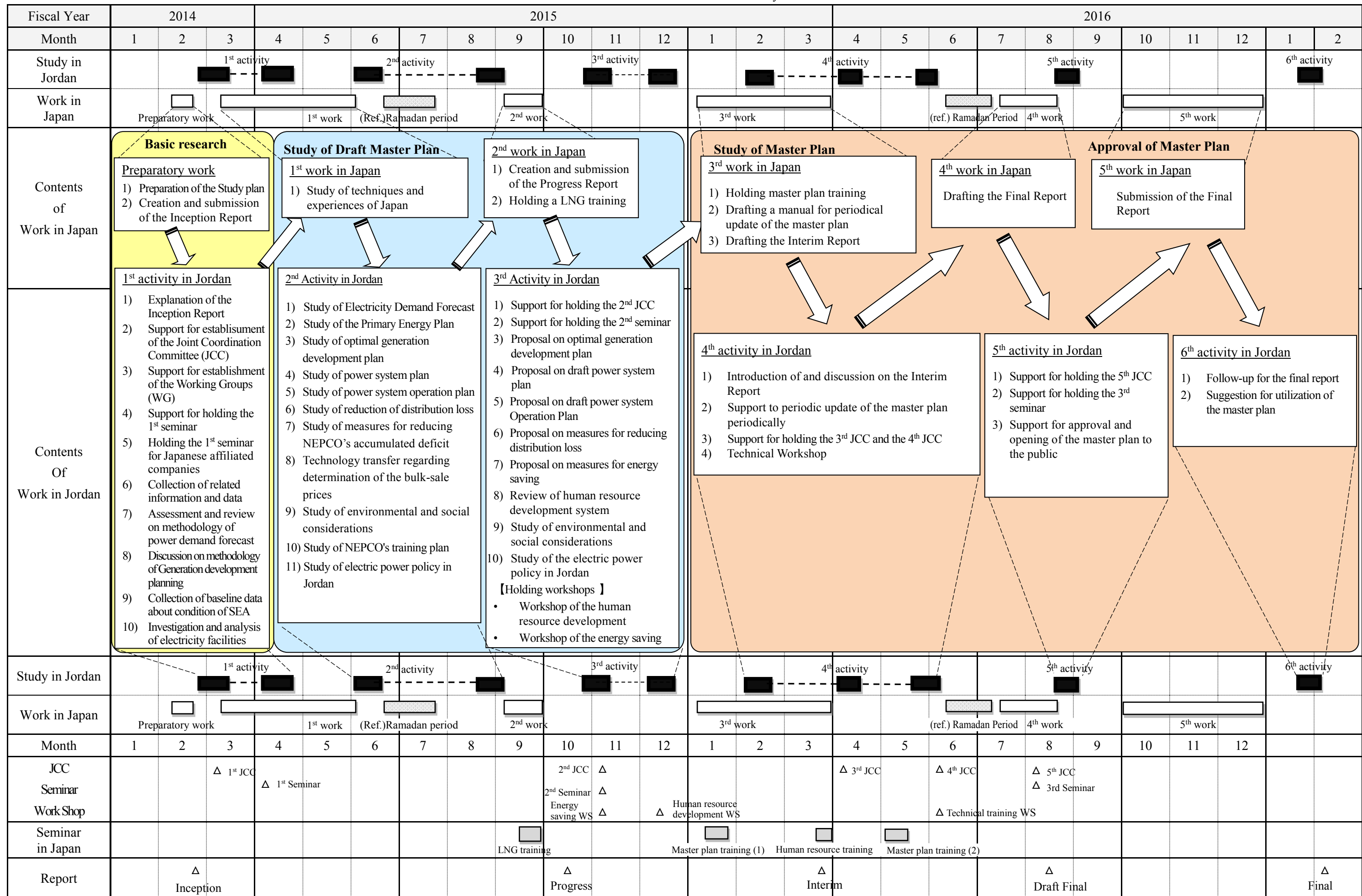


Figure 1.3-1 Study Schedule

Table 1.3-1 Overall flow of the study





## 1.4 JICA study team and counterpart

### (1) Joint Coordination Committee (JCC) establishment support

The study team supported the establishment of JCC constituted of MEMR, EMRC, Ministry of Finance, Ministry of Environment, Jordan Atomic Energy Commission in addition to NEPCO of the main counterpart, and built the operation system so that the comprehensive master plan could be formulated regularly after this study. Figure 1.4-1 and Table 1.4-1 shows organization chart and the JCC members.

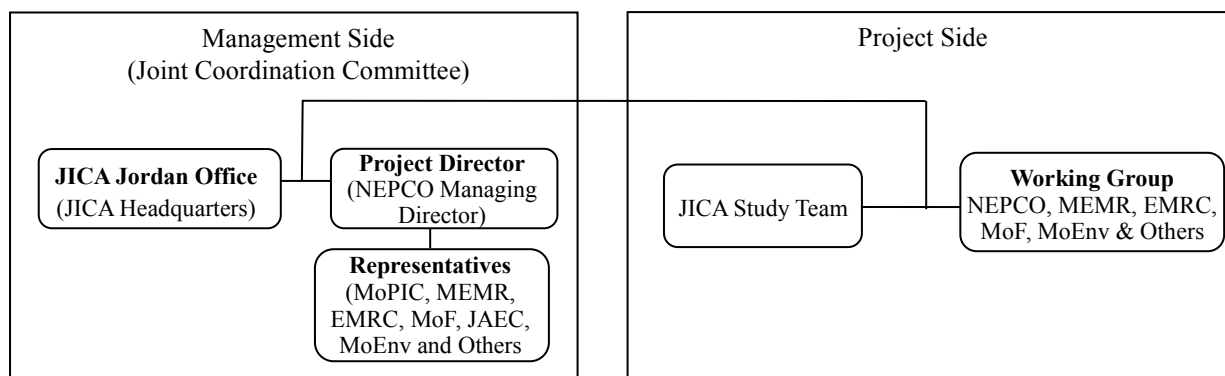


Figure 1.4-1 Project Organization Chart

Table 1.4-1 JCC Members

| Name                                    | Organization   | Position         |
|---|--|------------------|
| Eng. Abdelfattah Aldaradkeh             | NEPCO Managing Director  | Project Director |
| Mr. Shokichi Sakata                     | JICA Jordan Office Chief Representative                                      |                  |
| Eng. Ali Suleiman Abadel-Qader Hamaideh | NEPCO Managing Director Assistant for Operation & Planning (from May, 2016)  | Project Manager  |
| Eng. Amani Azzam                        | NEPCO Managing Director Assistant for Operation & Planning (until Apr, 2016) | Project Manager  |
| Eng. Mohammad Abu Zarour                | NEPCO Power System Planning Department Manager                               | Member           |
| Eng. Muwafaq Humaidet                   | NEPCO Operational Studies Department Manager                                 | Member           |
| Eng. Feda Jaradat                       | MoPIC  | Member           |
| Ms. Norma Al- Hersh                     | MoF  | Member           |
| Eng. Izzat Abu Humra                    | MoEnv  | Member           |
| Eng. Fariba Hosseini                    | MEMR   | Member           |
| Eng. Wijdan AlRabadi                    | EMRC   | Member           |
| Meqdad A.Qadous, M.A                    | EMRC   | Member           |
| Dr. Sufian Bataenah                     | MEMR   | Member           |
| Eng. Bahjat Aulimat                     | JAEC   | Member           |

**(2) Organization of the Working Group**

Table 1.4-2 Working Group Members

| WG                                      | Jordan Counterparts  | JICA Study Team   |
|---|--|---|
| Power Demand Forecast                   | Team leader:Amin Al-Zaghal (NEPCO)<br>Wafa Bakri (MEMR)<br>Hanin Al-Souri (NEPCO)<br>Salah Alaween (NEPCO)<br>Alaa Abu-taleb (NEPCO)<br>Ina'm Alramahi (NEPCO)   | Team leader:Akihisa Manita  |
| Generation Development Planning         | Team leader:<br>Mohammad Abu-Zarour (NEPCO)<br>Alaa Al-khatib (EMRC)<br>Alaa Abu-Taleb (NEPCO)<br>Emad Abu-Lihye (NEPCO)<br>Mohammad Al-Kilani (NEPCO)<br>Faisal Abu Zaid (NEPCO)<br>Mohammad Obeidat (JAEC)   | Team leader:Yoshitaka Saito<br>Norio Iwai<br>Hiroshi Ozawa<br>Tomohiro Kato<br>Mitsuhiro Watanabe<br>Shinjiro Okuzawa |
| Power System Planning                   | Team leader:Muwafaq Hmeidat (NEPCO)<br>Bushra Abadi (MEMR)<br>Khalidoun Habahbeh (EMRC)<br>Maysoon Rawabdeh (NEPCO)<br>Mamoun Momani (NEPCO)<br>Mazen Nabulsi (NEPCO)<br>Mahmoud Batayneh (NEPCO)<br>Ateka Aburrub (NEPCO)<br>Ahmad Tahseen (NEPCO)<br>Omar Al-Qdah (NEPCO)<br>Afif Khouri (NEPCO)<br>Ibrahim Hasan (NEPCO)<br>Manhal Moura Sayedh (JEPCO) | Teamleader:Kazunori Ohara<br>Yoshihide Takeyama<br>Takahiro Suzuki<br>Tomohide Kato                                   |
| Environmental and Social Considerations | Team leader:Emad Musa (MoEnv)<br>Ahmad Al-Dohni (NEPCO)<br>Murad Al-Omari (NEPCO)  | Team leader:Shinjiro Okuzawa<br>Yoshitaka Saito<br>Hiroshi Ozawa  |
| Economic and Financial Analysis         | Team leader:Kamel Al-Atout (NEPCO)<br>Mudar Sarah (NEPCO)<br>Hasan A.H. Nassar (NEPCO)<br>Anas Abn Rayyan (NEPCO)<br>Zaid Ammari (MoF)   | Team leader:Masayasu Ishiguro   |

### (3) JICA Study Team

Table 1.4-3 JICA Study Team Member

| No | Name                   | Assignment                                      |
|----|------------------------|---|
| 1  | Mr. Yoshitaka SAITO    | Team Leader/Power Development Planning          |
| 2  | Mr. Kazunori OHARA     | Power System Planning                           |
| 3  | Mr. Norio IWAI         | Fueling Supply Planning/Primary Energy Planning |
| 4  | Mr. Akihisa MANITA     | Power Demand Forecast                           |
| 5  | Mr. Masayasu ISHIGURO  | Economic and Financial Analysis/Tariff System   |
| 6  | Mr. Shinjiro OKUZAWA   | Environmental and Social Considerations         |
| 7  | Mr. Yoshihide TAKEYAMA | Power System Operation Planning                 |
| 8  | Mr. Hiroshi OZAWA      | Generation Development Planning                 |
| 9  | Mr. Tomohiro KATO      | Power Development Analysis                      |
| 10 | Mr. Takahiro Suzuki    | Distribution Planning                           |
| 11 | Mr. Tomohide KATO      | Energy Saving                                   |
| 12 | Mr. Hiroshi KURAKATA   | Electric Power Policy                           |
| 13 | Mr. Mitsuhiro WATANABE | Thermal Power facility (from Jul, 2015)         |
| -  | Mr. Shunichiro YASUDA  | Thermal Power facility (until Jun, 2015)        |
| 14 | Mr. Toshitaka YOSHIDA  | Transmission Line facility                      |
| 15 | Ms. Mina KOBAYASHI     | Training Planning(from Jan, 2016)               |
| -  | Ms. Yumiko MUKOHARA    | Training Planning (until Dec, 2015)             |

### (4) JCC Meeting

JCC Meetings were held totally 5 times. Meeting records are as follows.

Table 1.4-4 JCC meeting record

|                 | Date              | Content  | Participants   |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> | March 2, 2015     | JICA study team and JCC member confirmed the outline of study.   | NEPCO, EMRC, MEMR, MoF, MoPIC, JNPC, MoEnv, JAEC, Embassy of Japan, JICA |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> | November 10, 2015 | JICA study team reported whole study result of power demand forecast and also reported progress study of generation development plan, power system plan, economic and financial analysis and environmental and social considerations | NEPCO, EMRC, MoEnv, MoPIC  |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> | April 10, 2016    | JICA study team suggested optimal generation development plan and future power system plan.  | NEPCO, MEMR, EMRC, JICA  |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> | May 29, 2016      | JICA study team reported progress optimal generation development plan and future power system plan.  | NEPCO, MEMR, JICA  |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> | August 30, 2016   | JICA study team reported study result of optimal generation development plan, power system plan and economic and financial analysis based on the draft final report.   | NEPCO, MEMR, MoPIC, MoEnv, JICA  |



## Chapter 2 Primary Energy Policy

### 2.1 Current Situation of Primary Energy

The Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan had been imported crude oil mainly from Iraq with which Jordan had historically deep relationship. At the beginning of 21-st century, Jordan imported inexpensive crude oil from Iraq through the Oil-for-Food Programme (1995~2003) by United Nations for the development of her economic progress.

At the end of this program in 2003, Jordan changed imported fuel from crude oil to natural gas by Egypt because purchase cost of natural gas from Egypt was lower than oil cost through the international market.

However total amount of imported natural gas in Jordan in 2013 became insufficient because destruction of Arab-pipeline had occurred several times and the demand of natural gas in Egypt itself became larger.

Under the circumstances, government of Jordan had to procure crude oil and natural gas from the other resources through the international spot market, and it made Jordan's financial condition severe.

Table 2.1-1 shows current energy balance in Jordan. The primary energy resources produced in Jordan are only crude oil, natural gas and renewable energy. But the amount of them accounts for only 3% of total amount of primary energy supply in Jordan and primary energy self-sufficiency of Jordan is very low. Therefore, Jordan has to depend on the import of crude oil, natural gas and so on from neighboring countries for almost of primary energy resources of it. This shows that the energy supply and demand structure of Jordan is extremely vulnerable.

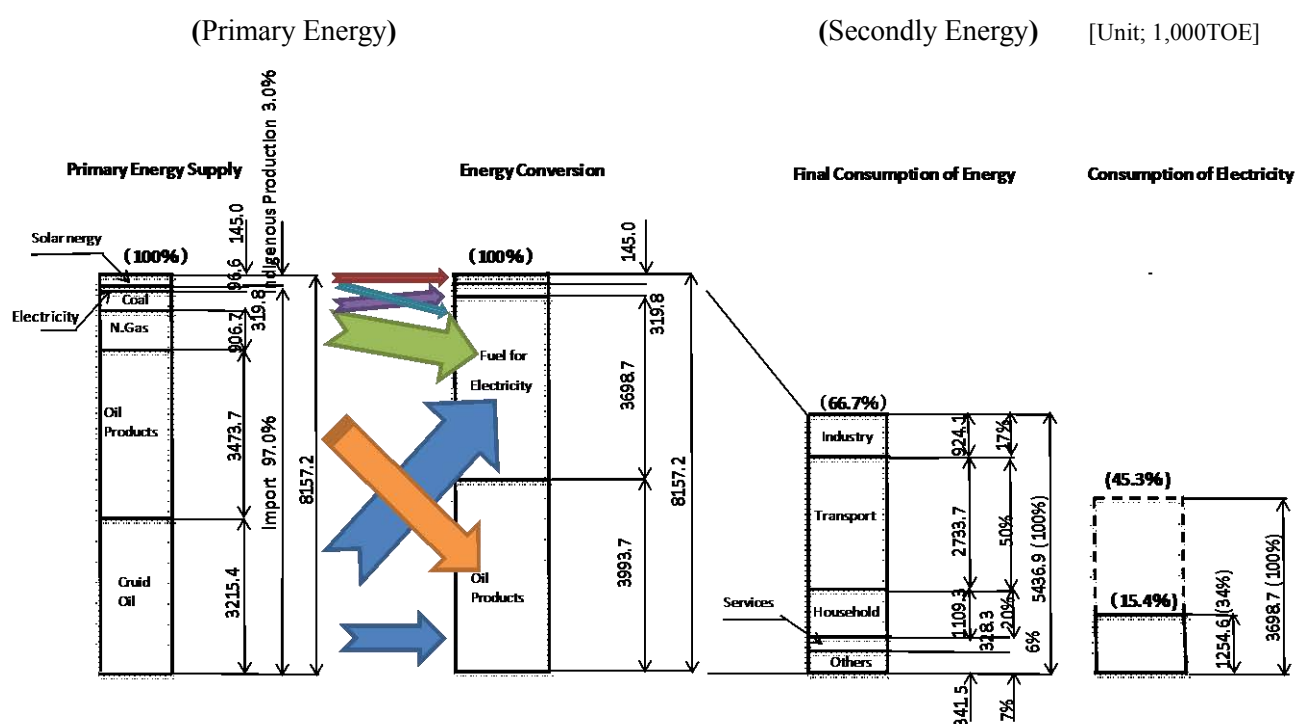
Table 2.1-1 Energy Balance in Jordan (2013)

[Unit :1,000TOE]

| Sector                  | Crude Oil | Fuel Oil | Diesel  | Gasoline | LPG   | Kerosene | Jet Fuel | VR | Other | Total Oil | Coal  | Coke  | L Coke | NGas   | Electricity | Solar Energy | Total Energy |
|-------------------------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|----------|----------|----|-------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Indigenous Production   | 0.8       |          |         |          |       |          |          |    |       | 0.8       |       |       |        | 111.5  | 16          | 145          | 273.3        |
| Import                  | 3173.4    | 662.6    | 1702.1  | 536.3    | 310.9 |          | 27.9     | 32 |       | 6445.2    | 203.9 | 106.9 | 9      | 795.2  | 95.3        |              | 7655.5       |
| Export                  |           |          |         |          |       |          |          |    |       | 0         |       |       |        |        | 14.7        |              | 14.7         |
| Bunkers                 |           | 4.4      | 2.7     |          |       |          | 0.8      |    |       | 7.9       |       |       |        |        |             |              | 7.9          |
| Stock Changes           | -41.2     | -71.6    | -82.6   | -12.1    | -6.2  | -29.8    | -4.3     |    | -3.2  | -251      |       |       |        |        |             |              | -251         |
| Primary Energy Supply   | 3215.4    | 729.8    | 1782    | 549.4    | 317.1 | 29.8     | 31.4     | 32 | 3.2   | 6688.1    | 203.9 | 106.9 | 9      | 906.7  | 95.6        | 145          | 8157.2       |
| Oil Sector              | -3215.4   | 870      | 998.4   | 690.6    | 87.1  | 35.2     | 337.2    |    | 96.3  | -100.6    |       |       |        |        |             |              | -100.6       |
| Electricity             |           | -1287.1  | -1408.3 |          |       |          |          |    |       | -2695.4   |       |       |        | -906.7 | 1454.4      |              | -2147.7      |
| Transp. & Dist.Losses   |           |          |         |          |       |          |          |    |       | 0         |       |       |        |        | -203.5      |              | -203.5       |
| Cons Energy Supply      |           | -155.9   | -3.7    |          |       |          |          |    | -46.6 | -206.1    |       |       |        |        | -60.2       |              | -266.3       |
| Final Energy Consump.   | 0         | 158.9    | 1394.9  | 1239     | 404.2 | 65       | 368.6    | 32 | 52.9  | 3713.5    | 203.9 | 106.9 | 9      | 0      | 1254.6      | 145          | 5436.9       |
| Industry                |           | 139      | 118.2   |          | 10.6  |          |          | 32 |       | 299.8     | 203.9 | 106.9 | 9      |        | 304.5       |              | 924.1        |
| Transport               |           | 4.4      | 1117.8  | 1243     |       |          | 368.6    |    |       | 2733.7    |       |       |        |        |             |              | 2733.7       |
| Household               |           |          | 71.3    |          | 314.1 | 65.1     |          |    |       | 450.5     |       |       |        |        | 538.8       | 120          | 1109.3       |
| Services                |           |          | 66.2    |          | 29.4  |          |          |    |       | 95.6      |       |       |        |        | 207.7       | 25           | 328.3        |
| Others                  |           | 13.7     | 21.4    |          | 50    |          |          |    |       | 85.1      |       |       |        |        | 203.6       |              | 288.7        |
| Non-Energy use          |           |          |         |          |       |          |          |    | 52.8  | 52.8      |       |       |        |        |             |              | 52.8         |
| Statistical Differences | 0         | -0.2     | 0       | -4       | 0.1   | -0.1     | 0.1      | 0  | 0.1   | 28        | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0           | 0            | 32           |

Source: Energy 2014 Facts & Figures: MEMR

Outline of the flow from Primary Energy to Secondary Energy in Jordan is shown in Figure 2.1-1.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 2.1-1 Outline of the Flow from Primary Energy to Secondary Energy in Jordan (2013)

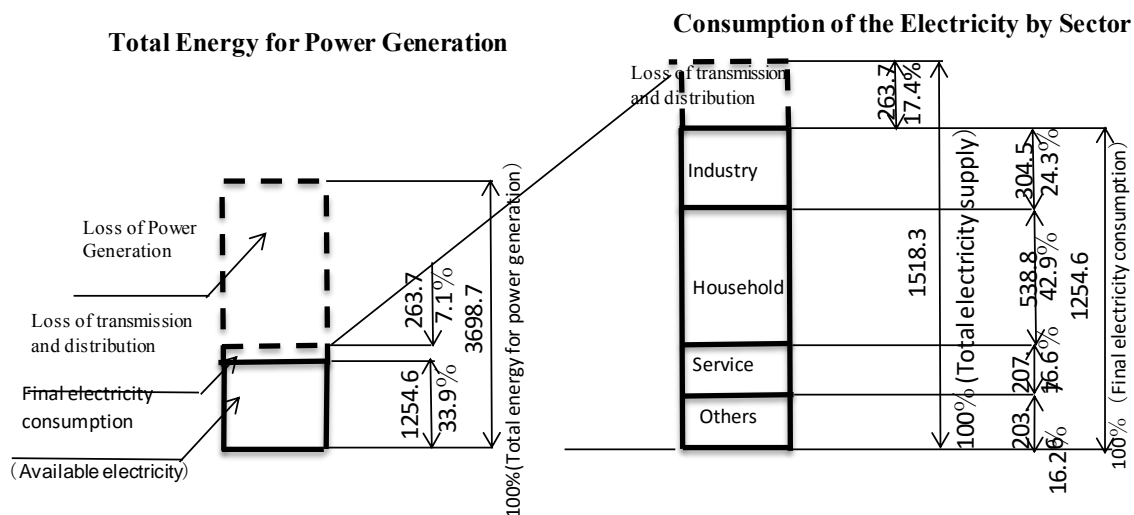
Imported crude oil was refined and processed into petroleum products such as fuel oil, diesel oil, gas, LPG, kerosene and jet fuel. About 40% of petroleum products including imported one are used as a fuel for electric power generation. Almost all of natural gas is used only for a fuel for electric power generation.

Primary Energy resources are consumed as fuel for electric power generation, vehicles, industry and household. All the final consumption of the energy would be two third of primary energy supply and remaining one third would be lost in the process of the refinery and power generation.

When focusing on the contents of the final consumption of energy, 50% of the consumption would be occupied by the transportation and traffic sector, 20% of household sector, 17% of industry and 6% of service sector.

Figure 2.1-2 shows the consumption of electricity as a secondary energy in Jordan.

17.4% of the total energy which is changed to the electricity would be lost in the process of transmission, distribution and consumed for power generation.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 2.1-2 Consumption of secondly energy of electricity

## 2.2 Policy and Challenges

Energy security, economic efficiency and adaptation to the environment should be basic issues in considering the policy in the energy sector.

### 2.2.1 Energy Security

As mentioned before, the self-sufficient ratio of primary energy of Jordan is very low and 97% of primary energy is depending on the import from abroad.

Therefore in order to secure energy resources, it is indispensable to overcome the following issues.

#### 1) Use of domestic fuel resources

In order to increase an energy self-sufficiency ratio, improve the dependent ratio of local energy resources, development and utilization of domestic energy resources should be promoted as much as possible. Concretely the potential of natural gas, shale oil, renewable energy such as solar power and wind power should be utilized to the maximum.

#### 2) Diversification of the energy resources

Since Jordan cannot but depend on the imported energy resources from abroad, it is necessary to take measures for the diversification of energy resources to reduce the risks of energy supply.

As for the secondary energy occupying about 45% of primary energy supply, the most suitable power supply structure should be established taking economic efficiency into consideration. (the most suitable power supply structure composed of atomic power, shale oil, gas combined and others )

#### 3) Diversification of the importing countries of energy resources

As mentioned article 2) above, since Jordan cannot but depend on the import energy resources from abroad, it is necessary not to rely too much on the specific region or country. And it is necessary to diversify the import countries of energy resources to reduce the risks of energy supply.

#### 4) Storage of the energy resources

For the emergency of the energy supply, it is necessary to store the energy resources taking necessary

time to look for a new importing country of energy resources into consideration.

### **2.2.2 Economic Efficiency of the Energy Supply**

The economic effectiveness of the energy supply has a big influence on industrial sector of Jordan in light of international competitiveness and on the life level of Jordanian nation.

It has to aim to establish the strong structure of energy supply that supports the economic growth and at the same time to formulate the affluent society with the international competitiveness that reduces the supply cost of energy resources as much as possible.

It is necessary to promote the following policies in order to realize the above mentioned society.

- 1) Effective use of energy (for example: especially in the transportation and traffic sector)
- 2) To promote the energy conservation (for example: the energy saving in the industrial sector)

It can be said in the secondary energy (electricity) as follows.

- 3) To establish the most economic and effective composition of power supply
- 4) To improve the efficiency of thermal power plant
- 5) To reduce the loss of transmission and distribution network
- 6) To promote energy conservation activities (save the energy in the household and industry sector)
- 7) To restrain the peak demand of the electricity by the demand side management
- 8) Effective use of pumping up and distribution of the water for agriculture, industry and drinking

### **2.2.3 Adaptation to the Environment**

As mentioned in (1) and (2) above, Jordan will aim at the society that supplies energy effectively and stably and this society should be realized with taking adaptation to the environment into consideration.

Specifically, it is necessary to promote the environmental policy considering the measures against global warming as follows.

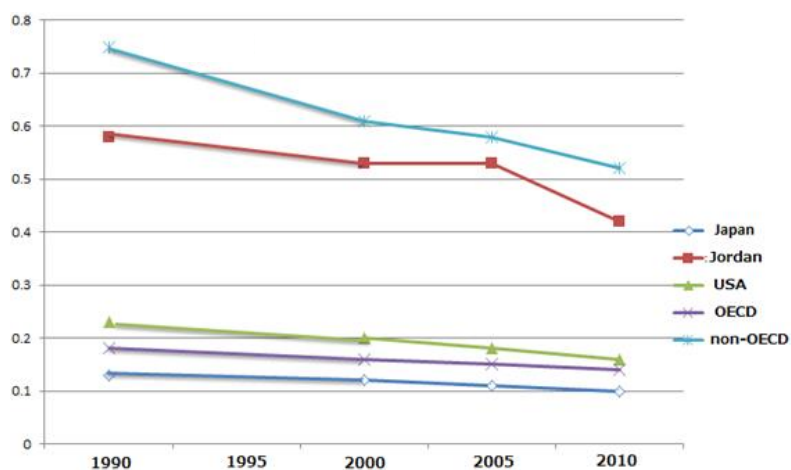
- 1) To utilize renewable energy (especially in the wide desert area)
- 2) To restrain the greenhouse gas emission in all levels

## **2.3 Recommendation on the Energy Policy**

### **2.3.1 To realize more effective and high productivity society**

As mentioned in the chapter before, the dependent ratio of domestic energy resources of Jordan is very low and almost of primary energy should be imported from abroad.

Therefore Jordan has to aim at a country having more effective use of energy and highly productivity by seeking rational use of energy and energy conservation. Following Figure 2.3-1 shows the comparison of primary energy which produces unit GDP between Jordan and other countries.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 2.3-1 TPES/GDP (toe per thousand USD)

When compared with other non-OECD countries, Jordan can be recognized as a country which conducts effective production activities, but there is still a great difference compared to OECD countries. Jordan has to aim at a country with more efficiency and higher productivity in its economy so that it can achieve further development of economy in the future.

And it is important to ensure the consistency between an industrial policy that aims at nurturing industries with higher productivity and energy conservation and an energy policy.

### 2.3.2 Improvement of the energy efficiency and Promotion the energy conservation

In order to realize the high efficient and more productive country, Jordan has to improve the energy efficiency and to promote the energy conservation in the industrial and household sector.

We would like to recommend establishing the special department to support these activities.

Through this department, energy management system should be established to improve the energy efficiency and to promote the energy saving in the whole country.

### 2.3.3 To secure the consistency between long term plans

The long term plan should be revised periodically reflecting the change of the situation.

Ministry of Energy and Natural Resources made the long term plan as “Master Strategy of Energy Sector” including all energy industries in Jordan. It was revised in 2015 aiming the target year of 2025. On the other hand NEPCO is now drafting “the Master plan of Electric Power Sector” with the target year of 2035. These long term plans are not harmonized in the target year.

It is necessary to adjust the contents of the long term plan such as the target year periodically under the common rule. And it is very important to set up and to achieve the objectives of the long term plan with the cooperation of all stakeholders such as petroleum industry, gas industry and electric power industry.

### 2.3.4 Installation of renewable energy taking into consideration system condition

According to “Master Strategy of Energy Sector”, Jordan has a target to install renewable energy which would account for 15% of electricity production by 2025. However, output of renewable energy

fluctuates depending on the weather condition and it entails risk to cause load shedding due to a decrease of system frequency.

It is important to estimate acceptable capacity of renewable energy taking system condition into consideration.

## Chapter 3 Outline of Electricity Sector

### 3.1 Outline of Electricity Sector

System reform in electricity sector in Jordan started in 1996. Power generation, transmission and distribution sectors were privatized in 1999. National Electricity Power Company (NEPCO) is operated under the government. NEPCO manages the transmission sector as a single buyer. Ministry of Energy and Mineral Resources (MEMR) has the responsibility in developing long term strategy etc. Energy & Mineral Regulatory Commission (EMRC) are responsible for electricity law, electricity tariff, issue of business license and general regulations of generation, transmission and distribution/retail sales sectors (see Figure 3.1-1).

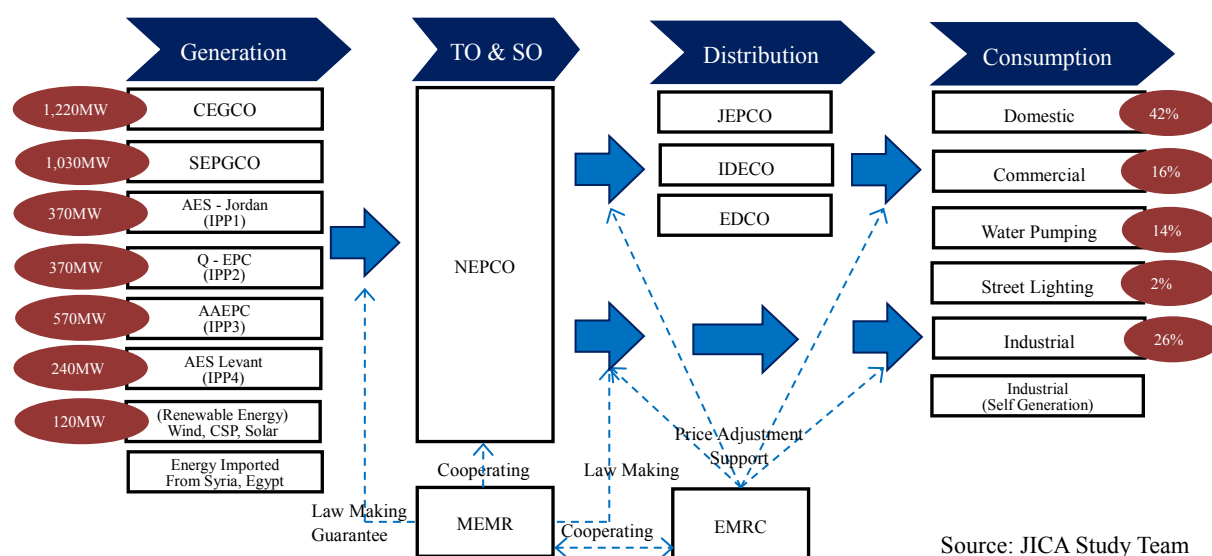


Figure 3.1-1 Whole of the system in electricity sector in Jordan

#### 3.1.1 Generation Sector

Table 3.1-1 shows main power producers in Jordan. NEPCO purchases electric power generated by all power producers in Jordan.

Table 3.1-1 Main power producers in Jordan

|   | Company   | Capacity | Shareholding                                    | Utility       |
|---|---|----------|---|---------------|
| 1 | Central Electricity Generation Company (CEGCO)  | 1,687MW  | 40%:Jordanian Government<br>60%:Private Company | ST, CCGT,GT   |
| 2 | Samra Electricity Power Company (SEPCO)         | 1,050MW  | 100%:Jordanian Government                       | CCGT          |
| 3 | Amman East Power Company (AES-Jordan, IPP1)     | 370MW    | AES, Mitsui                                     | CCGT          |
| 4 | Qatrana Electric Power Company (Qatrana, IPP2)  | 420MW    | KEPCO, XNEL                                     | CCGT          |
| 5 | Amman Asia Electric Power Company (AAEPC, IPP3) | 573MW    | KEPCO, Mitsubishi, WDFS                         | Diesel Engine |
| 6 | Amman East Power Company (AES Levant, IPP4)     | 240MW    | AES, Mitsui                                     | Diesel Engine |

Source: JICA Study Team

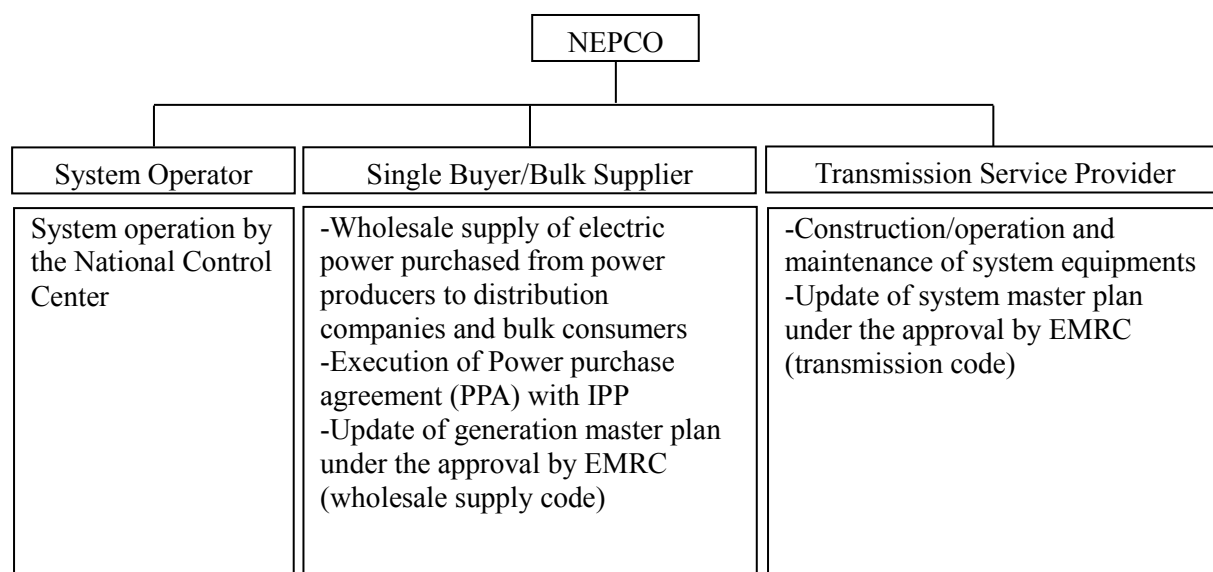
### 3.1.2 Transmission Sector

Jordan Electricity Authority which had all the responsibility of generation, transmission and distribution sectors was restructured into NEPCO in 1996. Its generation and distribution sectors were separated and became private sequentially and that structure was the same to the current one in 1999.

NEPCO has transmission grids and a National Control Center (NCC). The total capacity of its substations is 11,484MVA and the total length of 132kV and 400kV transmission lines is 4,426km.

The tasks of NEPCO are as follows;

- Operation of power system and demand / supply control (System Operator)
- Construction, operation and maintenance of system equipment such as transmission lines and substations (Transmission Network Owner)
- Planning of power system development
- Purchase of electric power from power producers as single buyer and supply of the power to distribution companies and bulk consumers
- Procurement of fuel for thermal power generation
- Import/export of electric power through interconnection with Egypt and Syria



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.1-2 Transmission and distribution sectors in Jordan

### **3.1.3 Distribution/Retail sales Sector**

Generation sector and distribution sector were separated and privatized by electricity system reform in 1996. The following three distribution companies are assigned to the divided areas in Jordan distribution sector.

- Jordan Electric Power Company (JEPCO, a metropolitan area, Jordan central area)
- Irbid District Electricity Company (IDECO, Jordan north area)
- Electricity Distribution Company (EDCO, Jordan south area)

### **3.2 Law and regulation, institution and procedure for master plan**

“Bulk Supply Code” and “Bulk Supply Performance Code” issued by EMRC stipulate laws and regulations related to master plan, EMRC defines “generation master plan”, “transmission master plan” and “system master plan” as master plan. “System master plan” is the master plan to which “generation master plan” and “transmission master plan” are combined, and actually “generation master plan” and “transmission master plan” are dealt with as a single plan.

NEPCO formulates “load forecast report”, “generation master plan” and “transmission master plan” and these documents should be submitted to EMRC every year. In addition, “power procurement schedule” and “power procurement progress quarterly report” should be also submitted. The submission deadlines for these documents are as follows;

- (a) Load forecast report: to be submitted by March 1<sup>st</sup> every year
- (b) Generation master plan and transmission master plan: to be submitted by June 1<sup>st</sup> every year
- (c) Power procurement schedule: to be submitted by August 1<sup>st</sup> every year
- (d) Power procurement progress quarterly reports: to be submitted by February 28<sup>th</sup>, May 31<sup>st</sup>, August 31<sup>st</sup> and November 30<sup>th</sup> every year.

The delay of submission of these documents is permitted to some extent, and the total number of delay dates for submission of these 4 documents to EMRC should not be more than 80. And EMRC is obligated to approve master plan by July 31<sup>st</sup> every year.



## **Chapter 4      Power Demand Forecasts**

### **4.1      General**

In general terms, the power demand forecast must be appropriate to the economic and social circumstances of the country in order to ensure the energy and power supply capacity which are positioned as the important factors for reinforcing the economic bases of the country. In addition, when the power demand forecast is calculated, it is important to adopt reasonable calculation conditions and assumptions taking into account the national energy and economic policies.

This chapter is described the long-term power demand forecast in Jordan up to the year 2040.

### **4.2      Power Demand Forecast Calculated by NEPCO**

#### **4.2.1      General**

The role of the power demand forecast calculated by NEPCO is to serve as the basis for long-term power system development, financial programme including tariff study and developing activity strategies in Jordan.

NEPCO has periodically conducted review of the power demand forecast every year, and the latest version of power demand forecast report revised in 2013 was made power demand forecast up to 2040.

In the power demand forecast of NEPCO, it is necessary to segment the electricity consumption usage into homogenous groups (sectors) with similar consumption pattern; these sectors are classified into domestic (household), commercial, industry, water pumping, public services and street lighting.

#### **4.2.2      Calculation Conditions of Power Demand Forecast of NEPCO**

The power demand forecast of NEPCO consists of three (3) scenarios, which are high, medium and low cases, in consideration of the future vision of power consumption which is assumed based on the present situations in Jordan. In the medium case, moderate economic development assumed by the past data of the economic growth trend is considered, and the said case is to be used as basic data for calculation of the other high and low cases.

Table 4.2-1 Calculation Conditions of NEPCO's Power Demand Forecast

| Item  | Case 1<br>(High Case)  | Case 2<br>(Medium Case)  | Case 3<br>(Low Case)   |
|---|--|--|--|
| Growth Rate of Population<br>(2004~2012: 2.24%)   | 2013~2040: 1.7%  | 2013~2040: 1.6%  | 2013~2040: 1.5%  |
| Growth Rate of GDP<br>(2004~2012: 5.09%)  | Growth Rate of Case 2 + 1%   | 2013~2026: 3.6%<br>~5.7%<br>2027~2038: 6.2%<br>2039-2040: 6.3%                 | Growth Rate of Case 2 - 1%   |
| Increase Rate of Energy<br>Consumption of Domestic<br>(2004~2012: 10.13%)   | 2013~2040: 8.6%  | 2013~2040: 7.6%  | 2013~2040: 6.6%  |
| Increase Rate of Energy<br>Consumption of<br>Commercial<br>(2004~2012: 9.41%)   | 2013~2040: 9.8%  | 2013~2040: 8.8%  | 2013~2040: 7.8%  |
| Increase Rate of Energy<br>Consumption of Industry<br>1) Large Industry<br>(2004~2012 : 1.37%)<br>2) Small and Medium<br>Industry<br>(2004~2012: 8.13%) | 2013~2040:<br>1) Large Industry: 2.5%<br>2) Small and Medium<br>Industry: 6.9% | 2013~2040:<br>1) Large Industry: 1.5%<br>2) Small and Medium<br>Industry: 5.9% | 2013~2040:<br>1) Large Industry: 0.5%<br>2) Small and Medium<br>Industry: 4.9% |
| Increase Rate of Energy<br>Consumption of Water<br>Pumping<br>(2004~2012: 5.63%)  | 2013~2040: 5.6%  | 2013~2040: 4.6%  | 2013~2040: 3.6%  |
| Increase Rate of Energy<br>Consumption of Public<br>(2004~2012: 5.2%)   | 2013~2040 : 6.6%   | 2013~2040 : 5.6%   | 2013~2040年 : 4.6%  |
| Increase Rate of Energy<br>Consumption of Street<br>Lighting<br>(2004~2012: 4.59%)  | 2013~2040: 2.5%  | 2013~2040: 1.5%  | 2013~2040: 0.5%  |
| Increase Rate of Energy<br>Consumption of Large<br>Consumer<br>(2000~2012: 2.57%)   | 2013~2040: 1.98%   | 2013~2040 : 1.98%  | 2013~2040: 1.98%   |
| Transmission Loss<br>(2010: 2.08%)  | 2013~2040: 2.5%  | 2013~2040: 2.5%  | 2013~2040: 2.5%  |
| Distribution Loss<br>(2010: 12.12%)   | 10% reduction by 2040  | 10% reduction by 2040  | 10% reduction by 2040  |

(Source : Electricity Demand Forecast prepared by NEPCO in 2013)

### 4.2.3 Result of Calculation of Power Demand Forecast by NEPCO

The results of power demand forecast with three (3) cases calculated by NEPCO are shown in Table 4.2-2, Table 4.2-3 and Table 4.2-4.

Table 4.2-2 Result of NEPCO's Power Demand Forecast (High Case)

| Case 1<br>(High Case)                             |        |        |        |        |        |         | [Unit: GWh]                         |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------------------------------------|
|   | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   | 2020   | 2030   | 2040    | Increase Rate<br>(2013-2040)<br>(%) |
| 1. Purchased Energy                               | 17,581 | 18,816 | 20,147 | 29,196 | 63,668 | 139,823 | 7.98                                |
| 2. Power Consumption of<br>Distribution Companies | 15,350 | 16,437 | 17,608 | 25,572 | 56,169 | 124,296 | 8.05                                |
| 1) Domestic                                       | 5,480  | 5,905  | 6,377  | 9,680  | 22,816 | 51,839  | 8.68                                |
| 2) Commercial                                     | 2,564  | 2,791  | 3,045  | 5,030  | 14,101 | 37,398  | 10.44                               |
| 3) Industry (Small & Medium)                      | 2,593  | 2,776  | 2,971  | 4,155  | 8,191  | 16,944  | 7.20                                |
| 4) Industry (Large)                               | 1,136  | 1,185  | 1,225  | 1,390  | 1,620  | 1,880   | 1.88                                |
| 5) Public   | 1,220  | 1,312  | 1,405  | 1,946  | 3,727  | 7,126   | 6.76                                |
| 6) Water Pumping                                  | 2,040  | 2,136  | 2,240  | 2,953  | 5,117  | 8,313   | 5.34                                |
| 7) Street Lighting                                | 318    | 331    | 344    | 419    | 598    | 796     | 3.46                                |
| 3. Sales Energy to Large<br>Consumer              | 985    | 1,033  | 1,073  | 1,234  | 1,440  | 1,674   | 1.98                                |
| 4. Power Loss (T/L+D/L)                           | 1,246  | 1,346  | 1,466  | 2,690  | 6,059  | 13,853  | 10.1                                |

(Source: Electricity Demand Forecast prepared by NEPCO in 2013)

Table 4.2-3 Result of NEPCO's Power Demand Forecast (Medium Case)

| Case 2<br>(Medium Case)                           |        |        |        |        |        |         | [Unit: GWh]                         |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------------------------------------|
|   | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   | 2020   | 2030   | 2040    | Increase Rate<br>(2013-2040)<br>(%) |
| 1. Purchased Energy                               | 17,558 | 18,720 | 19,935 | 27,688 | 54,967 | 111,633 | 7.09                                |
| 2. Power Consumption of<br>Distribution Companies | 15,254 | 16,278 | 17,350 | 24,194 | 48,472 | 99,251  | 7.18                                |
| 1) Domestic                                       | 5,413  | 5,826  | 6,267  | 9,138  | 19,659 | 41,501  | 7.84                                |
| 2) Commercial                                     | 2,550  | 2,753  | 2,977  | 4,634  | 11,788 | 29,599  | 9.51                                |
| 3) Industry (Small & Medium)                      | 2,589  | 2,762  | 2,941  | 3,952  | 7,034  | 13,004  | 6.16                                |
| 4) Industry (Large)                               | 1,136  | 1,185  | 1,225  | 1,390  | 1,620  | 1,880   | 1.88                                |
| 5) Public   | 1,213  | 1,294  | 1,373  | 1,802  | 3,083  | 5,258   | 5.58                                |
| 6) Water Pumping                                  | 2,037  | 2,127  | 2,224  | 2,863  | 4,706  | 7,247   | 4.81                                |
| 7) Street Lighting                                | 318    | 331    | 344    | 415    | 583    | 763     | 3.29                                |
| 3. Sales Energy to Large<br>Consumer              | 985    | 1,033  | 1,073  | 1,234  | 1,440  | 1,674   | 1.98                                |
| 4. Power Loss (T/L+D/L)                           | 1,319  | 1,409  | 1,512  | 2,260  | 5,055  | 10,708  | 8.06                                |

(Source: Electricity Demand Forecast prepared by NEPCO in 2013)

Table 4.2-4 Result of NEPCO's Power Demand Forecast (Low Case)

[Unit: GWh]

| Case3<br>(Low Case)                               | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   | 2020   | 2030   | 2040   | Increase<br>Rate<br>(2013-2040)<br>(%) |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 1. Purchased Energy                               | 17,479 | 18,530 | 19,604 | 26,097 | 46,862 | 84,940 | 6.03                                   |
| 2. Power Consumption of<br>Distribution Companies | 15,263 | 16,193 | 17,134 | 22,898 | 41,451 | 75,684 | 6.11                                   |
| 1) Domestic                                       | 5,451  | 5,819  | 6,206  | 8,630  | 16,785 | 31,868 | 6.76                                   |
| 2) Commercial                                     | 2,535  | 2,716  | 2,910  | 4,267  | 9,574  | 21,066 | 8.16                                   |
| 3) Industry (Small & Medium)                      | 2,584  | 2,748  | 2,911  | 3,757  | 6,032  | 9,955  | 5.12                                   |
| 4) Industry (Large)                               | 1,136  | 1,185  | 1,225  | 1,390  | 1,620  | 1,880  | 1.88                                   |
| 5) Public   | 1,206  | 1,276  | 1,340  | 1,667  | 2,548  | 3,874  | 4.42                                   |
| 6) Water Pumping                                  | 2,034  | 2,118  | 2,208  | 2,776  | 4,325  | 6,312  | 4.28                                   |
| 7) Street Lighting                                | 318    | 330    | 343    | 411    | 568    | 730    | 3.13                                   |
| 3. Sales Energy to Large<br>Consumer              | 985    | 1,033  | 1,073  | 1,234  | 1,440  | 1,674  | 1.98                                   |
| 4. Power Loss (T/L+D/L)                           | 1,231  | 1,304  | 1,397  | 1,965  | 3,971  | 7,582  | 6.97                                   |

(Source: Electricity Demand Forecast prepared by NEPCO in 2013)

As shown in the above Table 4.2-3, it is forecasted in Case 2 (medium case) that incremental purchased energy from the generating company in the period of 2013-2040 is 94,075 GWh (=111,633-17,558 GWh) and its annual average growth rate is 7.09%.

#### 4.2.4 Result of Calculation of NEPCO's Peak Demand Forecast

The peak demand forecast by NEPCO is calculated based on the following formula using peak load, consumed energy, load factor and coincident factors of each sector.

$$PL_i = \frac{E_i}{8.76 * LF_i}$$

$$CL_{m,i} = PL_i * CF_{m,i}$$

$$CL_{e,i} = PL_i * CF_{e,i}$$

Where:

- PL<sub>i</sub>: Sector peak load [MW]
- E<sub>i</sub>: Sector consumed energy [GWh]
- LF<sub>i</sub>: Sector load factor
- CL<sub>m,i</sub>: Sector coincident load at morning time [MW]
- CL<sub>e,i</sub>: Sector coincident load at evening time [MW]
- CF<sub>m,i</sub>: Sector coincident factor at morning time
- CF<sub>e,i</sub>: Sector coincident factor at evening time

Table 4.2-5 Load Factors and Coincident Factors for All Sectors

| Sector          | LF   | CF,m | CF,e |
|-----------------|------|------|------|
| Domestic        | 0.51 | 0.53 | 0.83 |
| Commercial      | 0.49 | 0.83 | 0.62 |
| Industry        | 0.64 | 0.83 | 0.47 |
| Service         | 0.37 | 0.84 | 0.26 |
| Water Pumping   | 0.73 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Street Lighting | 0.50 | 0.00 | 1.00 |

Source: Electricity Demand Forecast prepared by NEPCO in 2013

The peak demand forecast calculated by the above formula is shown in the table below.

Table 4.2-6 Peak Demand Forecast by NEPCO

|                         | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  | 2020  | 2030  | 2040   |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 1. Case 1 (High Case)   |       |       |       |       |       |        |
| - Peak Demand [MW]      | 2,723 | 2,994 | 3,199 | 4,537 | 9,628 | 20,606 |
| - Load Factor [%]       | 0.72  | 0.70  | 0.70  | 0.72  | 0.74  | 0.76   |
| 2. Case 2 (Medium Case) |       |       |       |       |       |        |
| - Peak Demand [MW]      | 2,707 | 2,965 | 3,149 | 4,283 | 8,285 | 16,395 |
| - Load Factor [%]       | 0.73  | 0.71  | 0.71  | 0.72  | 0.74  | 0.76   |
| 3. Case 3 (Low Case)    |       |       |       |       |       |        |
| - Peak Demand (MW)      | 2,705 | 2,946 | 3,107 | 4,405 | 7,071 | 12,462 |
| - Load Factor [%]       | 0.72  | 0.70  | 0.71  | 0.72  | 0.74  | 0.77   |

Source: Electricity Demand Forecast prepared by NEPCO in 2013

As shown in the table above, it is forecasted in Case 1 (medium case) that the average annual growth rate of peak demand in the period of 2013-2040 is 6.9% and the peak demand in 2040 is expected to be 16,395 MW which is equivalent to 6.1 times the past peak demand record 2,707 MW in 2013.

### 4.3 Power Demand Forecast by JICA Study Team

The methodology of power demand forecast is broadly classified into macro and micro methods.

- Macro method, which makes an analysis from the viewpoint of the general situation. The power demand and peak power are forecasted by finding and using a certain trend or correlativity to the whole power demand in the country.
- Micro method, whereby the aggregate is derived on the basis of the estimation after classifying demands into each type of demand. A detailed analysis of demand is made by categorizing it into constituents, and the total power demand is derived from estimations made for each constituent. The most common classification employs a method by dividing the power demand into several tariff type groups: however they are usually simplified by mixing similar consumers.

In this master plan, the both macro and micro methods are calculated up to the year 2040 by using the population growth rate, economic growth rate and transition of economic and industry trends for macro method, and using the accumulated incremental power demand for each sector based on analyzed past

data and development plan of each sector for micro method.

#### 4.3.1 Macro Method of Power Demand Forecast

##### (1) Calculation Procedure

- i) The data of GDP, population and power consumption of the past 10 years in the period of 2005- 2014. GDP and population data are quoted from ones published by Department of Statistics of Jordan described in the NEPCO's report of power demand forecast revised in 2015, and the power consumption data is obtained from three (3) distribution companies (JEPCO, IDECO and EDCO).

GDP and GDP/capita with its growth rate in the period of 2005-2014 are shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-1 GDP and GDP/Capita (2005-2014)

| Year | GDP           |                        |      | GDP per Capita |                 |                               |      |
|------|---------------|------------------------|------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------|
|      | GDP [JD]      | Growth Rate of GDP [%] |      | Population     | GDP/Capita [JD] | Growth Rate of GDP/capita [%] |      |
| 2005 | 6,404,000,000 | 7.58                   | 4.35 | 5,473,000      | 1,170.11        | 5.16                          | 2.07 |
| 2006 | 6,920,000,000 | 8.06                   |      | 5,600,000      | 1,235.71        | 5.61                          |      |
| 2007 | 7,420,000,000 | 7.23                   |      | 5,723,000      | 1,296.52        | 4.92                          |      |
| 2008 | 7,914,000,000 | 6.66                   |      | 5,850,000      | 1,352.82        | 4.34                          |      |
| 2009 | 8,083,000,000 | 2.14                   |      | 5,980,000      | 1,351.67        | -0.08                         |      |
| 2010 | 8,358,000,000 | 3.40                   |      | 6,113,000      | 1,367.25        | 1.15                          |      |
| 2011 | 8,635,000,000 | 3.31                   |      | 6,249,000      | 1,381.82        | 1.07                          |      |
| 2012 | 8,855,000,000 | 2.55                   |      | 6,388,000      | 1,386.19        | 0.32                          |      |
| 2013 | 9,099,000,000 | 2.76                   |      | 6,530,000      | 1,393.42        | 0.52                          |      |
| 2014 | 9,393,000,000 | 3.23                   |      | 6,675,000      | 1,407.19        | 0.99                          |      |

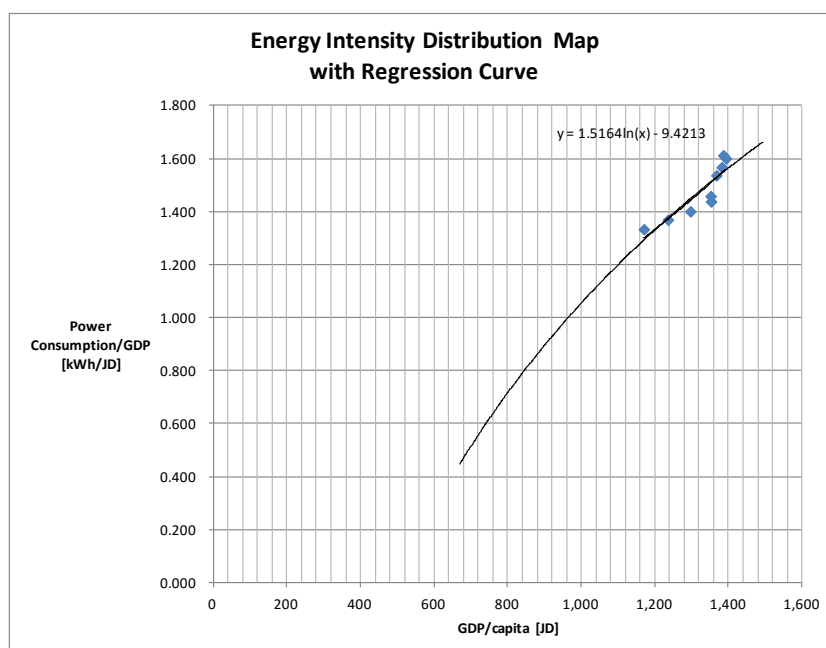
Source: Department of Statistics

- ii) By using the collected data in the above i), an energy intensity distribution map which consists of GDP/capita [JD] and power consumption/GDP [GWh/JD] is prepared, and then, the regression curve with logarithmic approximation is formulated based on the said energy intensity distribution map.

Table 4.3-2 GDP/Capita and Power Consumption/GDP (2005-2014)

| Year | GDP/Capita [JD] | Power Consumption/GDP [kWh/JD] |               |                                |
|------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|      |                 | Power Consumption [GWh]        | GDP [JD]      | Power Consumption/GDP [kWh/JD] |
| 2005 | 1,170.11        | 8,538                          | 6,404,000,000 | 1.333                          |
| 2006 | 1,235.71        | 9,475                          | 6,920,000,000 | 1.369                          |
| 2007 | 1,296.52        | 10,393                         | 7,420,000,000 | 1.401                          |
| 2008 | 1,352.82        | 11,381                         | 7,914,000,000 | 1.438                          |
| 2009 | 1,351.67        | 11,786                         | 8,083,000,000 | 1.458                          |
| 2010 | 1,367.25        | 12,843                         | 8,358,000,000 | 1.537                          |
| 2011 | 1,381.82        | 13,535                         | 8,635,000,000 | 1.567                          |
| 2012 | 1,386.19        | 14,277                         | 8,855,000,000 | 1.612                          |
| 2013 | 1,393.42        | 14,564                         | 9,099,000,000 | 1.601                          |
| 2014 | 1,407.19        | 15,418                         | 9,393,000,000 | 1.641                          |

Source: Department of Statistics, JEPSCO, IDECO and EDCO



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 4.3-1 Energy Intensity Distribution Map and Log Approximation

iii) The annual average growth rate of each indicator of GDP, population and power consumption up to 2040 is assumed in each case of high, medium and low. The average annual growth rate of GDP and GDP/capita is set based on the historical data as below:

- Case 1 (High Case): Annual average increase rate in the period of 2005-2014 (GDP: 4.35%、 GDP/capita: 2.07%)
- Case 2 (Medium Case): Annual average increase rate in the period of 2009-2014 (GDP: 3.05%、 GDP/capita: 0.81%)
- Case 3 (Low Case): Case 2 minus 0.5% (GDP: 2.55%、 GDP/capita: 0.31%)

Table 4.3-3 Average Increase Rate of GDP and GDP/Capita per Each Case

| Year | GDP           |                 |      |      |      | GDP/Capita |                 |      |      |      |
|------|---------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------------|-----------------|------|------|------|
|      | [JD]          | Growth Rate [%] | High | Mid. | Low  | [JD]       | Growth Rate [%] | High | Mid. | Low  |
| 2005 | 6,404,000,000 | 7.58            | 4.35 |      |      | 1,170.11   | 5.16            | 2.07 |      |      |
| 2006 | 6,920,000,000 | 8.06            |      |      |      | 1,235.71   | 5.61            |      |      |      |
| 2007 | 7,420,000,000 | 7.23            |      |      |      | 1,296.52   | 4.92            |      |      |      |
| 2008 | 7,914,000,000 | 6.66            |      |      |      | 1,352.82   | 4.34            |      |      |      |
| 2009 | 8,083,000,000 | 2.14            |      | 3.05 | 2.55 | 1,351.67   | -0.08           |      | 0.81 | 0.31 |
| 2010 | 8,358,000,000 | 3.40            |      |      |      | 1,367.25   | 1.15            |      |      |      |
| 2011 | 8,635,000,000 | 3.31            |      |      |      | 1,381.82   | 1.07            |      |      |      |
| 2012 | 8,855,000,000 | 2.55            |      |      |      | 1,386.19   | 0.32            |      |      |      |
| 2013 | 9,099,000,000 | 2.76            |      |      |      | 1,393.42   | 0.52            |      |      |      |
| 2014 | 9,393,000,000 | 3.23            |      |      |      | 1,407.19   | 0.99            |      |      |      |

Source: Department of Statistics, JICA Study Team

As shown in the above table, the annual average growth rate of GDP in the period of 2005-2008 was recorded 7.31%. However, by reason of the national economy experienced a marked slowdown after 2009 affected by the global financial crisis and its negative repercussion on regional and global economic growth, the annual average growth rate of GDP in the period of 2009-2014 was recorded 3.05%.

The expected annual average growth rate after 2015 is determined that 3.05% is a realistic numerical number to adopt the calculation of power demand forecast in Case 2 (Medium Case).

iv) The power consumption [GWh] until 2040 is calculated based on the above item ii) and iii).

The result of macro method power demand forecast calculated by JICA Study Team in accordance with the above procedures is shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-4 Macro Method Power Demand Forecast (Power Consumption of Distribution Companies)

|                     |       | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   |
|---------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Power Consumption   |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Case 1: High Case   | (GWh) | 15,709 | 21,319 | 28,706 | 38,397 | 51,072 | 67,597 |
| Case 2: Medium Case | (GWh) | 15,331 | 18,502 | 22,298 | 26,839 | 32,266 | 38,748 |
| Case 3: Low Case    | (GWh) | 15,184 | 17,475 | 20,109 | 23,134 | 26,610 | 30,601 |

Source: JICA Study Team

The calculation results (high, medium and low cases) of Macro Method Power Demand Forecast energy at 5years interval in the period of 2015-2040, which are sum of the power consumption of the distribution companies, sales energy to large consumers, power selling to overseas and power losses (T/L+D/L), are shown in Table 4.3-5, Table 4.3-6 and Table 4.3-7 respectively.

The calculation results every year up to 2040 are shown in Appendix -1.

Table 4.3-5 Macro Method Power Demand Forecast (High Case)

|  |        |        |        |        |        |        | [Unit: GWh]                       |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| Item   | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | Increase Rate<br>(2015-40)<br>(%) |
| Purchased Energy                                 | 18,390 | 24,783 | 33,186 | 44,239 | 58,574 | 77,194 | 5.91                              |
| 1) Power Consumptin of<br>Distribution Companies | 15,709 | 21,319 | 28,706 | 38,397 | 51,072 | 67,597 | 6.01                              |
| 2) Sales Energy to Large<br>Consumer             | 1,209  | 1,372  | 1,527  | 1,681  | 1,769  | 1,884  | 1.79                              |
| 3) Power Selling to<br>Overseas                  | 39     | 39     | 39     | 39     | 39     | 39     | 1.00                              |
| 4) T/L Loss                                      | 341    | 451    | 595    | 801    | 1,011  | 1,285  | 5.45                              |
| 5) D/L Loss                                      | 1092   | 1,602  | 2,319  | 3,321  | 4,683  | 6,389  | 7.32                              |

Note) The above items 2) to 5) are quoted from ones of NEPCO's forecasted values

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 4.3-6 Macro Method Power Demand Forecast (Medium Case)

|  |        |        |        |        |        |        | [Unit: GWh]                       |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| Item   | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | Increase Rate<br>(2015-40)<br>(%) |
| Purchased Energy                                 | 17,898 | 21,837 | 26,635 | 32,524 | 39,603 | 48,170 | 4.04                              |
| 1) Power Consumptin of<br>Distribution Companies | 15,331 | 18,502 | 22,298 | 26,839 | 32,266 | 38,748 | 3.78                              |
| 2) Sales Energy to Large<br>Consumer             | 1,099  | 1,247  | 1,388  | 1,528  | 1,608  | 1,713  | 1.79                              |
| 3) Power Selling to<br>Overseas                  | 35     | 35     | 35     | 35     | 35     | 35     | 1.00                              |
| 4) T/L Loss                                      | 341    | 451    | 595    | 801    | 1,011  | 1,285  | 5.45                              |
| 5) D/L Loss                                      | 1,092  | 1,602  | 2,319  | 3,321  | 4,683  | 6,389  | 7.32                              |

Note) The above items 2) to 5) are quoted from ones of NEPCO's forecasted values

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 4.3-7 Macro Method Power Demand Forecast (Low Case)

|  |        |        |        |        |        |        | [Unit: GWh]                       |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| Item   | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | Increase Rate<br>(2015-40)<br>(%) |
| Purchased Energy                                 | 17,638 | 20,682 | 24,304 | 28,663 | 33,783 | 39,849 | 3.31                              |
| 1) Power Consumptin of<br>Distribution Companies | 15,184 | 17,475 | 20,109 | 23,134 | 26,610 | 30,601 | 2.84                              |
| 2) Sales Energy to Large<br>Consumer             | 989    | 1,122  | 1,249  | 1,375  | 1,447  | 1,542  | 1.79                              |
| 3) Power Selling to<br>Overseas                  | 32     | 32     | 32     | 32     | 32     | 32     | 1.00                              |
| 4) T/L Loss                                      | 341    | 451    | 595    | 801    | 1,011  | 1,285  | 5.45                              |
| 5) D/L Loss                                      | 1,092  | 1,602  | 2,319  | 3,321  | 4,683  | 6,389  | 7.32                              |

Note) The above items 2) to 5) are quoted from ones of NEPCO's forecasted values

Source: JICA Study Team

### 4.3.2 Micro Method of Power Demand Forecast

#### (1) Calculation Procedure

The micro method power demand forecast is accumulated the future power demand which is forecasted by each power supply category divided into 6 sectors which are domestic, commercial, industry, public services, water pumping and street lighting up to 2040.

##### i) Domestic Sector

The domestic load refers to power demand consumed directly in households. It is classified into flat rate lighting and meter rate lighting, which is further divided into a lighting demand and equipment demand.

##### a) Forecast of Population Increase

According to the data published by Department of Statistics of Jordan in 2013, the number of inhabitants actually living in Jordan classified by governorate in the period of 1995-2012 is available as shown in the table below.

|         |          | Table 4.3-8 Population of Jordan |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
|---------|----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
|         |          | 1995                             | 2000  | 2005  | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | Growth Rate |
| Total   | (x 1000) | 4,264                            | 4,857 | 5,230 | 5,980 | 6,113 | 6,249 | 6,388 | 2.41%       |
| Amman   | (x 1000) | 1,624                            | 1,885 | 2,029 | 2,316 | 2,367 | 2,420 | 2,473 | 2.50%       |
| Balqa   | (x 1000) | 284                              | 325   | 350   | 401   | 410   | 419   | 428   | 2.31%       |
| Zarqa   | (x 1000) | 659                              | 724   | 779   | 891   | 911   | 934   | 952   | 2.19%       |
| Madaba  | (x 1000) | 110                              | 121   | 131   | 150   | 153   | 156   | 160   | 2.23%       |
| Irbid   | (x 1000) | 774                              | 865   | 931   | 1,064 | 1,088 | 1,112 | 1,137 | 2.29%       |
| Ma'raq  | (x 1000) | 127                              | 228   | 246   | 281   | 287   | 294   | 300   | 5.19%       |
| Jarash  | (x 1000) | 127                              | 146   | 157   | 179   | 183   | 188   | 192   | 2.46%       |
| Ajlun   | (x 1000) | 97                               | 112   | 120   | 138   | 141   | 144   | 147   | 2.48%       |
| Karak   | (x 1000) | 175                              | 189   | 204   | 233   | 238   | 244   | 249   | 2.10%       |
| Tafiela | (x 1000) | 65                               | 68    | 73    | 84    | 86    | 88    | 89    | 1.87%       |
| Ma'an   | (x 1000) | 82                               | 92    | 99    | 114   | 116   | 119   | 121   | 2.32%       |
| Aqaba   | (x 1000) | 82                               | 102   | 110   | 130   | 133   | 136   | 139   | 3.15%       |

Source: Department of Statistics

Jordan national population in the period of 1995 to 2012 increased 2.41% at annual average rate. In this master plan, the population increase rate up to 2040 is assumed by regression curve and logarithmic approximation indicated in Figure 4.3-2 which is made based on the historical data of population published by Department of Statistics of Jordan.

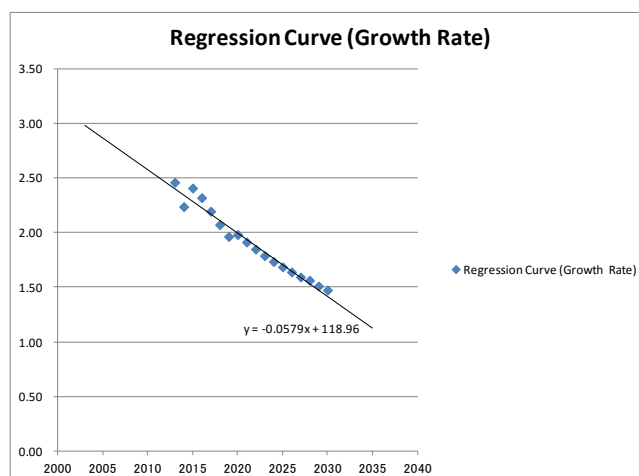
It should be noted that, since the year of 2011, although a large number of Syrian refugees have been flowing into Jordan, it cannot be confirmed any impact of Syrian refugees on the numerical values in power consumption, especially for domestic sector, from the past record of the power demand after 2011.

In addition, although JICA Study Team has confirmed that USAID published the official report titled "The Fiscal Impact of the Syrian Refugee Crisis on Jordan" in 2014 which was prepared based

on the result of study conducted for the purpose of estimating the fiscal effects of the Syrian refugees on the Jordan budget, the Government of Jordan does not have official data of the number of Syrian refugees living in the country at the present moment and future.

Therefore, in the same way as NEPCO's power demand forecast, JICA Study Team decided not to take into account the impact of Syria refugees on the power demand forecast up to 2040 in this master plan.

Figure 4.3-2 Regression Curve and Log Approximation related to Population in Jordan



Source: JICA Study Team

Table 4.3-9 Population Forecast up to 2040

|                  |          | 2015              | 2020              | 2025              | 2030              | 2035              | 2040              |
|------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Population    | (x1,000) | 6,822             | 7,569             | 8,267             | 8,932             | 9,556             | 10,134            |
| 2. Increase Rate | (%)      | (2014-15)<br>2.20 | (2015-20)<br>2.10 | (2020-25)<br>1.78 | (2025-30)<br>1.56 | (2030-35)<br>1.36 | (2035-40)<br>1.18 |

Source: JICA Study Team

#### b) Number of Households in Domestic

According to the data of Department of Statistics, the number of population of Jordan in 2010 was 6,113,000, while the number of households was 1,134,177. From those data, it can be calculated that the average number of people per household is 5.4. In this master plan, the average number of people per household across the country is assumed as the same level, which is to say 5.4 people per household until 2040.

The geographical coverage by the distribution network or, in other words, electrification ratio in the country is almost entirely reached at 100% in the both of urban and rural area in the country.

#### c) Unit Consumption per Households

The power consumption per household is forecasted based on the estimated penetration rate of electrical appliances by each household. Table 4.3-10 shows the penetration rate of each household appliance. In the table, the data of penetration rate in the period of 2008 to 2011 is actual value

obtained from Department of Statistics and the increase penetration rate after 2012 is assumed by United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) and JICA Study Team. (Air conditioning: 1.47%/year, Washing machine:0.0057%/year, Refrigerator:0.0085%/year, Freezer:2.14%/year, TV:0.1%/year, Vacuum cleaner:6.1%/year, Micro-wave:27.7%/year, Computer:12.2%/year)

Table 4.3-10 Penetration Rate of Household Appliances

| Item            | [Unit: %] |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                 | 2008      | 2009    | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2020 | 2030 | 2040 |
| Air-conditioner | 7.8       | 7.9     | 13.5 | 14.9 | 21.0 | 23.6 | 27.3 | 31.6 |
| Washing Machine | 97.3      | 97.6    | 97.9 | 95.1 | 98.0 | 98.0 | 98.1 | 98.2 |
| Refrigerator    | 97.2      | 97.6    | 98.1 | 95.3 | 98.2 | 98.2 | 98.3 | 98.4 |
| Freezer         | 9.2       | 9.9     | 11.8 | 12.1 | 14.0 | 16.6 | 20.5 | 25.3 |
| TV              | 98.7      | No data | 98.9 | 98.9 | 98.9 | 98.9 | 98.9 | 98.9 |
| Vacumm Cleaner  | 56.3      | No data | 63.4 | 64.0 | 64.7 | 70.0 | 77.4 | 85.5 |
| Micro-wave      | 23.8      | No data | 38.8 | 39.2 | 39.6 | 42.9 | 47.3 | 52.3 |
| Computer        | 36.3      | No data | 45.7 | 46.2 | 46.6 | 50.5 | 55.8 | 61.6 |

Source: Department of Statistics, JICA Study Team

Annual power consumption of household appliances is also estimated as shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-11 Power Consumption of Household Appliances

|                 | kW   | Hour/Date | kWh/Year |
|-----------------|------|-----------|----------|
| Air-conditioner | 1.8  | 12.0      | 3,240    |
| Washing Machine | 1.8  | 1.5       | 986      |
| Refrigerator    | 0.2  | 12.0      | 876      |
| Freezer         | 0.2  | 12.0      | 876      |
| TV              | 0.2  | 3.0       | 329      |
| Vacumm Cleaner  | 1.2  | 0.5       | 219      |
| Micro-wave      | 1.5  | 0.5       | 274      |
| Computer        | 0.12 | 3.0       | 219      |
| Lighting        | 0.42 | 6.0       | 986      |
| Total           | -    | -         | 5,086    |

Note: Air-conditioner is assumed to be used for 5 months (June – October)

Source: JICA Study Team

#### d) Power Demand Forecast of Domestic Sector

The power consumption figures of domestic sector are calculated by the number of households multiplied by the unit consumption by household.

The power demand forecast of domestic sector is shown in the next below.

Table 4.3-12 Power Demand Forecast of Domestic Sector

|                      |       | 2015  | 2020      | 2025      | 2 030     | 2035      | 2040      |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. Power Consumption | (GWh) | 5,518 | 6,248     | 6,974     | 7,702     | 8,388     | 9,017     |
| 1) Air-conditioner   |       | 904   | 1,079     | 1,268     | 1,473     | 1,686     | 1,903     |
| 2) Washing Machine   |       | 1,228 | 1,363     | 1,490     | 1,610     | 1,714     | 1,798     |
| 3) Refrigerator      |       | 1,093 | 1,214     | 1,327     | 1,434     | 1,527     | 1,602     |
| 4) Freezer           |       | 166   | 205       | 249       | 299       | 354       | 413       |
| 5) TV                |       | 413   | 458       | 501       | 541       | 576       | 604       |
| 6) Vacuum Cleaner    |       | 186   | 216       | 249       | 282       | 316       | 348       |
| 7) Micro-wave        |       | 142   | 116       | 190       | 216       | 242       | 266       |
| 8) Computer          |       | 134   | 156       | 179       | 203       | 227       | 251       |
| 9) Lighting          |       | 1,253 | 1,390     | 1,520     | 1,642     | 1,747     | 1,832     |
| 2. Incead Rate       | (%)   | -     | (2015-20) | (2020-25) | (2025-30) | (2030-35) | (2035-40) |
|                      |       |       | 2.52      | 2.22      | 2.01      | 1.72      | 1.46      |

Source: JICA Study Team

## ii) Commercial Sector

## a) Relevance of GDP and power consumption

Commercial sector plays an important role in the economic development of Jordan, also a percentage of GDP of the entire country accounted for 52.8% in 2014.

The electricity consumption is closely related to the economic activities, especially for industrial and commercial sectors. In power demand forecast of the industrial and commercial sectors, the growth of GDP is considered to be an important parameter in estimating future power consumption.

The elasticity, relation factor between growth rates of power consumption and GDP in the respective sector, is obtained from the historical trends of power consumption and GDP as presented by the following formula:

$$\text{Elasticity} = \frac{\text{Average GrowthRate of Energy Demand (\%)}}{\text{Average GrowthRate of GDP (\%)}}$$

The relevance of the growth rates of power consumption and GDP for commercial sector is calculated from the historical data as shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-13 Relevance between Power Consumption and GDP Growth Rate (Commercial Sector)

|  | Average Grow Rate<br>(2005~2014) | Coefficient to<br>GDP Growth Rate |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. GDP Growth Rate (%)                 |                                  |                                   |
| (a) Overall                            | 4.35                             | -                                 |
| (b) Commercial                         | 5.00                             | -                                 |
| 2. Power Consumption Increase Rate (%) |                                  |                                   |
| (a) Overall                            | 6.79                             | 1.56                              |
| (b) Commercial                         | 6.77                             | 1.35                              |

Source: JICA Study Team

The elasticity of commercial sector is calculated as shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-14 Elasticity of Commercial Sector

|            | Elasticity |
|------------|------------|
| Commercial | 1.35       |

Source: JICA Study Team

The growth rate of GDP in commercial sector up to 2040 is utilized the figures in the following table which are forecasted by MoP of Jordan based on the social and economic development policies of the Government of Jordan.

Table 4.3-15 Forecasted Growth Rate of GDP (Commercial Sector)

|                  | 2015 | 2016-2017 | 2018 | 2019-2020 | 2021-2032 | 2033 | 2034-2040 |
|------------------|------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|
| GDP (Commercial) | 5.7  | 5.1       | 5.2  | 5.7       | 6.1       | 5.9  | 6.0       |

Source: Electricity Demand Forecast prepared by NEPCO in 2015

The growth rate of power consumption of the commercial sector is calculated as shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-16 Forecasted Increase Rate of Power Consumption (Commercial Sector)

|            | 2015 | 2016-2017 | 2018 | 2019-2020 | 2021-2032 | 2033 | 2034-2040 |
|------------|------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Commercial | 7.70 | 6.89      | 7.02 | 7.70      | 8.24      | 7.97 | 8.10      |

The power demand forecast of commercial sector is calculated as shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-17 Power Demand Forecast of Commercial Sector

|                      |       | 2015      | 2020      | 2025      | 2030      | 2035      | 2040      |
|----------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. Power Consumption | (GWh) | 2,466     | 3,497     | 5,195     | 7,716     | 11,404    | 16,834    |
| 2. Increase Rate     | (%)   | (2014-15) | (2015-20) | (2020-25) | (2025-30) | (2030-35) | (2035-40) |
|                      |       | 7.69      | 7.24      | 8.24      | 8.23      | 8.13      | 8.10      |

Source: JICA Study Team

### iii) Industry Sector

The power consumption of industrial sector, in the same manner as commercial sector is closely related to the economic activities. In forecasting the power demand of industrial sector, the growth rate of GDP is considered to be an important parameter in estimating future power consumption.

The relevance of the growth rates of power consumption and GDP for industry sector is calculated from the historical data as shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-18 Relevance between Power Consumption and GDP Growth Rate (Industry Sector)

|  | Average Growth Rate<br>(2005~2014) | Coefficient to GDP<br>Growth Rate |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. GDP Growth Rate (%)                 |                                    |                                   |
| (a) Overall                            | 4.35                               | -                                 |
| (b) Commercial                         | 4.18                               | -                                 |
| 2. Power Consumption Increase Rate (%) |                                    |                                   |
| (a) Overall                            | 6.79                               | 1.56                              |
| (b) Commercial                         | 5.56                               | 1.33                              |

Source: JICA Study Team

The elasticity of Industry sector is calculated as shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-19 Elasticity of Industry Sector

|          | Elasticity |
|----------|------------|
| Industry | 1.33       |

Source: JICA Study Team

The growth rate of GDP in industry sector up to 2040 is utilized the figures in the following table which are forecasted by MoP of Jordan based on the social and economic development policies of the Government of Jordan.

Table 4.3-20 Forecasted Growth Rate of GDP (Industry Sector)

|                | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020-2040 |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| GDP (Industry) | 4.5  | 4.8  | 4.5  | 4.8  | 4.9  | 4.5       |

Source: Electricity Demand Forecast prepared by NEPCO in 2013

The growth rate of power consumption of industry sector is calculated as shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-21 Forecasted Increase Rate of Power Consumption (Industry Sector)

|          | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020-2040 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Industry | 5.99 | 6.38 | 5.99 | 6.38 | 6.52 | 5.99      |

Source: JICA Study Team

The power demand forecast of industry sector is calculated as shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-22 Power Demand Forecast of Industry Sector

|                      |       | 2015      | 2020      | 2025      | 2030      | 2035      | 2040      |
|----------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. Power Consumption | (GWh) | 4,109     | 5,564     | 7,441     | 9,950     | 13,307    | 17,795    |
| 2. Increase Rate     | (%)   | (2013-14) | (2015-20) | (2020-25) | (2025-30) | (2030-35) | (2035-40) |
|                      |       | 5.98      | 6.25      | 5.99      | 5.98      | 5.59      | 5.98      |

Source: JICA Study Team

#### iv) Water Pumping Sector

The major challenges, which the water pumping business in water sector in Jordan is currently facing, are pointed to mainly 1) development of water resources and management of water demand, 2) management of water supply services and facilities, and 3) financial problems.

The substantial factors of financial problems on the above are considered as high unwaged water rate, high energy cost, high water resource development cost, and increasing deficit financial etc.

Of the above-mentioned factors causing financial problems, the several factors are considered as the reasons of high energy cost, 1) increase in water consumption, 2) increase in the water head due to lowering groundwater level, 3) decrease in efficiency of the existing pumps caused by deterioration or insufficient maintenance.

In order to suppress the increase of power consumption in the water sector, Water Authority of Jordan (WAJ) has planned to carry out Energy Efficiency Projects (EEP) with the support of Germany (loan of 80% of the total project budget is covered by KFW and the remaining 20% is funded by WAJ).

The scope of the project is included 19 places of pump stations and 105 sites of well, and it targets to reduce by 15% the power consumption in 2013 until the year of 2025 by implementation of the project.

The reduction target value of the power consumption implemented by EEP is shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-23 Target of Energy Consumption Reduction by EEP

| -                           | Baseline<br>2013 | 2017      |            | 2021      |            | 2025      |            |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
|                             |                  | Base Case | Optimistic | Base Case | Optimistic | Base Case | Optimistic |
| Energy Consumption (Target) | 0%               | 5.25%     | 7.27%      | 10.50%    | 13.60%     | 15%       | 20%        |

Source: Water Authority of Jordan

The expected energy saving in water sector up to 2040 is assumed as the table below which is forecasted by a regression curve and logarithmic approximation formula based on the target reduction rate of energy saving by implementation of EEP as shown in Table 4.3-24.

Table 4.3-24 Expected Energy Saving for Water Sector by 2040

| Year  | 2017 | 2021  | 2025  | 2030  | 2035  | 2040  |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Energy Saving [%]<br>$y = 1.2188x - 2452.8$ | 5.25 | 10.50 | 15.00 | 21.36 | 27.46 | 33.55 |

Source: JICA Study Team

The power demand forecast of Water Pumping sector is shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-25 Power Demand Forecast of Water Pumping Sector

|                      |       | 2015      | 2020      | 2025      | 2030      | 2035      | 2040      |
|----------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. Power Consumption | (GWh) | 2,485     | 3,051     | 3,647     | 4,231     | 4,805     | 5,322     |
| 2. Increase Rate     | (%)   | (2014-15) | (2015-20) | (2020-25) | (2025-30) | (2030-35) | (2035-40) |
|                      |       | 8.80      | 4.19      | 3.63      | 3.02      | 2.58      | 2.06      |

Source: JICA Study Team

## v) Public Services Sector

The power consumption of public services sector such as government building, state-run television station, international airport, etc is assumed to grow in proportion to the growth of population.

The population growth trend up to 2040 is assumed by the regression curve and logarithmic approximation formula related to the population growth rate.

The power demand forecast of public services sector is shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-26 Power Demand Forecast of Public Services Sector

|                                      |          | 2015      | 2020      | 2025      | 2030      | 2035      | 2040      |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. Population                        | (x1,000) | 6,822     | 7,569     | 8,267     | 8,932     | 9,556     | 10,134    |
| 2. Increase Rat (Population)         | (%)      | (2014-15) | (2015-20) | (2020-25) | (2025-30) | (2030-35) | (2035-40) |
|                                      |          | 2.20      | 2.10      | 1.78      | 1.56      | 1.36      | 1.18      |
| 3. Power Consumption                 | (GWh)    | 1,192     | 1,322     | 1,444     | 1,560     | 1,669     | 1,770     |
| 4. Increase Rate (Power Consumption) | (%)      | (2014-15) | (2015-20) | (2020-25) | (2025-30) | (2030-35) | (2035-40) |
|                                      |          | 2.20      | 2.10      | 1.78      | 1.56      | 1.36      | 1.18      |

Source: JICA Study Team

## vi) Street Lighting Sector

The power consumption of street lighting sector is linked with the number of domestic consumers. The electricity consumption of street lighting sector is assumed to grow in proportion to the growth of the number of domestic consumers.

In Jordan as of the year 2011, the total length of the existing 33kV and 11kV distribution lines in 2011 was 16,464km. In accordance with JEPCO's plan which will be extended 33kV and 11kV distribution lines 90km annually, the said plan is taken into account when the future distribution line length is assumed for calculation of power demand forecast of street lighting sector. In addition, the extension plans of distribution lines by other distribution companies (IDECO and EDCO) shall be considered in the next step.

The power demand forecast of street lighting sector is shown in the table below.

Table 4.3-27 Power Demand Forecast of Street Lighting Sector

|  |       | 2015              | 2020              | 2025              | 2030              | 2035              | 2040              |
|--|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Distance of Distribution Line (D/L) | (km)  | 16,824            | 17,274            | 17,724            | 18,174            | 18,624            | 19,074            |
| 2. Increase Rate (D/L)                 | (%)   | (2014-15)<br>0.53 | (2015-20)<br>0.53 | (2020-25)<br>0.52 | (2025-30)<br>0.50 | (2030-35)<br>0.49 | (2035-40)<br>0.48 |
| 3. Power Consumption                   | (GWh) | 318               | 326               | 335               | 343               | 352               | 360               |
| 4. Increase Rate (Power Consumption)   | (%)   | (2014-15)<br>0.63 | (2015-20)<br>0.50 | (2020-25)<br>0.55 | (2025-30)<br>0.47 | (2030-35)<br>0.52 | (2035-40)<br>0.45 |

Source: JICA Study Team

## (2) Result of Micro Method Power Demand Forecast

The calculation results (high, medium and low cases) of Micro Power Demand Forecast at 5 years interval in the period of 2015-2040 are shown in Table 4.3-28, Table 4.3-29 and Table 4.3-30 respectively.

The calculation results every year up to 2040 are shown in Appendix-2.

Table 4.3-28 Micro Method Power Demand Forecast (High Case)

| Table 4.5.20: Micro-Matched Power Demand Forecast (High Case) |        |        |        |        |        |        | [Unit: GWh]                       |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| Item  | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | Increase Rate<br>(2015-40)<br>(%) |
| Purchased Energy  | 19,802 | 25,271 | 32,610 | 42,621 | 56,330 | 75,573 | 5.50                              |
| 1. Sales Energy   | 17,122 | 19,844 | 16,126 | 25,421 | 39,696 | 69,689 | 5.78                              |
| 1) Domestic   | 6,070  | 6,873  | 7,671  | 8,472  | 9,227  | 9,919  | 1.98                              |
| 2) Commercial   | 2,497  | 3,770  | 5,957  | 9,415  | 14,805 | 23,254 | 9.34                              |
| 3) Industry   | 4,161  | 5,996  | 8,534  | 12,146 | 17,288 | 24,606 | 7.37                              |
| 4) Public   | 1,311  | 1,454  | 1,588  | 1,716  | 1,836  | 1,947  | 1.59                              |
| 5) Water Pumping  | 2,734  | 3,356  | 4,012  | 4,654  | 5,286  | 5,854  | 3.09                              |
| 6) Street Lighting  | 349    | 359    | 368    | 378    | 387    | 396    | 0.51                              |
| 2. Sales Energy to Large Consumer                             | 1,209  | 1,372  | 1,527  | 1,681  | 1,769  | 1,884  | 1.79                              |
| 3. Selling to Overseas  | 39     | 39     | 39     | 39     | 39     | 39     | 0.00                              |
| 4. T/L Loss   | 341    | 451    | 595    | 801    | 1,011  | 1,285  | 5.45                              |
| 5. D/L Loss   | 1,092  | 1,602  | 2,319  | 3,321  | 4,683  | 6,389  | 7.32                              |

Note) The above items 2 to 5 are quoted from ones of NEPCO's forecasted values

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 4.3-29 Micro Method Power Demand Forecast of Street Lighting Sector (Medium Case)

[Unit: GWh]

| Item                              | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | Increase Rate<br>(2015-40)<br>(%) |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| Purchased Energy                  | 18,655 | 23,343 | 29,372 | 37,187 | 47,262 | 60,520 | 4.82                              |
| 1. Sales Energy                   | 16,088 | 20,008 | 25,036 | 31,502 | 39,925 | 51,098 | 4.73                              |
| 1) Domestic                       | 5,518  | 6,248  | 6,974  | 7,702  | 8,388  | 9,017  | 1.98                              |
| 2) Commercial                     | 2,466  | 3,497  | 5,195  | 7,716  | 11,404 | 16,834 | 7.99                              |
| 3) Industry                       | 4,109  | 5,564  | 7,441  | 9,950  | 13,307 | 17,795 | 6.04                              |
| 4) Public                         | 1,192  | 1,322  | 1,444  | 1,560  | 1,669  | 1,770  | 1.59                              |
| 5) Water Pumping                  | 2,485  | 3,051  | 3,647  | 4,231  | 4,805  | 5,322  | 3.09                              |
| 6) Street Lighting                | 318    | 326    | 335    | 343    | 352    | 360    | 0.51                              |
| 2. Sales Energy to Large Consumer | 1,099  | 1,247  | 1,388  | 1,528  | 1,608  | 1,713  | 1.79                              |
| 3. Selling to Overseas            | 35     | 35     | 35     | 35     | 35     | 35     | 0.00                              |
| 4. T/L Loss                       | 341    | 451    | 595    | 801    | 1,011  | 1,285  | 5.45                              |
| 5. D/L Loss                       | 1,092  | 1,602  | 2,319  | 3,321  | 4,683  | 6,389  | 7.32                              |

Note) The above items 2 to 5 are quoted from ones of NEPCO's forecasted values.

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 4.3-30 Micro Method Power Demand Forecast (Low Case)

[Unit: GWh]

| Item                              | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   | Increase Rate<br>(2015-40)<br>(%) |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| Purchased Energy                  | 17,508 | 21,459 | 26,353 | 32,420 | 39,830 | 49,023 | 4.20                              |
| 1. Sales Energy                   | 15,054 | 18,253 | 22,159 | 26,891 | 32,659 | 39,775 | 3.96                              |
| 1) Domestic                       | 4,967  | 5,623  | 6,276  | 6,931  | 7,550  | 8,115  | 1.98                              |
| 2) Commercial                     | 2,435  | 3,241  | 4,522  | 6,308  | 8,756  | 12,137 | 6.64                              |
| 3) Industry                       | 4,057  | 5,159  | 6,477  | 8,131  | 10,209 | 12,816 | 4.71                              |
| 4) Public                         | 1,072  | 1,190  | 1,300  | 1,404  | 1,502  | 1,593  | 1.60                              |
| 5) Water Pumping                  | 2,237  | 2,746  | 3,283  | 3,808  | 4,325  | 4,790  | 3.09                              |
| 6) Street Lighting                | 286    | 294    | 301    | 309    | 317    | 324    | 0.51                              |
| 2. Sales Energy to Large Consumer | 989    | 1,122  | 1,249  | 1,375  | 1,447  | 1,542  | 1.79                              |
| 3. Selling to Overseas            | 32     | 32     | 32     | 32     | 32     | 32     | 0.00                              |
| 4. T/L Loss                       | 341    | 451    | 595    | 801    | 1,011  | 1,285  | 5.45                              |
| 5. D/L Loss                       | 1,092  | 1,602  | 2,319  | 3,321  | 4,683  | 6,389  | 7.32                              |

Note) The above items 2 to 5 are quoted from ones of NEPCO's forecasted values

Source: JICA Study Team

### 4.3.3 Peak Demand Forecast

The historical data of the peak demand, annual power consumption and load factor in the period of 2005-2014 is shown in Table 4.3-31.

The peak demand is meant the maximum value of the power demand during a given period. In general, the average power consumption per hour is employed. The annual peak demand is obtained from the power demand and the annual load factor.

As shown in the table below, the load factor was changed the narrow range year by year. Therefore, the load factor of the annual average value in the period of 2005-2014 (0.69) is adopted to be used for calculation of the peak demand forecast.

Table 4.3-31 Historical Data of Peak Demand

|                                 | 2005  | 2007   | 2010   | 2012   | 2013   | 2014   |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| - Annual Purchased Energy (GWh) | 9,742 | 12,232 | 14,617 | 16,469 | 16,720 | 17,692 |
| - Peak Demand (MW)              | 1,642 | 2,045  | 2,544  | 2,770  | 2,650  | 2,845  |
| - Load Factor (%)               | 0.68  | 0.69   | 0.66   | 0.68   | 0.72   | 0.71   |

Source: JICA Study Team

For conducting the peak load forecast, the load factor of Jordan is assumed to remain unchanged at around 0.69 through the study period up to the year 2040 as no definite causes to change load factor can be identified.

The peak demand forecast with condition of “Load Factor=0.69” at 5 years interval in the period of 2015-2040 are shown in Table 4.3-32.

The calculation results every year up to 2040 are shown in Appendix-3.

Table 4.3-32 Peak Demand Forecast (LF=0.69)

|                                 | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>High Case</b>                |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| - Annual Purchased Energy (GWh) | 19,802 | 25,271 | 32,610 | 42,621 | 56,330 | 75,573 |
| - Peak Demand (MW)              | 3,276  | 4,181  | 5,395  | 7,051  | 9,319  | 12,503 |
| - Load Factor                   | 0.69   | 0.69   | 0.69   | 0.69   | 0.69   | 0.69   |
| <b>Medium Case</b>              |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| - Annual Purchased Energy (GWh) | 18,655 | 23,343 | 29,372 | 37,187 | 47,262 | 60,520 |
| - Peak Demand (MW)              | 3,086  | 3,862  | 4,859  | 6,152  | 7,819  | 10,013 |
| - Load Factor                   | 0.69   | 0.69   | 0.69   | 0.69   | 0.69   | 0.69   |
| <b>Low Case</b>                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| - Annual Purchased Energy (GWh) | 17,508 | 21,459 | 26,353 | 32,420 | 39,830 | 49,023 |
| - Peak Demand (MW)              | 2,897  | 3,550  | 4,360  | 5,364  | 6,590  | 8,111  |
| - Load Factor                   | 0.69   | 0.69   | 0.69   | 0.69   | 0.69   | 0.69   |

Source: JICA Study Team

As the result of peak demand forecast, the calculated peak demand in 2015 using Load Factor (0.69) was 3,086MW, while the actual peak demand was recorded “3,300MW” on August 3, 2015.

This difference seems to be caused by unexpected increase in temperature in August 2015. The Elastic

Coefficient for Load Factor (0.93), which is calculated by JICA Study Team based on the historical data of demand with temperature in the period of 2011-2015, shall be considered. Therefore, Load Factor shall be corrected to 0.64 ( $0.69 \times 0.93$ ).

The peak demand forecast with condition of “Load Factor=0.64” at 5 years interval in the period of 2015-2040 are shown in Table 4.3-33.

The calculation results every year up to 2040 are shown in Appendix -4.

Table 4.3-33 Peak Demand Forecast (LF=0.64)

|                                 | 2015   | 2020   | 2025   | 2030   | 2035   | 2040   |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| High Case                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| - Annual Purchased Energy (GWh) | 19,802 | 25,270 | 32,610 | 42,621 | 56,330 | 75,573 |
| - Peak Demand (MW)              | 3,532  | 4,508  | 5,819  | 7,602  | 10,047 | 13,480 |
| - Load Factor                   | 0.64   | 0.64   | 0.64   | 0.64   | 0.64   | 0.64   |
| Medium Case                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| - Annual Purchased Energy (GWh) | 18,655 | 23,343 | 29,372 | 37,187 | 47,262 | 60,520 |
| - Peak Demand (MW)              | 3,327  | 4,164  | 5,239  | 6,633  | 8,430  | 10,795 |
| - Load Factor                   | 0.64   | 0.64   | 0.64   | 0.64   | 0.64   | 0.64   |
| Low Case                        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| - Annual Purchased Energy (GWh) | 17,508 | 21,459 | 26,353 | 32,420 | 39,830 | 49,023 |
| - Peak Demand (MW)              | 3,123  | 3,828  | 4,701  | 5,783  | 7,104  | 8,744  |
| - Load Factor                   | 0.64   | 0.64   | 0.64   | 0.64   | 0.64   | 0.64   |

Source: JICA Study Team



## Chapter 5      **Generation Development plan**

In formulating a generation development plan a planner should consider that the plan has to show an appropriate plan for the development of generation units by reviewing preconditions such as future demand, supply capacity, required supply reliability and costs. The appropriate plan not only shows a process for improving supply cost and supply reliability in the system, but it must also contribute to a further understanding of the future conditions for the balance between demand and supply in the system.

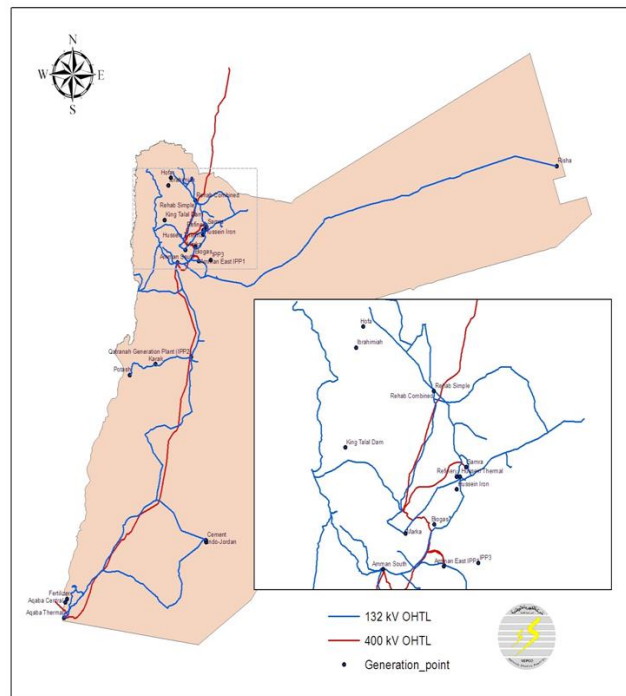
Conversely, if the plan produces an inappropriate development plan, it may lead to serious conditions for the electricity supply in the future such as increased supply cost and a lack of supply capacity in the system.

This chapter discusses the generation development plan for the power system in Jordan up to 2034.

### **5.1      Generation Development Planning Procedure**

#### **5.1.1      Target System for the Study**

The power system stretching across the country of Jordan is the target system for power development planning in the Study. At present the northern transmission line (Jordan -Syria) is not connected, so the Jordan system is connecting only to Egypt. Figure 5.1-1 shows the power system in Jordan.



Source: Expansion plan 2014-2020 (NEPCO)

Figure 5.1-1      Power System in Jordan

### 5.1.2 Workflow of Generation Development Planning

Figure 5.1-2 shows a workflow for the formulation of a generation development plan in the Study.

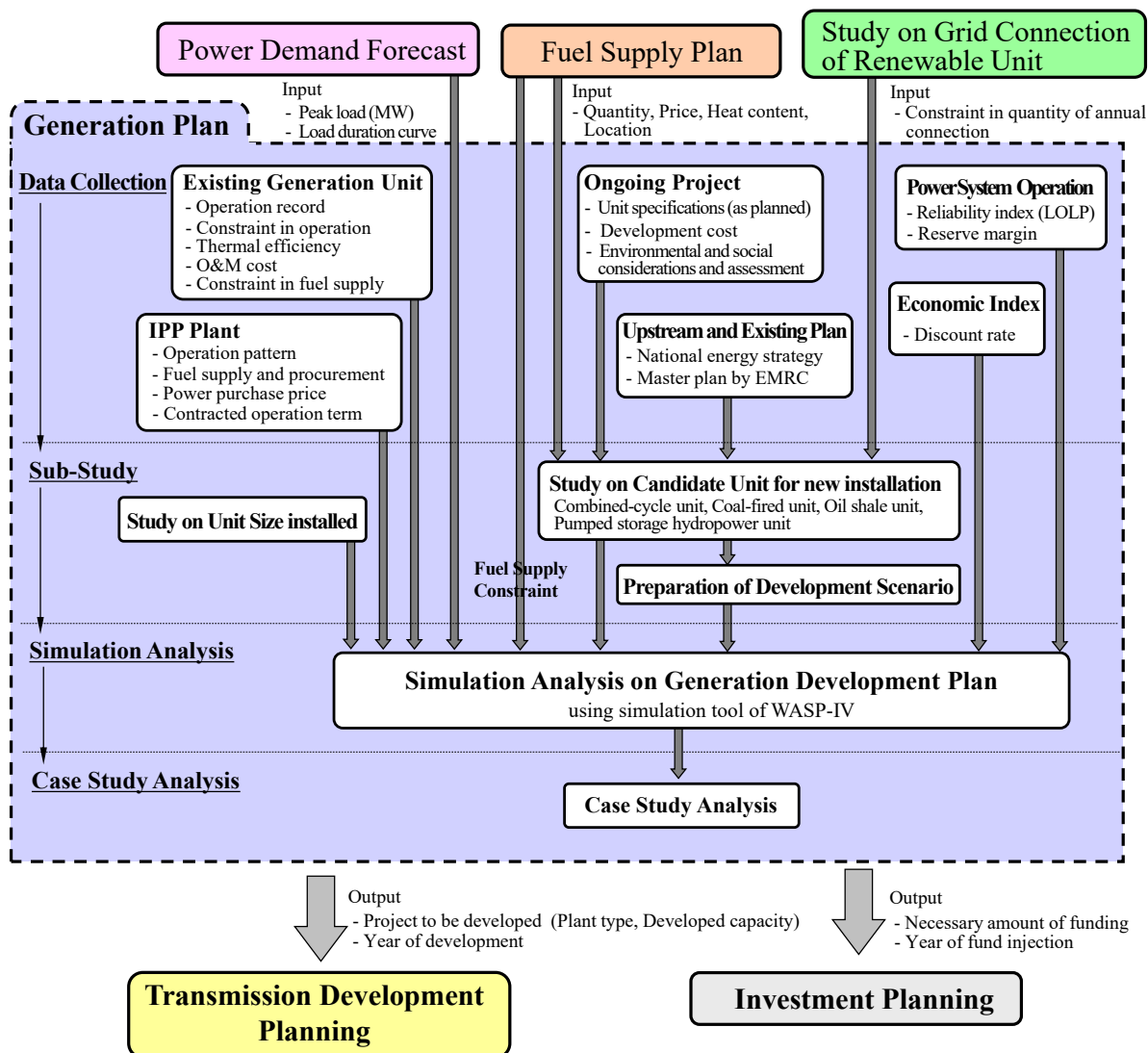


Figure 5.1-2 Workflow for the Formulation of a Generation Development Plan in the Study

## 5.2 Existing Generation System

Jordan has mainly 10 thermal power plants which are managed by CEGCO, SEPCO or IPPs, and has totally about 3,800[MW] of available net-capacity. In addition, there are several generating components such as renewable energy which is expected to be developed in the near future and some industrial generators. Table 5.2-1 shows the list of main generation units of existing thermal power plants in Jordan.

Table 5.2-1 List of existing thermal power plants

|                         | Power Plant | Unit  | Available Capacity (sent out) [MW] | Location       | Commissioning Year | Retirement date |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| CEGCO                   | ATPS        | ST 1  | 121                                | Aqaba          | 1985               | 31/12/2019      |
|                         | ATPS        | ST 2  | 121                                |                | 1985               | 31/12/2019      |
|                         | ATPS        | ST 3  | 121                                |                | 1996               | 31/12/2030      |
|                         | ATPS        | ST 4  | 121                                |                | 1996               | 31/12/2030      |
|                         | ATPS        | ST 5  | 121                                |                | 1999               | 31/12/2030      |
|                         | HTPS        | ST 4  | 48                                 | Zarqa          | 1980               | 31/12/2015      |
|                         | HTPS        | ST 5  | 48                                 |                | 1980               | 31/12/2015      |
|                         | HTPS        | ST 7  | 48                                 |                | 1984               | 31/12/2015      |
|                         | Risha       | GT 1  | 25                                 | Risha          | 1989               | 31/12/2016      |
|                         | Risha       | GT 2  | 25                                 |                | 1989               | 31/12/2016      |
|                         | Risha       | GT 3  | 25                                 |                | 1984               | 31/12/2015      |
|                         | Risha       | GT 4  | 25                                 |                | 1994               | 31/12/2016      |
|                         | Risha       | GT 5  | 25                                 |                | 2005               | 31/12/2030      |
|                         | Rehab       | GT 10 | 26                                 | Irbid          | 1994               | 31/12/2017      |
|                         | Rehab       | GT 11 | 26                                 |                | 1995               | 31/12/2019      |
|                         | Rehab       | CC    | 260                                |                | 1996-2005          | 31/12/2021      |
|                         | Amman South | GT 9  | 26                                 | Amman          | 1995               | 31/12/2016      |
| SEPCO                   | Samra I     | CC    | 270                                | Zarqa          | 2005-2010          | 31/12/2033      |
|                         | Samra II    | CC    | 270                                |                | 2005-2010          | 31/12/2033      |
|                         | Samra III   | CC    | 400                                |                | 2011-2015          | 31/12/2035      |
|                         | Samra IV    | GT 7  | 145                                |                | 2013               | 31/12/2038      |
| IPP                     | IPP 1       | CC    | 360                                | Amman East     | 2009               | 31/12/2033      |
|                         | IPP 2       | CC    | 360                                | Qatranah-Karak | 2011               | 31/12/2037      |
|                         | IPP 3       | DE    | 573                                | Amman East     | 2014               | 31/12/2039      |
|                         | IPP 4       | DE    | 241                                | Amman East     | 2014               | 31/12/2039      |
| Available Capacity [MW] |             | 3831  |                                    |                |                    |                 |

Source: JICA Study Team based on NEPCO data "Expansion plan 2014-2020"

### 5.3 Generation Development Plan by NEPCO

#### 5.3.1 Outline

NEPCO formulates a generation expansion plan every year after 2010. The plan covers the NEPCO power system for all of Jordan such as existing generator power plants, candidate power sources and fuel supply. The planning period is for the next 5 - 25 years.

Table 5.3-1 Technical Plan drawn up by NEPCO

| Plan                   | Year                                     |                                       |                                     |                                     |                                       |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                        | 2010                                     | 2011                                  | 2012                                | 2013                                | 2014                                  |
| Power Demand Forecast  | Electricity Demand Forecast 2010-2040    | Electricity Demand Forecast 2011-2040 | —                                   | —                                   | Electricity Demand Forecast 2014-2040 |
| Generation Development | —  | Generation Expansion Plan 2011-2040   | Generation Expansion Plan 2012-2040 | Generation Expansion Plan 2013-2020 | Generation Expansion Plan 2014-2020   |
| Power System           | Transmission & Substation Plan 2010-2020 | —                                     | —                                   | —                                   | —                                     |

Source: JICA Study Team

### 5.3.2 Operational Plan of Power Plants

Table 5.3-2 shows latest version of the generation development plan drawn up by NEPCO (2015~2034). NEPCO plans to introduce several kinds of generators such as Oil Shale and Nuclear while considering the retirement of some existing thermal power plant. Each data is to be confirmed to NEPCO.

### 5.3.3 Gas Fired Thermal Power

There are two gas fired thermal power projects which are already decided to develop in 2016, one is Samra ST4 and another is ACWA according to latest Generation Development Plan which is shown in Table 5.3-2. Samra ST4 project is to add steam turbine for phase IV gas turbine so that it is remodeling to combined cycle, and the project will start operation in 2018.

On the other hand, the ACWA project which is so called IPP5 is signed Power Purchase Agreement on January, 2016. IPP5 is planned to replace existing Hussein thermal power plant and will also start operation in 2018. The facility designing is 485MW CCGT which runs on Natural gas as the primary fuel and Light Diesel Oil as the secondary fuel. The total investment cost of this project is US\$ 460 million and uses GE Energy's 9E turbines. The operation and maintenance of IPP5 will be undertaken by CEGCO.

### 5.3.4 Renewable Energy

#### (1) Development Plan

Table 5.3-3 shows the development plan of renewable energy in Jordan. NEPCO sets a target introducing totally about 1,700MW of renewable energy to Jordan system by 2020. In advancing toward this goal, NEPCO have concrete plan to operate totally 1,000MW capacity of the energy. In addition, one of the projects has been already committed, and furthermore, JORDAN Wind PROJECT at Tafila has already operated on 31th Aug, 2015.

Table 5.3-2 Generation Development Plan in Jordan drawn up by NEPCO

(MW)

| Available Net-Capacity |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Power Plant            | Unit        | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  | 2022  | 2023  | 2024  | 2025  | 2026  | 2027  | 2028  | 2029  | 2030  | 2031  | 2032  | 2033  | 2034  |
| ATPS                   | ST 1        | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ATPS                   | ST 2        | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ATPS                   | ST 3        | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   |       |       |       |       |
| ATPS                   | ST 4        | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   |       |       |       |       |
| ATPS                   | ST 5        | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   | 121   |       |       |       |       |
| HTPS                   | ST 4        | 48    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| HTPS                   | ST 5        | 48    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| HTPS                   | ST 7        | 48    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Risha                  | GT 1        | 25    | 25    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Risha                  | GT 2        | 25    | 25    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Risha                  | GT 3        | 25    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Risha                  | GT 4        | 25    | 25    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Risha                  | GT 5        | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    |       |       |       |       |
| Rehab                  | GT 10       | 26    | 26    | 26    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rehab                  | GT 11       | 26    | 26    | 26    | 26    | 26    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rehab                  | CC          | 260   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 260   | 260   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Amman South            | GT 9        | 26    | 26    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Samra                  | I           | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   |       |       |
| Samra                  | II          | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   |       |
| Samra                  | III         | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   |       |
| Samra GT7              | IV          | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   | 145   |       |
| Samra ST4              | IV          |       |       |       | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75    | 75    |       |
| IPP 1, Amman East      | CC          | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   |       |
| IPP 2, Qatrana         | CC          | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   | 360   |       |
| IPP 3, Amman Asia      | DE          | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   | 573   |       |
| IPP 4                  | DE          | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   | 241   |       |
| ACWA                   | CC          |       |       |       | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   | 485   |       |
| Attarat                | Oil Shale 1 |       |       |       |       |       | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   |       |
| Attarat                | Oil Shale 1 |       |       |       |       |       | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   |       |
| NPP                    | Nuclear1    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  |       |
| NPP                    | Nuclear2    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  | 1000  |       |
| Total Capacity         |             | 3,831 | 3,662 | 3,561 | 4,095 | 4,095 | 4,297 | 4,297 | 4,297 | 5,297 | 5,297 | 6,297 | 6,037 | 6,037 | 6,037 | 6,037 | 6,037 | 5,649 | 5,649 | 5,649 | 5,379 |

Source: JICA Study Team based on NEPCO data "Energy Balance 2015-2030"

Table 5.3-3 Development Plan of Renewable Energy

Wind

| Developer                    | Size (MW) | Site location - Connection                                | Status               | Expected Year of Operation |
|------------------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|
| JORDAN Wind PROJECT -Tafila  | 117       | Tafila Area - Tafila S/S (Rashadiya-Hasa OHTL )           | PPA Signed           | 2015                       |
| King Hussien University      | 80        | Maan Area - King Hussien S/S ( Maan-Rashadiya 132kV OHTL) | EPC Contract Project | 2016                       |
| KEPCO (Fujaij)               | 89        | Fujiej Area - Fujiej S/S (Maan- Rashadiya 132 kV OHTL)    |                      | 2018                       |
| Green Watts Renewable Energy | 83        | Rajif Area Qwera- Maan 132kV OHTL                         |                      | 2018                       |
| KOSPO (Tafila)               | 50        | Near Tafila area  | After Maan 400/132kV | 2019                       |
| Xenel                        | 50        | Near Tafila area  | After Maan 400/132kV | 2019                       |
| Hecate                       | 45        | Near Ishtafina  |                      | 2019                       |
| Mass                         | 100       |   |                      | 2019                       |
| Total                        | 614       |   |                      |                            |

Solar

| Developer               | Size (MW) | Site location - Connection                    | Status                | Expected Year of Operation |
|-------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Shamsuna                | 9.8       | Aqaba 132/33 kV Thermal S/S                   | PPA Signed            | 2016                       |
| Scatec                  | 10        | Maan 132/33 kV Substation                     | PPA Signed            | 2016                       |
| Jordan Solar One        | 20        | HOSHA Area - Al Hasan Industrial 132/33 kV SS | PPA Signed            | 2016                       |
| Bright Power            | 10        | Maan Development Area- MDA Substation         | PPA Signed            | 2016                       |
| Catalyst Private Equity | 21        |   | PPA Signed            | 2016                       |
| CEC                     | 10        |   | PPA Signed            | 2016                       |
| EJRE                    | 20        |   | PPA Signed            | 2016                       |
| Ennera                  | 10        |   | PPA Signed            | 2016                       |
| Martifer                | 10        |   | PPA Signed            | 2016                       |
| Greenland               | 10        |   | PPA Signed            | 2016                       |
| Shams Ma'an             | 52.5      |   | PPA Signed            | 2016                       |
| SunEdison               | 20.5      |   | PPA Signed            | 2016                       |
| PV Qwera                | 75        | Qwera Area - Qwera S/S (DESI – Qwera OHTL )   | EPC Contract Project. | 2017                       |
| Hareon Swiss            | 50        |   |                       | 2018                       |
| Fotowatio, FRV          | 51        |   |                       | 2018                       |
| Sun Rise                | 50        |   |                       | 2018                       |
| Saudi oger              | 50        |   |                       | 2018                       |
| Masdar                  | 200       |   |                       | 2018                       |
| PV Round 3              | 400       |   |                       | 2019                       |
| Total                   | 1,080     |   |                       |                            |

Source: JICA Study Team based on NEPCO data

## (2) Tariff system for renewable energy

Jordan has introduced tariff system for renewable energy in 2012. Renewable energy is bought by NEPCO as single buyer from IPPs. In Jordan, unlike in Japan, the purchase price of renewable energy by project is determined between NEPCO and an IPP such that it does not exceed an upper limit price. Table 5.3-4 shows purchase price of renewable energy in Jordan. The purchase price of solar energy is drastically dropped from 2017, on the other hand, that of wind energy is not changed through the period.

Table 5.3-4 Purchase price of renewable energy in Jordan (upper limit price)

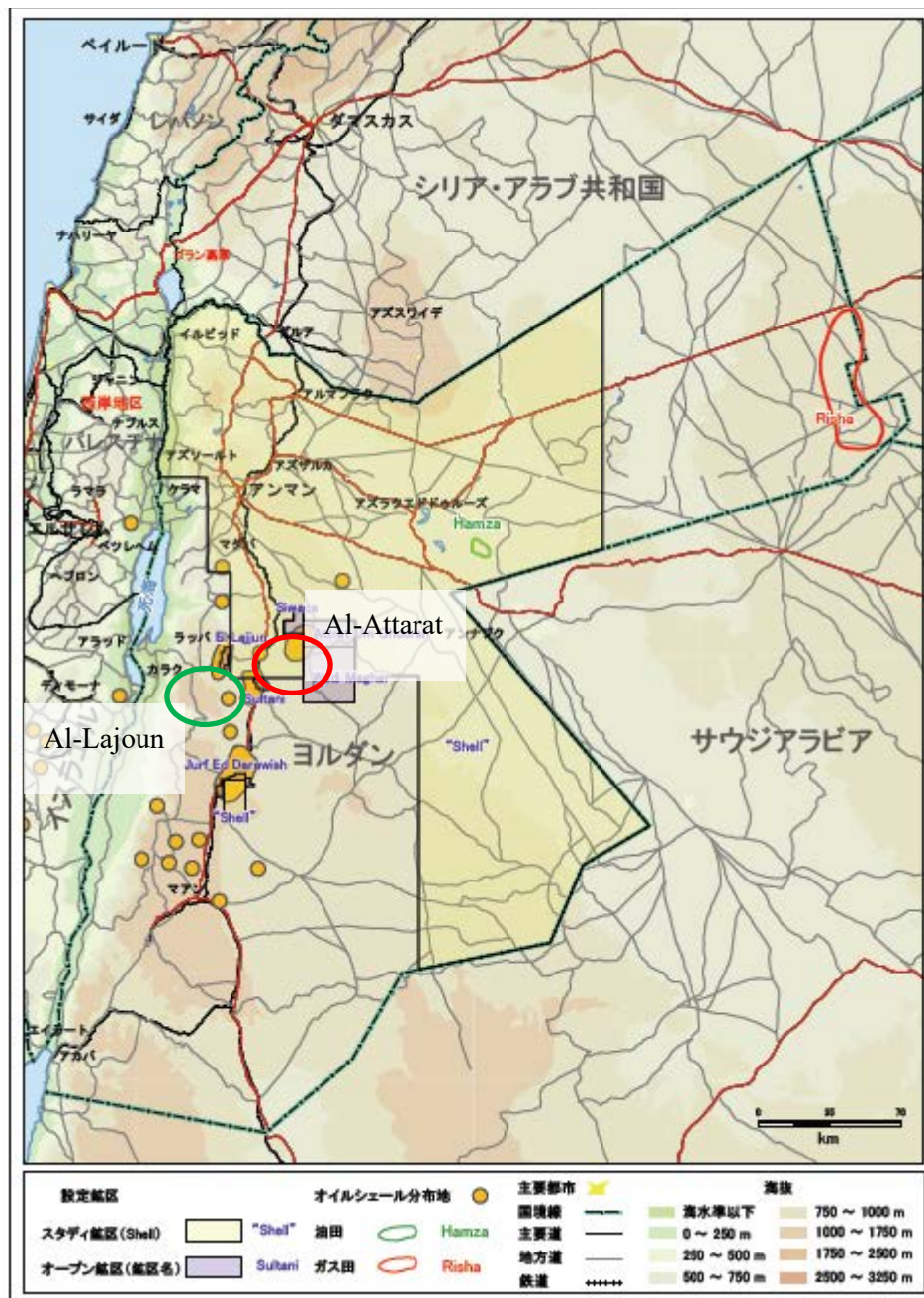
| Type      | Purchase price (Wind) |         | Purchase price (Solar) |         |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|
|           | Fils/kWh              | USD/MWh | Fils/kWh               | USD/MWh |
| 2015      | 84.4                  | 119.0   | 120.0                  | 169.3   |
| 2016      | 85.0                  | 119.9   | 120.0                  | 169.3   |
| 2017      | 82.5                  | 116.4   | 50.0                   | 70.5    |
| 2018      | 80.0                  | 112.8   | 50.0                   | 70.5    |
| 2019-2034 | 75.0                  | 105.8   | 50.0                   | 70.5    |

Source: JICA Study Team based on NEPCO data

### 5.3.5 Oil Shale

In Jordan, the amount of oil shale is estimated approximately 4 billion tons, which is prospected anywhere from Ma'an to Yarmouk River. A project for constructing new thermal power plants with direct combustion system using oil shale is planned at both Al-Attarat site and Al-Lajoun site.

The generation technology which uses direct combustion of oil shale has been adopted in Estonia since 1924. At the present day, direct combustion of oil shale is existing technology because they have chosen 80% composition of electrical source in Estonia.



Source: Japan Oil, Gas and Metals National Corporation (JOGMEC)

Figure 5.3-1 Distribution map of oil shale in Jordan

# **(1) Al-Attarat**

We conducted a field survey at developing site of Attarat Power Company (APCO). This project has been signed Power Purchase Agreement (PPA), so that it seems to be close to start constructing.

The following Table 5.3-5 and Figure 5.3-2 shows results of hearing investigation and field survey.

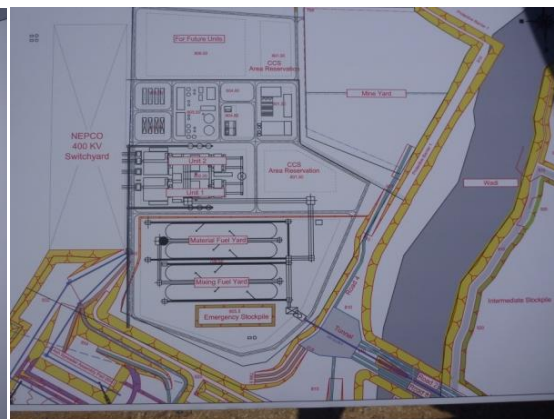
Table 5.3-5 Al-Attarat generation plan

| Contents   | Substances  |
|--|---|
| Industrial company (Consortium)<br>Attarat Power Company(APCO) | Gungdong YUDEAN (45%) Chinese private company<br>YTL (45%) Malaysian private company<br>Enefit (10%) Estonian national company  |
| Location   | Attarat Um Ghudran  |
| EPC  | Guangdong Power (China)<br>Boiler : Alstom, ST/Gen: Siemens   |
| Generating Power   | 275MW (Gross) ×2units   |
| Amount of heat value, ash, sulfur                              | Approx.3.5MJ/kg (LHV)、Approx.65%、Approx.2.4%  |
| Main suchedule   | 2012 complete survey of geological condition and water quality<br>2013 complete environmental impact study<br>2016 finance close / groundbreaking (plan)<br>2018 commencement of commercial operation (plan)  |
| Generation Facilities  | Planning expansion of 2 units in the future<br>CFB (Circulation Fluidized Bed Boiler)<br>Secure the land to build Carbon captured and storage (CCS)<br>Oil shale storage : 10days and extra 4days for emergency stock   |
| Distance to existing transmission line(400kV)                  | Approx. 50 km<br>(transformer and transmission line will be owned by NEPCO)   |
| Method of mining   | Surface mining  |
| Water source   | Taking the water is well or rain water. (There is a winterbourne called "Wadi", which is filled by rain in winter.)<br>Groundwater layer is at 420m and 1080m below ground.<br>Because of water quality, the plan of groundwater use is that 420m layer is for plant and 1080m layer is for mining oil shale. |
| Land form  | Land form is somewhat contoured desert area   |
| PPA  | 26.5years by COD (extendible 40years at the user's option)  |

Source: JICA Study Team based on NEPCO data



Site layout



Plant layout



Boring survey point of water quality



Boring survey point of Oil shale



Oil shale

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.3-2 Development status of Al-Attarat project

## (2) Al-Lajoun

The project of planning to construct power plant at Al-Lajoun area signed MOU with Jordan Industry and Trade Ministry in 2013. This project is under accommodation at the moment.

Table 5.3-6 Al-Lajoun generation plan

| Contents                        | Substances  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Industrial company (Consortium) | Al Hamed Enterprise United Arab Emirates company<br><u>Chinese enterprise HTG</u><br>Shandong Electric Power Construction Corporation (SEPCOIII)<br>Chinese company |
| Location                        | Al-Lajoun   |
| Generating Power                | Around 540MW  |
| Main schedule                   | 2013 Signing MOU of project with Jordan Industry and Trade Ministry   |

Source: JICA Study Team based on NEPCO data

### 5.3.6 Nuclear Power Generation

As for nuclear generation development, Jordan Atomic Energy Commission accepted the atomic power technology by Russia, and a Russian company, ROSATOM promotes to prepare the development of nuclear power plants. Jordan and Russia government agreed framework agreement of nuclear power plant construction in May 2015. Its construction is aimed to start in 2016. The operations of the first unit of 1,000MW class and the second unit of 1,000MW class are aimed to start in 2023 and 2025 serially. It is a problem that the development scale is more than the power grid capacity. Furthermore, the structures of construction and operation also have many issues.

In spite of those problems, nuclear development is national commitment in Jordan because there is rich source of uranium as a by-product of phosphate which is main product in Jordan.

### 5.3.7 Fuel Procurement Plan

#### (1) HFO

In Jordan, all amount of HFO in common with diesel oil as it is showed later is imported. In addition, Jordan imports two types of HFO, one is containing 3.5% sulfur and another is containing 1% sulfur.

#### (2) Diesel Oil

As well as HFO, all consumption of domestic demand is covered by imported diesel oil. According to active expansion of fuel storage tanks, they are possible to supply fluctuating domestic demands of

diesel oil as for depending on market price.

### (3) NG

Although Jordan used to import NG from Egypt by using undersea pipeline a few years ago, there is not existing imported NG by using gas pipeline. However, there are procurement plans to import NG from several countries which are shown following Table 5.3-7. Alternatively the following plan from Egypt NG is scheduled to restart because there is an existing contract.

Table 5.3-7 NG procurement plan

| Exporter      | Supply(tentative)<br>[MMsfcd] | Start up(tentative) |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Mediterranean | 200~250                       | 2021                |
| Palestine     | 175                           | 2021                |
| Egypt         | 250                           | 2018                |

Source: JICA Study Team based on NEPCO data

### (4) LNG

Instead of importing NG through Arab gas pipeline, Jordan started to import LNG as a new energy source using a Floating Storage and Regasification Unit (FSRU). The LNG receiving facility by FSRU placed at Gulf of Aqaba and connected to existing Arab pipeline as it is able to supply regasification NG for pipeline network in Jordan. This facility started up on July 2015, which contracted 5 years including optional 5 years expansion. Furthermore, Jordan government and Egypt government signed to export NG to Egypt from FSRU by using existing undersea pipeline for two years.

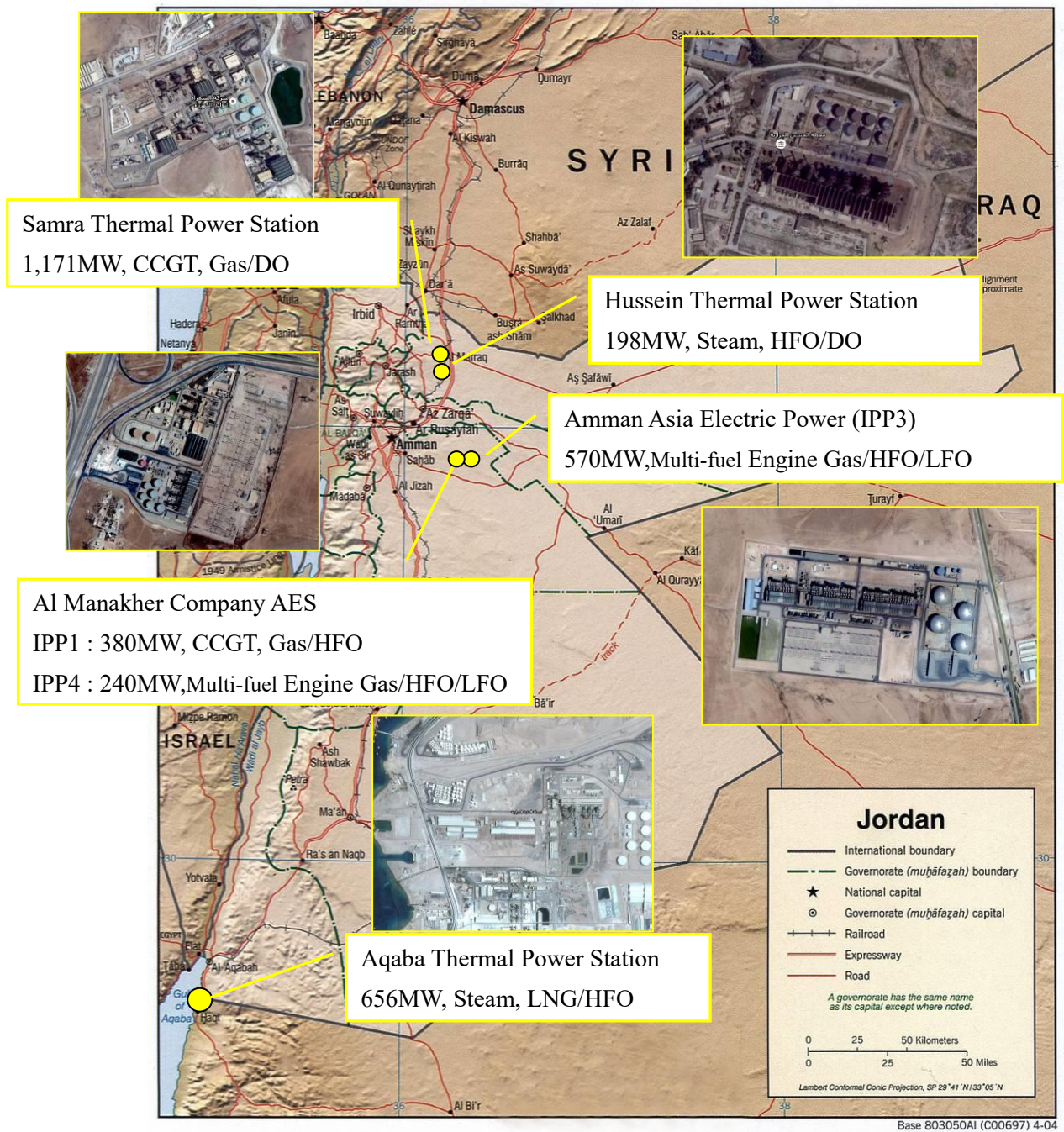
Although the future plan of importing LNG depends on the progress of the new NG procurement plan as previously explained, it is necessary to import LNG from the viewpoint of ensuring the diversity of fuel procurement sources.

## 5.4 Candidate site for development

### 5.4.1 Improvement existing generation facilities

#### (1) Compendium data of existing generation facilities

JICA study team surveyed several thermal power plants; one is Hussein Thermal Power Station (CEGCO) which is an aged thermal power station, another is Aqaba Thermal Power Station (CEGCO) which is a middle-aged one, another is Samara Thermal Power Station (SEPCO) which is the most-advanced one, the other is owned by an IPP. The following Figure 5.4-1, Table 5.4-1 and Table 5.4-2 show compendium data of those survey sites.



Source: JICA Study Team based on CEGCO web site and Google Earth

Figure 5.4-1 Site survey places of thermal power station

Table 5.4-1 Compendium data of existing generation facilities (CEGCO, SEPCO)

| Company                         | Central Electricity Generating Company                                       |                                       | Samra Electric Power Company   |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Site                            | Hussein thermal power plant  | Aqaba Thermal Power Plant             | Samra  |
| COD                             | Unit4,5:1980<br>Unit7:1984   | Unit1,2:1985<br>Unit:3,4,5:1995       | 2005,2006,2007,2208,2010,<br>2011,2013,2015  |
| Type                            | Steam  | Steam                                 | CCGT   |
| Capacity                        | 33MWx3units<br>(all : Decommission)<br>66MWx4units<br>(1unit : Decommission) | 130MWx5units                          | GT1,2,3,4:100MW<br>GT5,6:142.5MW<br>GT7:146MW<br>ST1,2:100MW<br>ST3:140MW            |
| Fuel                            | HFO/DO   | Gas/HFO/DO                            | Gas/DO   |
| Vender<br>(Boiler)              | Kawasaki Heavy Industries  | Unit1,2:MHPS<br>Unit:3,4,5:ABB        | Kawasaki Heavy Industries  |
| Vender<br>(Turbine)             | Fuji   | Unit1,2:Franco tosi<br>Unit:3,4,5:ABB | GT1,2,3,4:GE ST1,2:Fuji<br>GT5,6:Alstom ST3:Doosan                                   |
| Generation<br>(2014)            | 982,061 MWh  | 4,126,425 MWh                         | 4,521,000 MWh  |
| Thermal<br>efficiency<br>(2014) | 25.73%   | 34.25%                                | Phase1:43.9%(CCGT)<br>Phase2:43.2%(CCGT)<br>Phase3:28.6%(SCGT)<br>Phase4:27.3%(SCGT) |
| Forced outage<br>(2014)         | 3.79%  | 3.20%                                 | 2.3%   |
| Planed outage<br>(2014)         | 3.06%  | 6.11%                                 | 4.1%   |

Source: JICA Study Team and CEGCO web site

Table 5.4-2 Compendium data of existing generation facilities (IPP)

|          | Independent Power Producer     |                                  |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|          | Al Manakher Company AES (IPP1) | Amman Asia Electric power (IPP3) | Al Manakher Company AES (IPP4) |
| COD      | 2009                           | 2014                             | 2014                           |
| System   | CCGT                           | Multi-fuel Engine                | Multi-fuel Engine              |
| Capacity | 380MW                          | 15MWx38units                     | 15MWx16units                   |
| Fuel     | Gas/HFO                        | Gas/HFO/LFO                      | Gas/HFO/LFO                    |
| Vender   | GT:Ansald, ST:Fuji             | Wartsila                         | Wartsila                       |

Source: JICA Study Team

## (2) Overview of the Survey

JICA study team surveyed how to reduce the cost that thinking point of equipment and operation side at existing generation facilities. JICA study team had an interview as follows at each power plant: especially, equipment improvement and developing maintenance tools (jigs) in terms of equipment, and make a special effort to improvement in performance management, checkup management, operation and trouble management in terms of operation.

### (i) Hussein Thermal Power Station (HTPS)

JICA study team surveyed HTPS which is an aged thermal power plant and has been operated since 25 years ago. At the present time, 4 of 7 units have already been decommissioned, the other 3 are planned to stop in end of 2015. Considering about those situations, it is needed to pay much cost to equipment improvement. Then, JICA study team surveyed operation knowhow for long term operating in this power plant, from the viewpoint of sharing information with CEGCO.

Table 5.4-3 Results of survey at HTPS

| Item      | Type of work       | Results of hearing and field survey  |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
| Operation | Trouble management | In the case of equipment failure, CEGCO determines the causes using tree diagram, etc. The information about the results of equipment failures are shared only in On-The-Job Training (OJT) activities, and the framework that the information is shared within this plant and with other plants has not been established. |
|           | Checkup management | The major inspection of ST and Boiler is held once every four years. In addition, short examination is held every year. But, major inspection of GT is put in interval by manufacturer's suggestion.   |
|           |                    | In CEGCO, there are employees in charge of maintenance at each power plant. In rare cases, someone dispatches to other power plant.  |
|           |                    | A work place where equipment parts except GT parts are repaired and produced is provided inside this power plant. GT parts are provided to each substation by a maintenance shop in Amman city.  |

Source: JICA Study Team



Central Control Room



Turbinebuilding



Appearance of generation facilities(Unit No.7)

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.4-2 Hussein Thermal Power Station

## (ii) Aqaba Thermal Power Station (ATPS)

JICA study team surveyed ATPS which is a middle-aged thermal power plant. ATPS is the largest power plant of CEGCO, and also the second largest power plant in Jordan: the largest one is Samra power station. Although the operation rate of it is very high as of 2015, the decommissioning of its unit 1 and unit 2 is scheduled in 2019. Its unit3, unit4 and unit5 are also scheduled to be decommissioned in 2030. JICA study team surveyed equipment investigation and operation at ATPS with a view to equipment improvement.

Table 5.4-4 Results of survey at ATPS

| Item      | Type of work            | Results of hearing and survey in site  |
|-----------|-------------------------|--|
| Equipment | Equipment investigation | Two small hydroelectric generators are installed at the spillways for cooling water, one is 2.4MW at the spillway of unit 1, 2 the other is 3.6 MW at the spillway of unit 3, 4, 5. In addition, ATPS has an emergency spillway. |
|           |                         | The boilers were updated in 2003 from HFO single fuel  |

|  |                    |  |
|--|--------------------|--|
|  |                    | combustion type to multi- fuel combustion type in which NG can be used.  |
|  |                    | Controlled equipment of unit 1, 2 has already been updated.  |
|  | Operation          | They set up several analysis rooms; such as chemical analysis rooms for water, oil, gas and mechanical analysis rooms for NDT, vibration analysis and thickness measurement mahines, and also have motor rewiring equipment. |
|  |                    | The Lock Out Take (LOT) system supports isolation of valve in the case of maintenance.   |
|  | Trouble management | Although they operate 4 units in same CCR, they do not take measures for misunderstanding unit management.   |

Source: JICA Study Team



Central control room (unit 1, 2)



spillway small hydroelectric generator (Phase2)



Appearance of generation facilities

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.4-3 Aqaba Thermal Power Station

### (iii) Samra Electric Power Company (SEPCO)

JICA study team surveyed Samra Electric Power Company (SEPCO) which is the most advanced and the largest thermal power plant in Jordan and is placed at Samra. Samra Thermal Power Station is a combined cycle gas turbine (CCGT) power plant and the operation rate is very high at the present time. They plan to construct 75MW ST facility to convert GT No.7 facility to CCGT on “phase 4” in 2018. Then, JICA study team surveyed several points of SEPCO because the operation rate will be so high that they plan to continue constructing CCGT.

Table 5.4-5 Results of survey at SEPCO

| Item      | Type of work            | Results of hearing and survey in site   |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| operation | Checkup management      | There is no chance to learn how to manage performance in-house because the manufacturer conducts all tasks related to performance management.   |
| Equipment | Equipment investigation | Because being a CCGT, the power output is influenced by air temperature. It is a serious problem for Jordan that power output decreases in summer due to high air temperature of over 35 degrees. |

Source: JICA Study Team



Central control room



Appearance of generation facilities (UnitNo.1, No.2)



Appearance of generation facilities (UnitNo.7)

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.4-4 Samra Power Station

**(iv) Amman Asia Electric Power (IPP3)**

IPP3 is a thermal power plant with a multi – fuel engine which can combustion gas, HFO and LFO, and started its operation in 2014. JICA study team surveyed this power plant considering operation on peak and middle load.

Table 5.4-6 Results of survey at IPP3

| Item      | Type of work            | Results of hearing and survey in site   |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| Equipment | Equipment investigation | They can control the power in increments of 1MW, so that it is the most suitable power plant for absorbing power fluctuation of renewable energy. |
|           |                         | The loading oil equipment can treat 20 tankers for HFO or 6 tankers for LFO at a time.  |
| Operation | Checkup management      | They inform visitors of the safety instruction. They put in their best efforts to secure safety.  |

Source: JICA Study Team



Central control room



Generation facility building



Appearance of generation facilities

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.4-5 IPP3

**(v) Al Manakher Company AES (IPP1,4)**

IPP1 is the first gas turbine combined cycle thermal power plant in Jordan startup in 2009 and IPP4 is a multi-fuel engine power plant startup in 2014. IPP1 is operated for base load, and IPP4 for peak load.

Table 5.4-7 Results of survey at IPP1, IPP4

| Item      | Type of work            | Results of hearing and survey in site  |
|-----------|-------------------------|--|
| Equipment | Equipment investigation | IPP1 equipment can switch fuel such as gas and oil during operation. Fuel can be switched in 5 minutes while generation output is suppressed to 50%. |
|           |                         | IPP1 has the output reduction in summer season can be relieved.  |
| Operation | Checkup management      | They inform visitors of the safety instruction. They put in their best efforts to secure safety.   |

Source: JICA Study Team



Central control room



Appearance of generation facilities (IPP1)



Appearance of generation facilities (IPP4)

Source: JICA Study Team



Figure 5.4-6 IPP1 and IPP4




### **(3) The summary of survey results**

It was confirmed that the suppliers as SEPCO, CEGCO and each IPP have enough conscious about cost reduction through the site surveys.

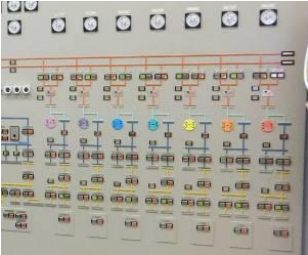
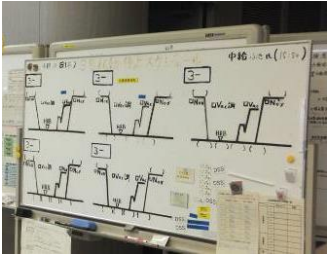

The current situation at each power plant was also confirmed and short-term cost reduction measures are proposed in consultation with members of each power plant as shown in Table 5.4-8.

Table 5.4-8 Proposed measures for cost reduction

| Category  |                          | Cost reduction method   | Contents   |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Equipment | Equipment investigation  | With reinforcing or remodeling equipment, to improve thermal efficiency and output power is led to reduction of maintenance and operation cost. |  |
|           |                          | Condenser cleaning equipment  | The preservation of condenser vacuum and the damage prevention of pipe are led to reduce cost of maintenance and operation.  |
|           |                          | Suction cooling   | To reduce the suction air temperature of GT in summer is led to reducing cost of operation because it prevents the reduction of GT output and thermal efficiency.<br>A 1% improvement of thermal efficiency can be expected.   |
|           |                          | HEPA filter   | To reduce washing times of compressor and to inhibit efficiency degradation of compressor are led to reduction of maintenance and operation cost.  |
|           |                          | Additional GT for ST  | To put in additional GT which can take a part in enhancing output and efficiency is led to reduction of operation cost.  |
|           |                          |   |  |
|           | Maintenance tools (jigs) | Using maintenance tools (jigs) which can take over shortening inspection term is to reduce maintenance cost.                                    |  |
|           |                          | Useful machine for maintenance  | <div>  <p>Ex) Bolt polisher</p> </div> <div>  <p>Ex) Applicator for protecting from seizing bolts</p> </div> <p>Reduction maintenance cost from reducing manpower and time.</p> |

|           |                          |  |   |
|-----------|--------------------------|--|---|
|           |                          | Checkup cradle   |   <p>Inspection cradle is useful for the worker to check up and maintain equipment more safely and efficiently, and it contributes to reduce inspection period and maintenance cost.</p> |
|           | Maintenance tools (jigs) | Electrical cradle for rotating body  |  <p>This tool is useful for the worker to check up and maintain equipment more safely and efficiently in spite of reducing manpower, and it is contributes to reduce inspection period and maintenance cost.</p>  |
|           |                          |  |   |
| Operation | Operating method         | To optimize operation method is led to reduction of maintenance and operation cost |   |
|           |                          | Lowest output  | To decrease lowest output is led to reducing fuel cost of start and stop.   |
|           |                          | Control condenser vacuum   | To prevent decrease of efficiency due to low vacuum or high vacuum by maintaining vacuum vlue at the design value contributes to reduce operation cost.   |
|           |                          | GT compressor cleaning   | To optimize cleaning interval is led to enhance efficiency, then it contributes to reduction of maintenance and operation cost.   |
|           |                          | GT IGV aperture  | To modify larger position at full open condition is led to enhancing output, then it is led to avoid useless constructing new power plant.  |
|           |                          |  |   |

|  |                              |  |  |
|--|------------------------------|--|--|
|  | Plant performance management | To manage performance enables detecting deterioration of performance and improvement. It contributes to reduce maintenance cost. |  |
|  |                              | Central monitoring system  | The operation cost can be reduced by comparing other power plants and reducing mam-power.  |
|  |                              | Abnormal condition monitoring system   | It can reduce maintenance cost in case of grasping abnormal condition which take less damage the equipment. The maintenance cost can be reduced by grasping contributes to reduce.   |
|  |                              |  |  |
|  | Maintenance management       | To lengthen inspection interval contributes to reduce operation and maintenance cost.  |  |
|  |                              | Interval management  | It is possible to lengthen interval between inspections depending on the result of past inspection. To lengthen interval by analyzing the result of past inspections contributes to reduce maintenance cost.   |
|  |                              | Remaining life assessment  | It is possible to reduce operation and maintenance cost by extending life time of equipment longer than a manufacturer recommended life time depending on the situation.   |
|  |                              |  |  |
|  | Trouble management           | Prevention of equipment trouble contributes reduction of operation and maintenance cost.   |  |
|  |                              | Horizontal development (causal analysis, knowhow sheet, databsase)   | <div> </div> <p>Whenever a trouble of equipment occurs, the causes of the trouble are investigated and database such as “know-how sheet” is prepared. To establish the system under which the knowhow is reflected to operation procedure and equipment design to prevent reoccurrence of a trouble can reduce maintenance cost.</p> <p>Ex) Knowhow sheet</p> |
|  |                              | Unit display identification  | Some parts of the units are displayed in the indetification color to be visually and easily identified, it prevents facility damages due to a human error and contributes to reduce  |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | <p>maitenane cost.</p>  <p>Ex) operating panel in a control room</p>         |
|  |  | <p>Unit radio,<br/>whiteboard</p>  <p>Ex) Whiteboard</p>  <p>Ex) Unit radio</p> | <p>Information sharing with operating people and maintenance people by using tools such as unit radio and whiteboard can prevent an occurrence of troubles.</p> |

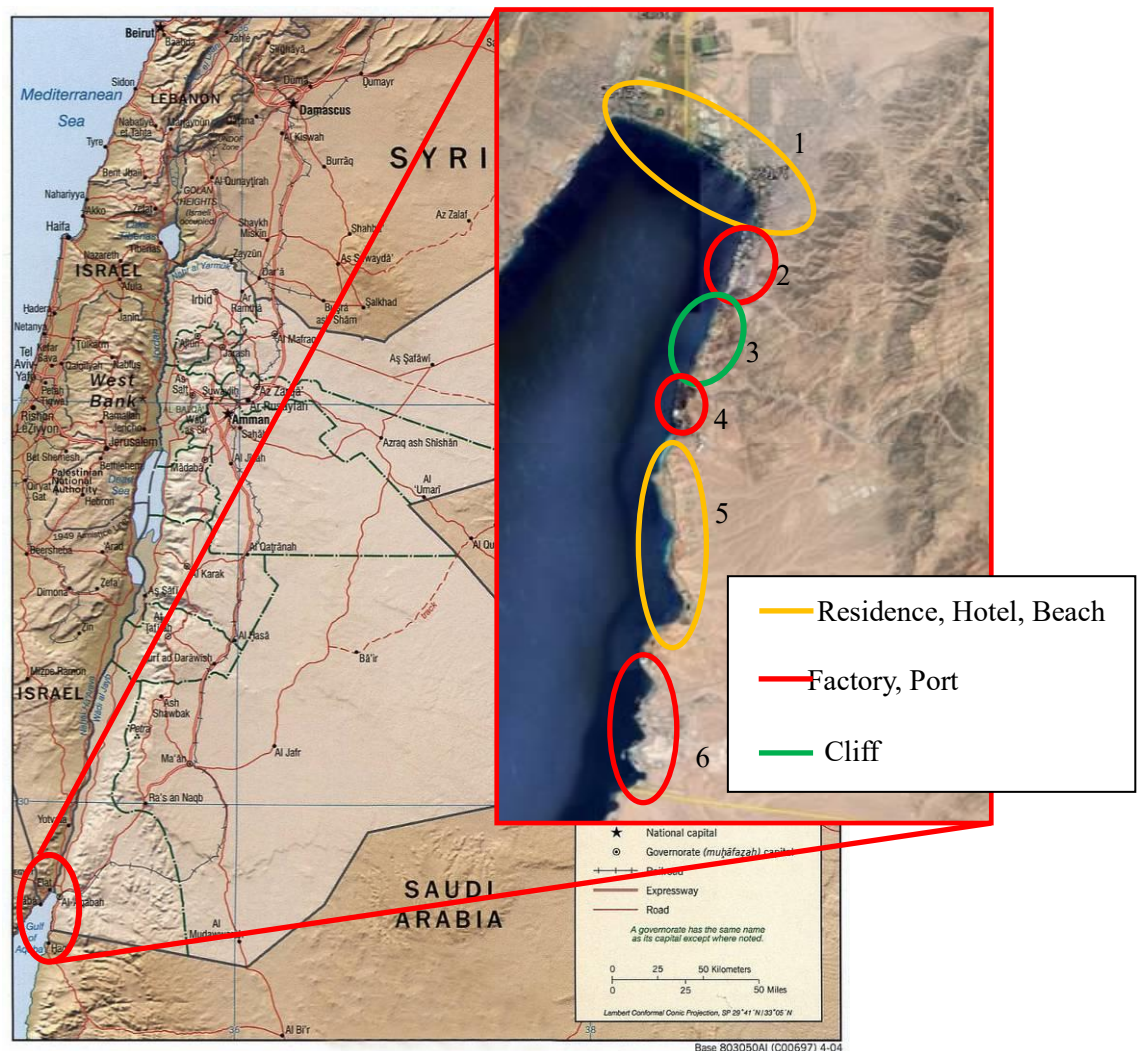
Source: JICA Study Team

## 5.4.2 Developing New Power Plant to diversify power sources

### (1) New coal fired thermal power plant

#### (i) Site Selection

Considering constructing a new coal fired thermal power plant, there are no domestic coal resources in Jordan. As for it, it is necessary to consider how to manage the power plant with imported coal which is mainly produced from Indonesia, Australia, South Africa, etc. In the case of importing coal from those countries to Jordan, it is required to use huge coal carrier because it takes long time and large quantity for transport coal. In addition, it is necessary for planning the site to locate near the port of unloading for discounting the cost of sending coal equipment and transport cost after unloading coal. Thus JICA study team conducted an area survey in the suburbs of Aqaba city which has only port and harbor for the open sea in Jordan.



Source: JICA Study Team based on Google Earth

Figure 5.4-7 Brief map of candidate site for developing new coal fired power plant

## (ii) Overview of the Survey

### a) Necessary conditions for constructing coal fired thermal power plant.

It is required to build not only facilities of generation, water treatment and transformation, but also building facilities of loading coal, coal stockyard, ash treatment facility and ash disposal area. In addition, considering about efficiency of power plant and scale merit of constructing cost, it is necessary to construct a certain huge power plant which requires a larger land than an oil or gas-fired thermal power plant. Furthermore, it is necessary to construct more economical coal fired thermal power plant to fill conditions as follows except for land.

- ✓ Point which can ensure landing bridge with 15m depth so that large coal carriers can come into the port
- ✓ Point is at low altitude from a viewpoint of lower input for pump in case of sea water cooling system at condenser
- ✓ Point is preferred at nearby existing substation because it is necessary to construct large capacity transmission lines.
- ✓ Point is preferred at nearby existing access road suitable for constructing power plant.
- ✓ Point is away from residencia area and tourist area in consideration of environment.

### b) Affairs of Aqaba environs

There are many kinds of construction at Aqaba coastline, such as factory or port (Figure 5.4-7: point 2, 4, 6), residence and area of hotel and beach (Figure 5.4-7: point1, 5). Except for that, there is almost 100m high cliff (Figure 5.4-7: point 3) at east side of road.



Industrial zone (Figure 5.4-7: point 6)



Residence (Figure 5.4-7: point 1)



Cliff zone(Figure 5.4-7: point 3)



Beach(Figure 5.4-7: point 5)

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.4-8 Affairs of Aqaba coastline

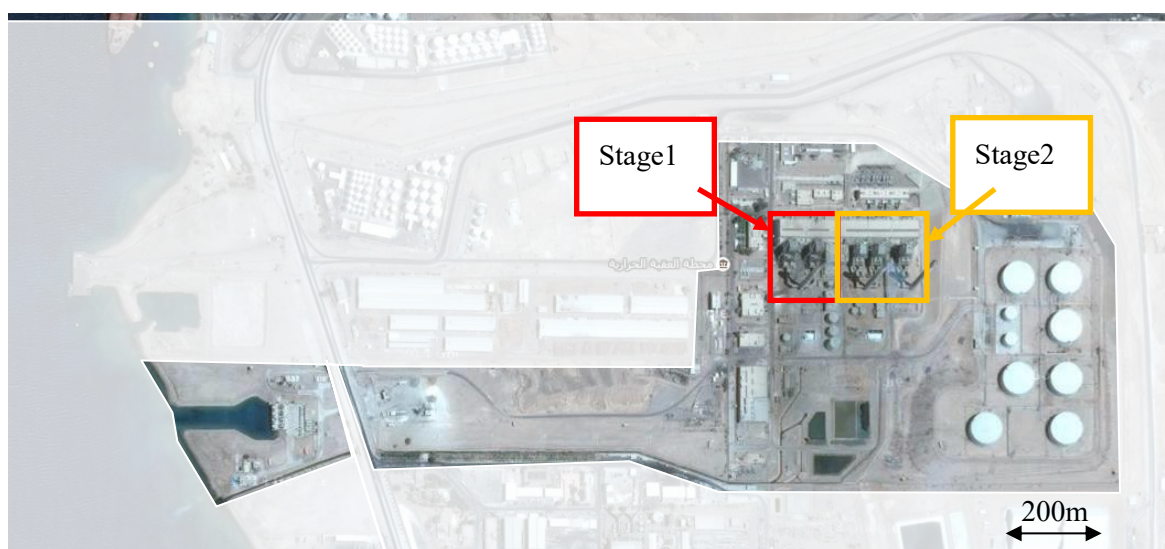
Considering these affairs and condition of (a), it is thought that scrapping existing ATPS and building new power plant (replacement) rather than acquiring new land is the most realistic plan.

c) Affairs about ATPS

Figure 5.4-9 shows the sitemap about ATPS. The site area of ATPS is 52.1ha and building area is 3.27ha, however the substation, the substation monitoring room and the fuel tank belong to NEPCO.

Though unit 1 and 2 which are called “Stage 1” will be scrapped in 2019 by NEPCO generation plan, unit 3, 4 and 5 which are called Stage 2 is not fixed when it will be scrapped.

Almost 170ha land including green belt zone is necessary to build 1000MW class coal fired thermal power plant depending on characteristic of coal, capacity of the coal stockyard and the ash disposal area. Thus it is required to consider expansion of land.



Source: JICA Study Team based on Google Earth

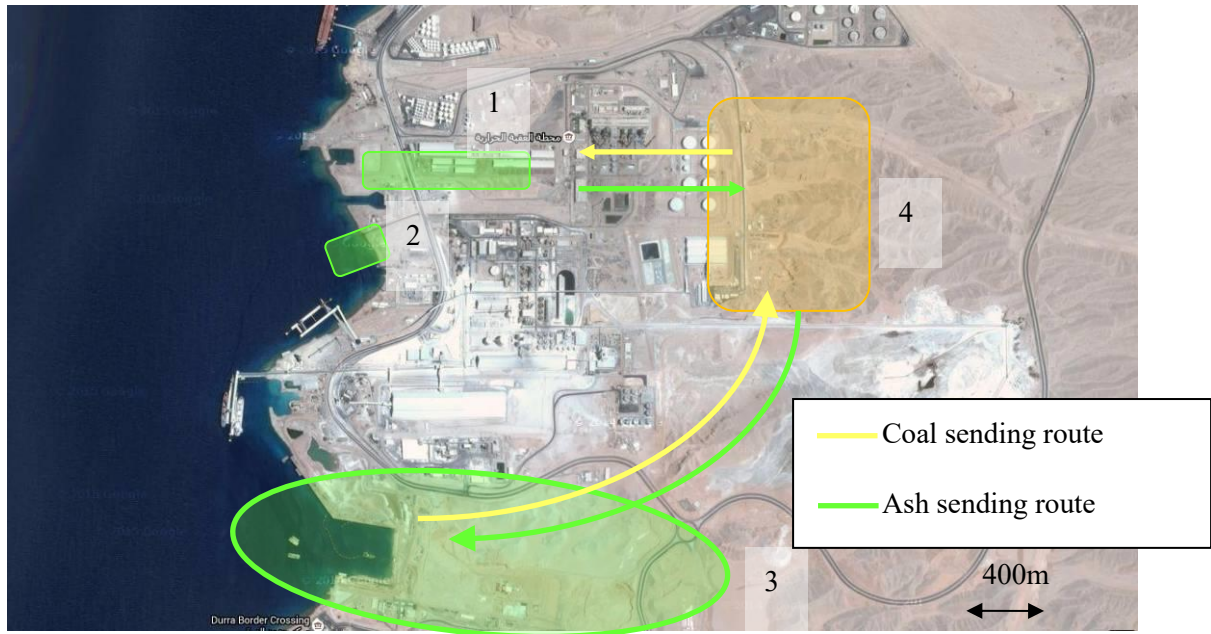
Figure 5.4-9 Existing ATPS sitemap (Figure 5.4-7: enlarged view of point 6)

d) Coordination and recommendation with Aqaba Development Corporation (ADC)

JICA study team confirmed to discuss with ADC the condition of land use around ATPS according to results of field survey at ATPS. Result of discussion is as follows.

- JICA study team considered a possibility of using new port as unloading coal at nearby existing power plant. However, it became clear that the ADC has already decided that the purpose of a new port would be for another industry business use.
- There is a possibility of expansion at east side of existing power plant for developing coal stockyard and ash disposal area. (Figure 5.4-10: point 4)
- There are closedown warehouses or factories in operation around existing power plant. Although there is less chance to secure landowners on using these areas for constructing new power plant according to ADC. (Figure 5.4-10: point 1)

- Although another possible site along the coastline was shown by ADC, it seems to be economically inefficient because the land elevation of developed land for new power plant is high. (Figure 5.4-11)



Source: JICA Study Team based on Google Earth

Overall view (Figure 5.4-7: enlarged figure at point 3)



Wood factory (overall view: point 1)



Confirming point of land owner  
(overall view: point 2)



Candidate developing site (overall view: point 3)

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.4-10 Near the border of Saudi Arabia



Source: Aqaba Development Corporation (ADC)

Figure 5.4-11 Candidate site for coal fired thermal power  
(ADC recommended, Figure 5.4-10: point 4)

### (iii) Plan of development coal thermal power plant

#### (a) Estimated scale of coal fired power plant

JICA study team received the land use data around ATPS from ADC, interviewed with affiliates and conducted field survey. According to these results, the most prospective plan is development at existing ATPS as referred to above (ii). Therefore, JICA study team consider two scenarios one of which is about Ultra Super Critical (USC), and the other, Super Critical (SC). In addition, the total output of new coal fired power plant is 600MW to replace unit 1 and 2 of ATPS which will be decommissioned in 2019.

Table 5.4-9 Comparison of Coal Fired Power Plant

|  | Single unit (600MW)   | Multiple units (2x300MW) |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Type of boiler                               | USC (Ultra Super Critical)  | SC (Super Critical)      |
| Thermal Efficiency (HHV)                     | 41%<br>Improved 6% from SC efficiency<br>⇒ lower fuel consumption | 35%                      |
| Construction cost                            | 2,100 USD/kW<br>10% higher than SC construction cost              | 1,900 USD/kW             |
| Fuel cost                                    | 83% of SC type unit due to high thermal efficiency                | 100% (Baseline)          |
| Total Generation cost (Coal price: 55 USD/t) | 54.4 USD/MWh  | 53.2 USD/MWh             |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Emission                     | 830g/kWh  | 950g/kWh                 |

Although construction cost of USC is higher than that of SC, thermal efficiency of USC is higher than that of SC in case coal price is assumed as \$55/ton. But, CO<sub>2</sub> emission is dramatically different and CO<sub>2</sub> emission of USC type is approximately 10% less than that of SC type.

### (b) Estimated location plan of coal fired power plant

Estimated location plan of USC and SC generation facilities as explained in the previous section are shown as Figure 5.4-12 and Figure 5.4-13, respectively.

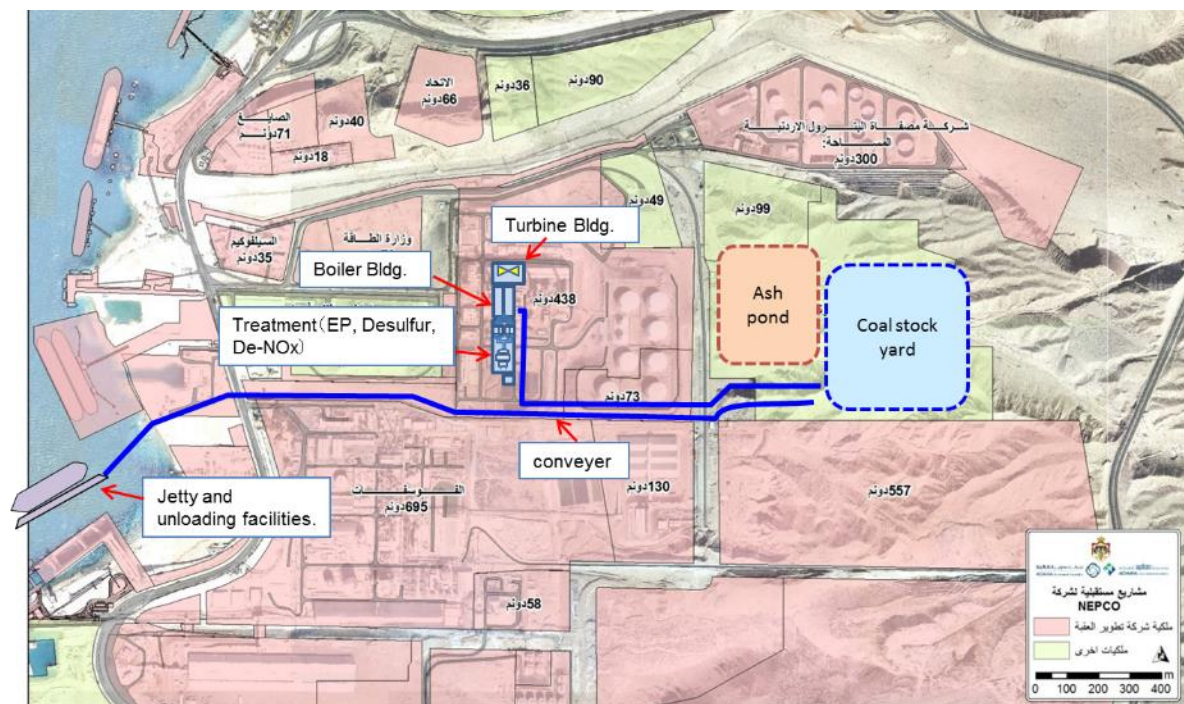


Figure 5.4-12 Location plan of USC coal fired power plant

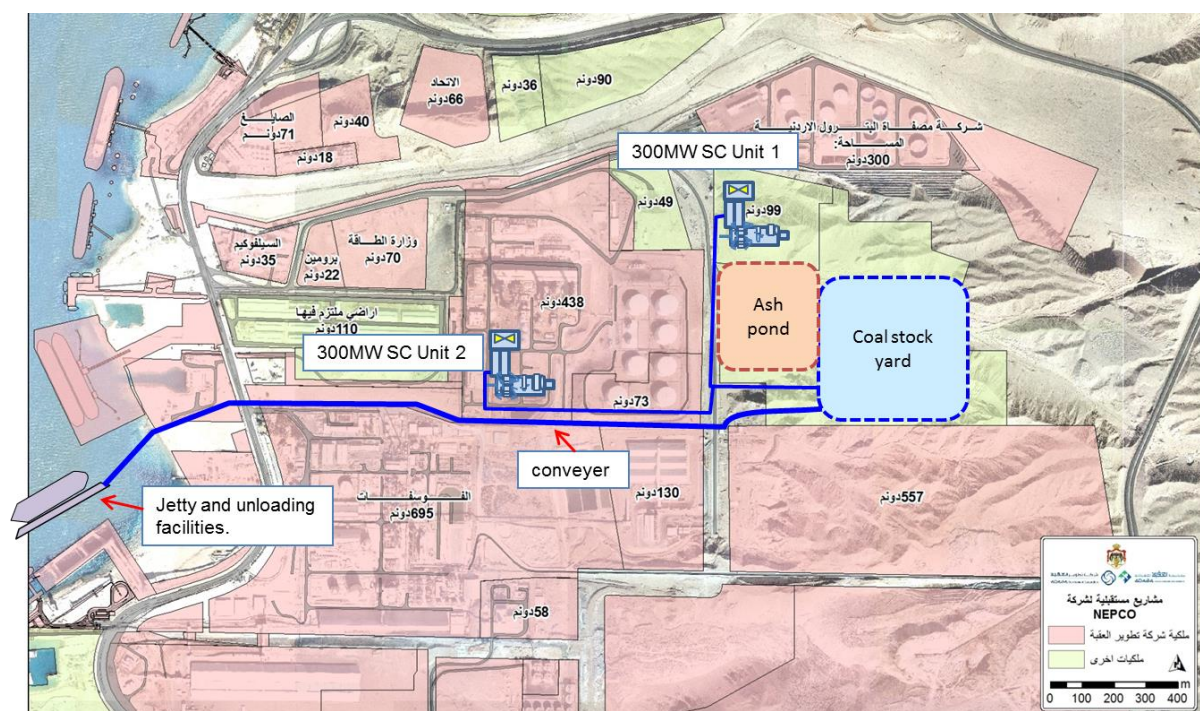


Figure 5.4-13 Location plan of SC coal fired power plant

SC type has promise as constructing new power plant without stop existing one. USC type also has possibility to develop without stop existing power plant depending on the layout of a coal stock yard

and an ash pond. The detailed layout is to be determined by feasibility study. However, comparison of boiler type as identified above (a), USC type has more superiority of CO<sub>2</sub> emission than SC type so that it is preferable to choose USC type for new coal fired power plant in light of a global trend of constraining green house gas emission such as Paris Agreement in COP21.

**(iv) Thermal discharge influence for introducing coal fired power plant**

As an overview of the Aqaba area where ATPS is located, the Gulf of Aqaba is known as one of the richest biodiversity areas in the world. Therefore environmental standards of Aqaba Bay area has been specially regulated which are stricter than that of Jordan national standards. In addition, local government focuses on tourism by utilizing these rich environment of biodiversity so that it is necessary to pay a great deal of thought into environment by developing coal fired power plant. To consider thermal discharge diffusion from USC coal fired power plant with replacing existing unit 1 and 2, there are coral reefs which are grown close together near public beach and Marine Park where is located north adjacent area of Industrial Zone including ATPS. Thus JICA study team simulate a thermal discharge influence to evaluate environmental issues for developing coal fired power plant.

**(a) Regulation of water discharge**

Water discharge in Gulf of Aqaba is regulated as seawater temperature at mixing zone. Under the environmental standards of Gulf of Aqaba by ASEZA, temperature differential between the point where is 100 meter away from discharge and surround shall be within 3°C.

Generally, it is said that temperature rise due to heated effluent is less than 2°C which is indicator of coral bleaching. Although, there have been no reports of markedly adverse effects on the coral reefs from ecological surveys of marine life that are periodically conducted by Marine Science Station on commission from ASEZA.

**(b) Conditions of prediction about thermal discharge diffusion simulation**

For the thermal water discharge simulation, we choose “Simple Prediction Model for Diffusion of Warm-Water Discharge” developed by Central Research Institute of Electric Power Industry. Furthermore, we can calculate simple simulation about discharge from submerged pipes by using this program. The prediction conditions are as Table 5.4-10.

Table 5.4-10 Prediction Conditions of heated water discharge simulation

| Contents                               |                    | Setup Value  | Remarks   |
|--|--------------------|--|---|
| Effluent condition                     | ATPS               | Current Effluent Amount<br>unit 1,2 10.6m3/s<br>unit 3-5 13.0m3/s            | unit 1,2 : Submerged discharge (Type : pipe)<br><u>single φ2,000 (set depth : 20m) ※1</u> |
|  |                    | Current Effluent tempoareture difference<br>unit 1,2 10.0℃<br>unit 3-5 10.0℃ | unit 3-5: Submerged discharge (Type : pipe)<br><u>single φ2,600 (set depth : 9m) ※1</u>   |
|  |                    | Future Effluent Amount<br>new unit 28.5m3/s<br>unit 3-5 13.0m3/s             | new unit : Submerged discharge (Type : pipe)<br><u>triple φ2,000 ※2 (set depth : 20m)</u> |
|  |                    | Future Effluent temperature difrence<br>new unit 10.0℃<br>unit 3-5 10.0℃     | unit 3～5: Submerged discharge (Type : pipe)<br><u>single φ2,600 (set depth : 9m) ※1</u>   |
| Natural Water Temperature(℃)           |                    | 23.98  | Settings by interviews  |
| Discharge plume height(m)              |                    | 5  | <u>Settings by considering enclosed sea area ※1</u>                                       |
| Tidal Currents                         |                    | M <sub>2</sub> tidal constituent   | Settings from the technical literature  |
| Diffusion coefficient(cm2/s)           |                    | Entire marine area: Kx=Ky=1×104  | simple setting method of costal diffusion coefficient                                     |
| Meteorological condition               | Air tempareture(℃) | 24.5   | Settings by interviews  |
|  | Wind speed(m/s)    | 4.5  | Settings by interviews  |
| Heat exchange coefficient (J/(cm2・s・℃) |                    | 8.3×10-3   | Setteings from climinal conditions  |
| Calculating area                       |                    | Calculation range : 10km×15km<br>Size of computational grid : 50m            | settings from presuming area of thermal discharge diffusion                               |

※1: Estimate Value

※2: Discharge point of new unit is same as existing one, and setting of discharge pipe number is due to be not exceeding existing flow.

Source: JICA Study Team

## (c) Results of simulation

Results of heated effluent simulation are as follows;

- Rise of temperature due to heated effluent meets within 3°C which is ASEZA's standards.
- Prediction range of heated effluent diffusion is extensively present in almost 500m offshore of coastal resort which has diving spot as shown in Figure 5.4-17. However, the area does not reach the point of shallow coastal zone.

This simulation is not identified the reproducibility of current situation by using effluent simulation result of existing power plant which is done before and result of marine area monitoring.

Also prediction range of heated effluent diffusion is affected by structure of discharge pipe or quantity of discharge flow, so that it is necessary to conduct further study of new outlet.

Given these facts, thermal discharge influence is eco-friendly for coral reef at coastal area.

Further studies are needed in order to consider detail effluent influence including distribution of coral reefs around marine area of power plant.

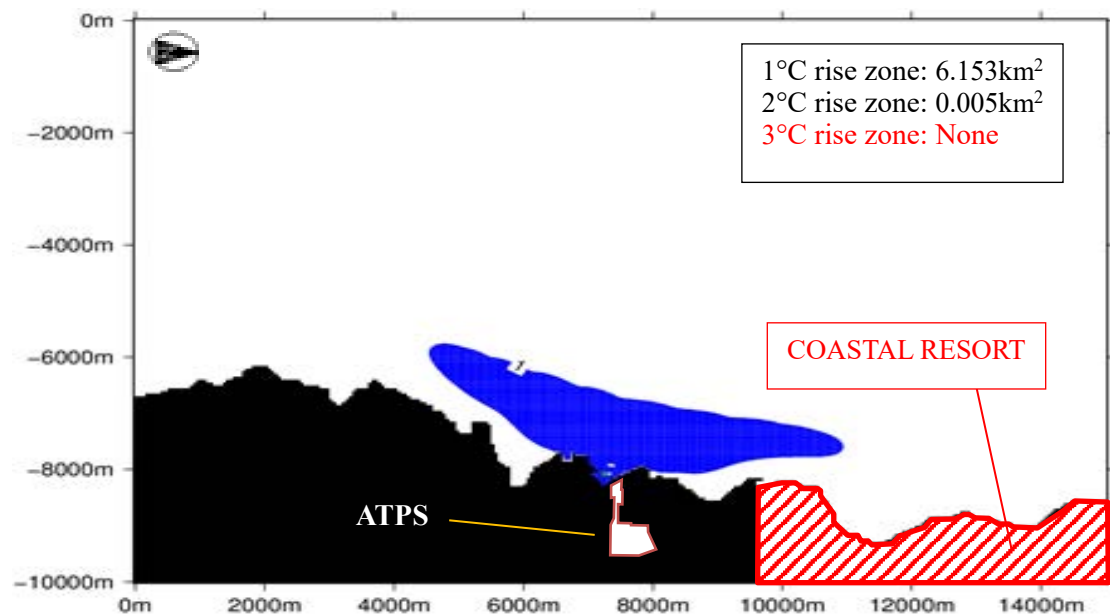


Figure 5.4-14 Prediction range of thermal discharge diffusion

#### (v) Future policy

It is possible to develop a coal fired power plant at Aqaba area due to previous (iii) and (iv). However it is necessary for technical and economic feasibility estimate to conduct an additional detailed survey about facility layout and so on.

#### (2) New pumped storage power plant

JICA study team conduct a survey about candidate site for developing a new pumped storage thermal power plant in Jordan.

##### (i) Object site

There is no large scale hydro power plant in Jordan because of few rivers expected acceptable inflow of the water due to its low rainfall. On the other hand, some water reservoir has been constructed near river in order to hold the water resource in Jordan.

Considering the availability of water resources, JICA study team conducted one survey; seawater pumped storage in the coast area.

##### (ii) Site Selection

This plant generates electric power utilizing water drop between a water level on upper reservoir and a sea level treated as on lower reservoir, and pumps seawater to the upper reservoir. Considering the characteristic of the generating system, JICA study team selected Aqaba area as a candidate site for constructing the seawater pumped storage.

##### (iii) Overview of the Survey

###### Necessary Site Condition

It is needed following site condition to construct the power plant;

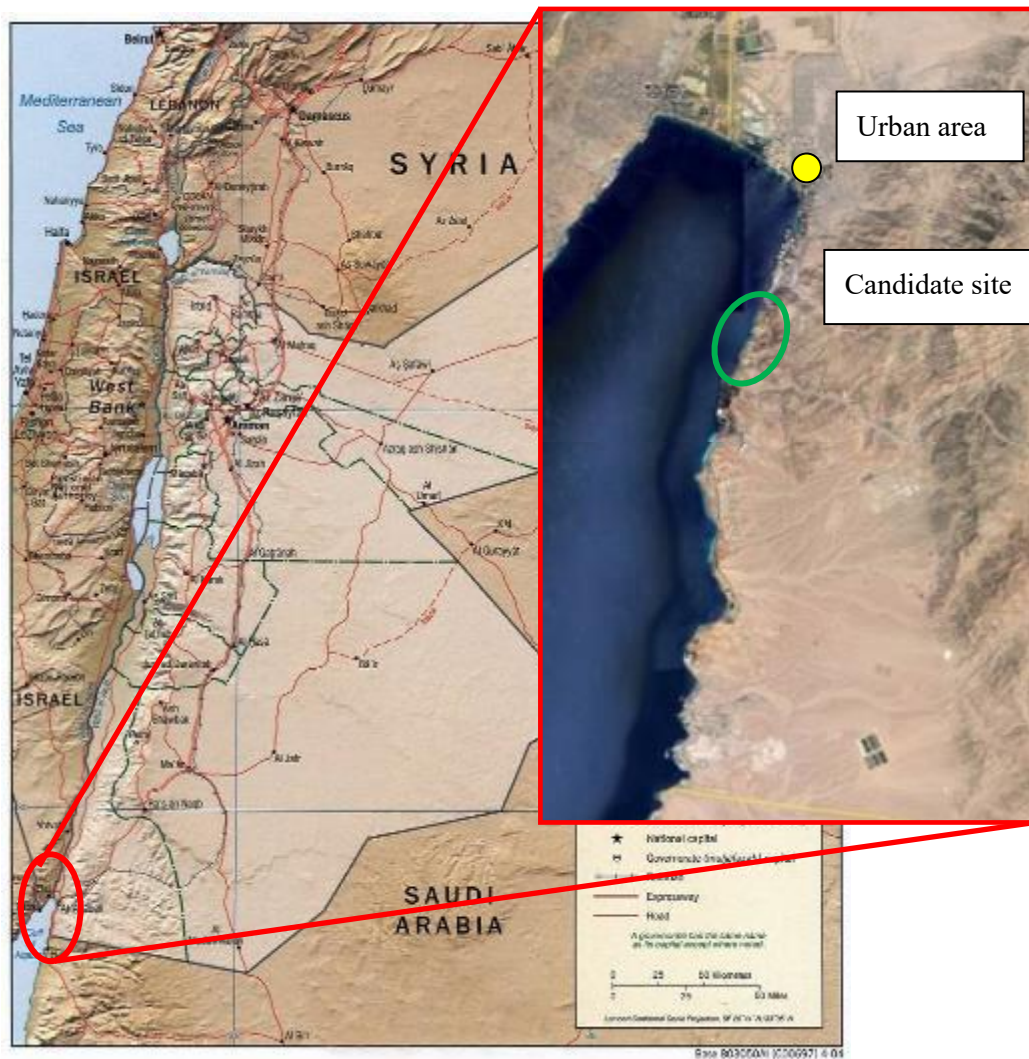
1. Existence of the coast line
2. Existence of the upper zone
  - Available the water drop to generating appropriate power
  - Located near the coast line
3. Adequate area to set output near the coast line
4. Geological condition to set penstock, power plant and other equipment in the ground

#### Actual Condition in Aqaba area

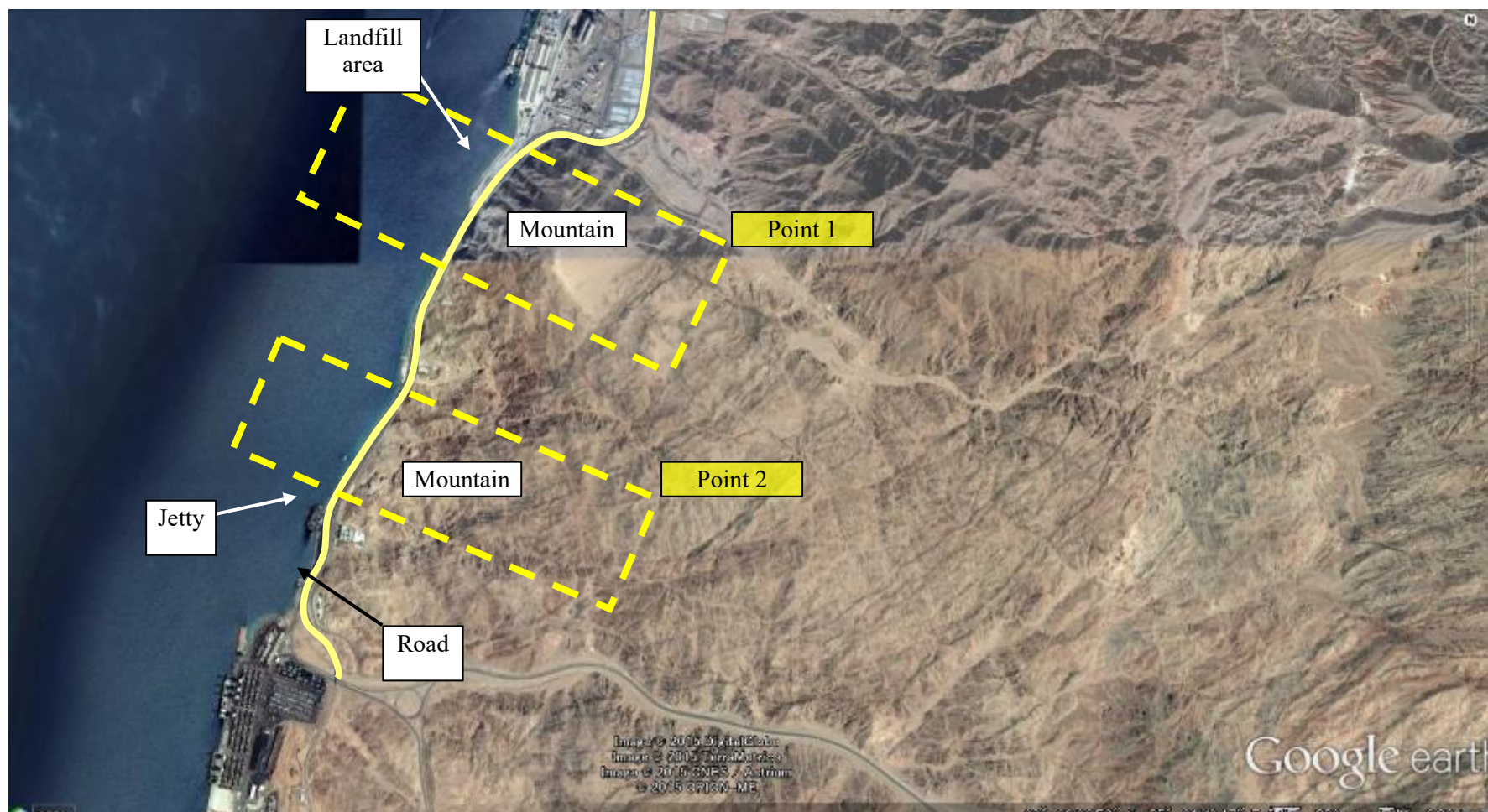
The lands in Aqaba area are mainly used for the residential area, commercial area, sightseeing facilities as beach, port, factory and road. Therefore, there are few candidate sites to clear above conditions in order to construct the large scale power plant the Aqaba area.

As the result of the site survey, JICA study team found the adequate area to clear the conditions; it is the 1.5 km of the coast area which locates 4 km south of the urban area. Figure 5.4-15 and Figure 5.4-16 show the actual candidate site in the area.

Main road is set around the coast side, and the north end of the coast is landfill site. On the other hand, the south end is set some jetties and anchorage of ships. JICA study team considered two (2) survey points as shown in Figure 5.4-16. There are mountains on the east side of the coast line, and the height of their ridge is high enough that they have potential to set upper reservoir.



Source: JICA Study Team based on Google Earth  
 Figure 5.4-15 Brief map of candidate site for developing new pumped storage power plant



Source: JICA Study Team based on Google Earth

Figure 5.4-16 Candidate points of pumped storage power plant

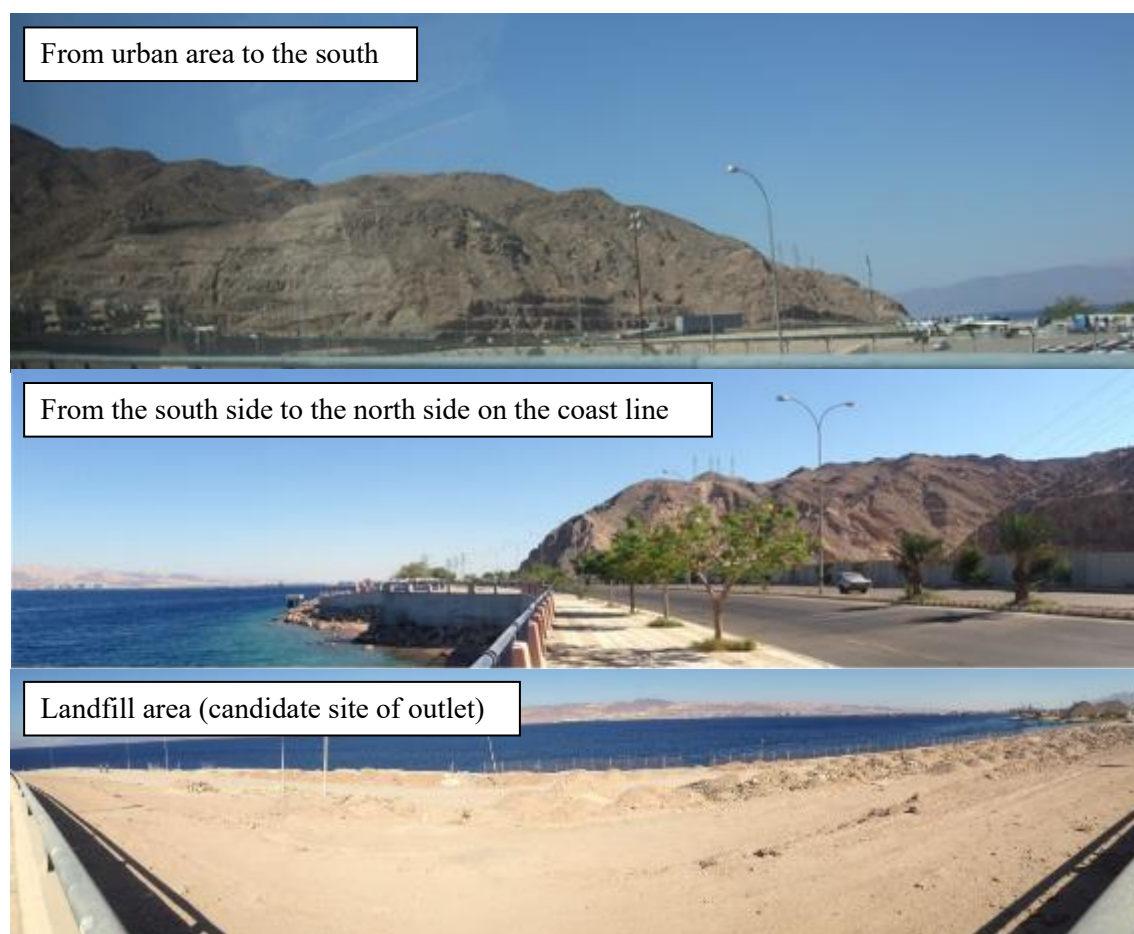
## Survey Result

The result of site survey is shown as follow;

Table 5.4-11 Survey result of the candidate points

|               | Point 1  | Point 2   |
|---------------|--|---|
| Mountain area | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cliffs are located on the immediate east of the main road</li> <li>- 120 ~ 140m high attitude above sea level</li> <li>- High altitude area is relatively wide</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cliffs are located on the immediate east of the main road</li> <li>- 50 ~ 70m high attitude above sea level</li> <li>- High altitude area is narrow</li> </ul> |
| Coast line    | -Some landfill area which has potential to be widely used in the west side of the main road  | - No available area in the west side of the main road   |

Figure 5.4-14 show pictures of the survey points.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.4-17 Pictures of the survey point 1

## Consideration

### 1. Development area

JICA study team considered that there is no candidate site suitable for a pumped storage power plant in Aqaba area for the following reasons;

- It is possible to obtain the largest altitude above sea level in case of Phase 1 (North side) and it is expected to be developed a large scale. But the largest altitude above sea level is only about 120 to 140 m.
- The high altitude area is not so wide and it is impossible to construct the upper reservoir with large reservoir capacity.
- The landform of the candidate point is unsuitable for developing the upper reservoir.

### 2. Development scale

- Vertical drop : 120m ~140m
  - It is possible to calculate precise value with topographic map, but it is not expected to realize large drop
- Reservoir capacity : depends on the flat area in high attitude
  - There is less flat area nearby coastal line so that it is necessary to take huge land development.
- Available capacity
  - Estimated capacity is approximately 100MW at most. However, it seems to be disproportionate for investing pumped storage power plant due to costly land development.

### **5.4.3 Development Area of each Power Source**

We considered development point of each power source in divided 5 areas as assumption; north area, central area (Amman suburb), east area (Resha and others), south area (Ma'an and others) and farthern south area (Aqaba and others).

#### (1) Gas fired Power Plant

Basically a gas power plant is assumed to be developed near the gas-pipeline. Candidate points of new power plant which will be developed until 2030 are shown as follows;

- 1) Rehab (after decommissioning of existing units which will be operated until 2016)
- 2) Hassna Industry
- 3) Near QAIA substation

New power plants after 2030 are assumed to be installed after decommissioning of existing power plants such as Samra Phase I and II, IPP1 and IPP2. Risha power plant has no plan to be replaced because of the small capacity of transmission line from central area.

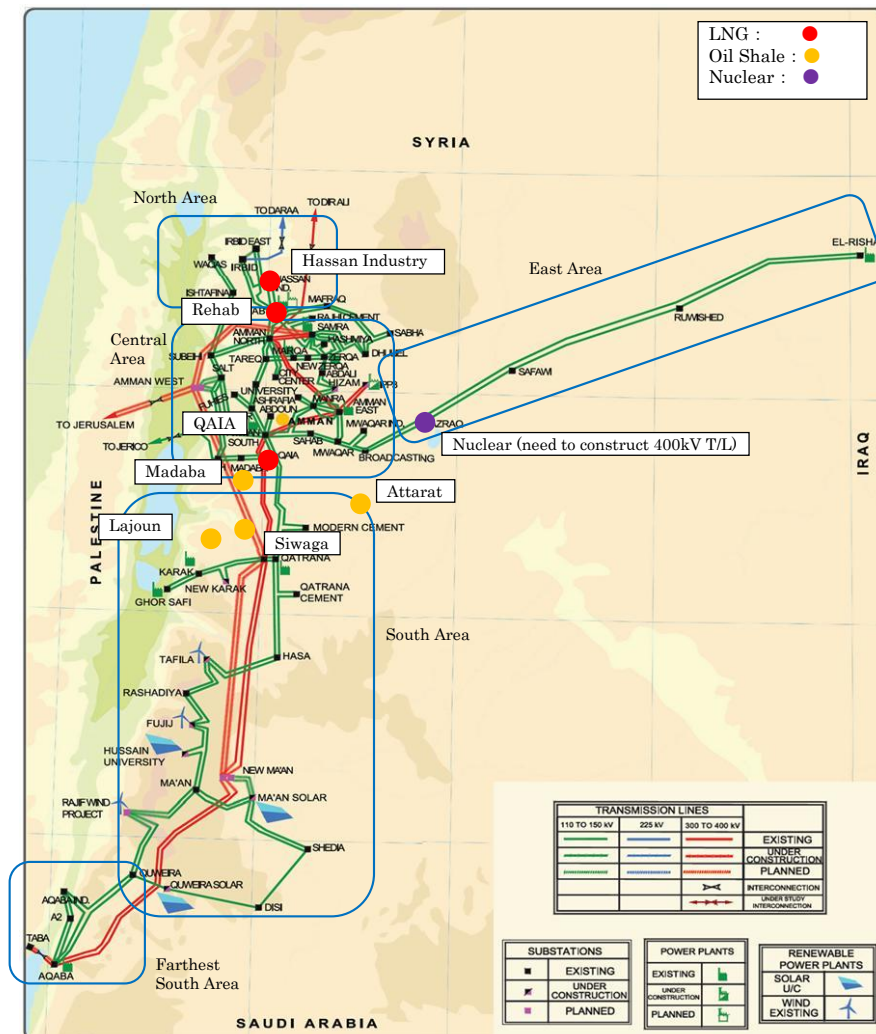
#### (2) Oil Shale

Siwaga and Madaba have potential to develop oil shale power plants in addition to Attarat and Lajoun. While the elements of oil shale are different in each area, 600MW ~ 900MW of new generators are estimated to be developed in each site.

### (3) Nuclear

Nuclear power plant is scheduled to be developed near Azraq substation in east area. A large capacity transmission line needs to be installed in advance.

Figure 5.4-18 shows candidate point of gas-fired, oil shale and nuclear power plant.

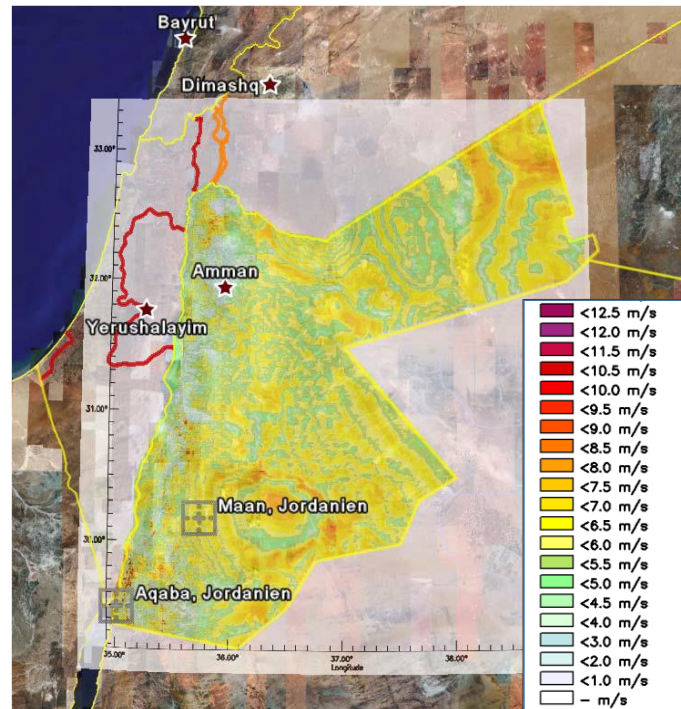


Source: JICA Study Team based on NEPCO data

Figure 5.4-18 Candidate point of gas-fired, oil shale and nuclear power plant

### (4) Wind power

Figure 5.4-19 shows average annual wind speed before 2006 in Jordan. There are many potential sites to develop wind power commencing with south area.

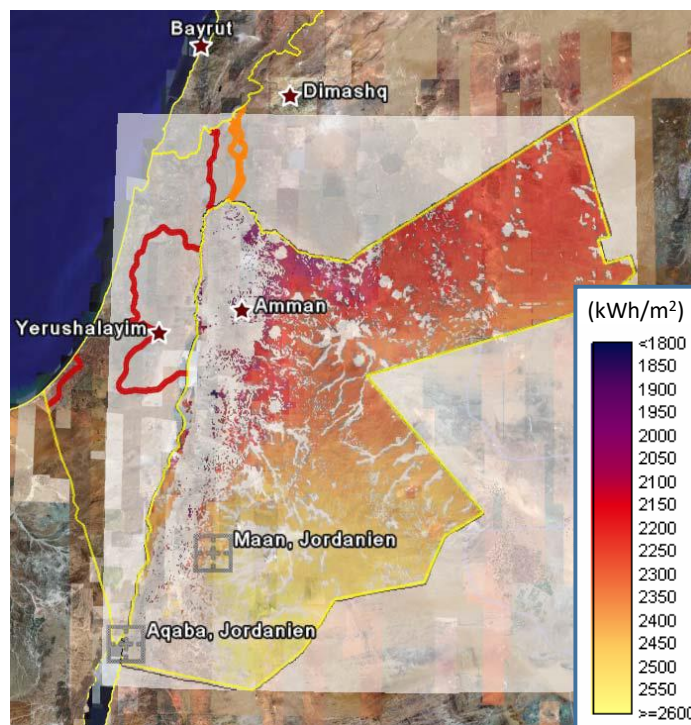


Source: MEMR "Wind and Solar Measurement and Data Collection Task 2"

Figure 5.4-19 Annual average wind speed in whole area of Jordan

#### (5) Solar Power

Figure 5.4-20 shows average annual sum of potential of solar power before 2006 in Jordan. There are many potencies in south area such as Ma'an.



Source: MEMR "Wind and Solar Measurement and Data Collection Task 2"

Figure 5.4-20 Average annual sum of potential of solar power in Jordan.

## 5.5 Installation of Renewable Energy

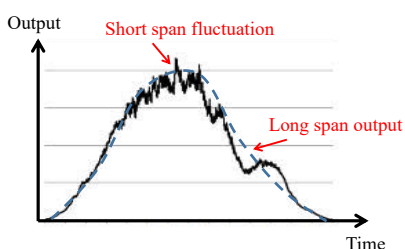
Jordan has many projects to develop large-scale wind power and solar power from 2016 to 2019. However, output of renewable energy is dependent on weather condition which changes from moment to moment, so it is difficult to forecast its output exactly and of course cannot adjust its output like a thermal power unit.

It is ideal to maintain system frequency and voltage constantly to supply electric power to customer stably. However, it entails risk to fluctuate system frequency due to unstable renewable energy output in case it is connected with large capacity into the system, and it is needed to keep reserve margin (we call operation reserve in this report) to compensate the fluctuation of renewable energy output.

In this section, we will explain characteristics of renewable energy in Jordan and calculate necessary amount of operation reserve.

### 5.5.1 Long span output of renewable energy

It is necessary to consider renewable energy output in the point of long span and short span which is shown in Figure 5.5-1. It is important to understand characteristics of renewable energy output in long span to make daily operation plan of other generators. Especially, solar power has a typical output curve which is related with the movement of the sun. Therefore, the larger capacity of solar power is introduced, the more significantly daily supply-demand balance operation is affected.

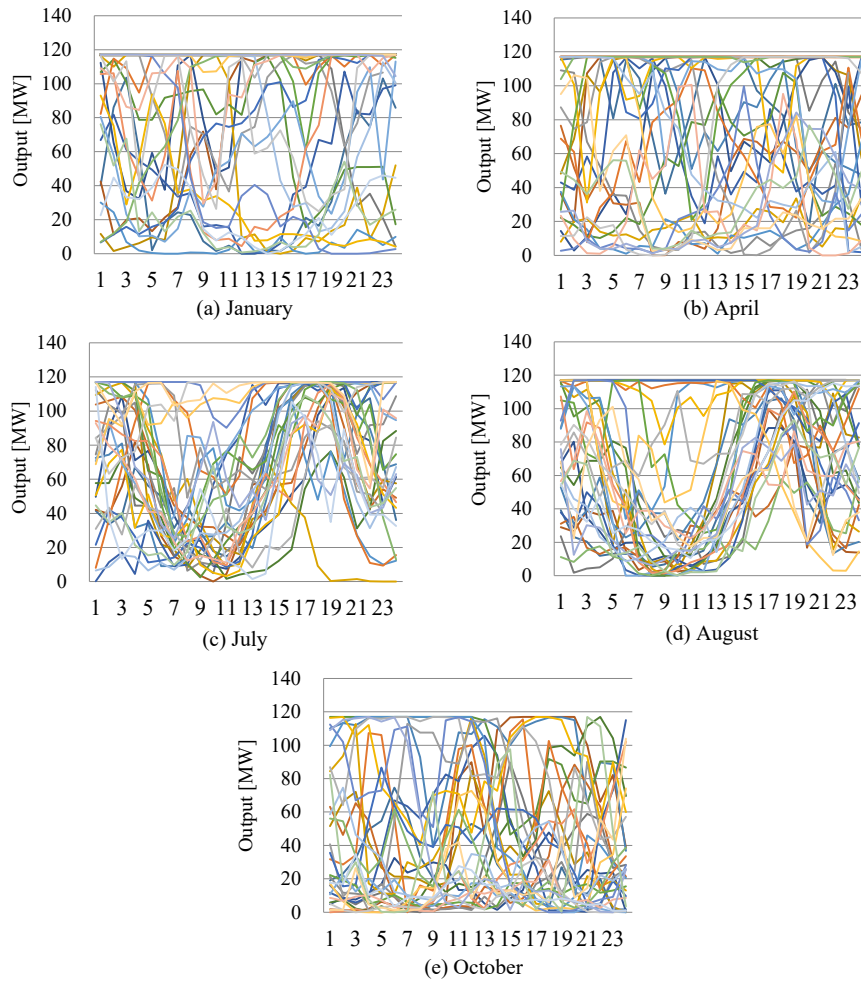


Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.5-1 Example of solar power output

#### (1) Wind speed

Figure 5.5-2 shows output curve of wind power in Tafila area in January, April, July, August and October in 2002 which is transduced from wind speed to electric power with the typical wind turbine power curve theoretically. Vertical scale is assumed the output of Tafila wind project whose maximum output is 117MW. As the wind conditions change every season, records of each day are stated in January, April, July, October and August when yearly peak demand is expected to occur in future. From Figure 5.5-2, it can be confirmed that regular winds are generated in the evening and late at night in July and August. Also, in January there were many days when the wind speed exceeding the rated output was recorded, and on the contrary it turns out that wind speed is low in October. Nonetheless, however, there are many variations in wind speed except for the summer season, so output fluctuations will be intense when wind power generation is performed, and output assumption is expected to be difficult.



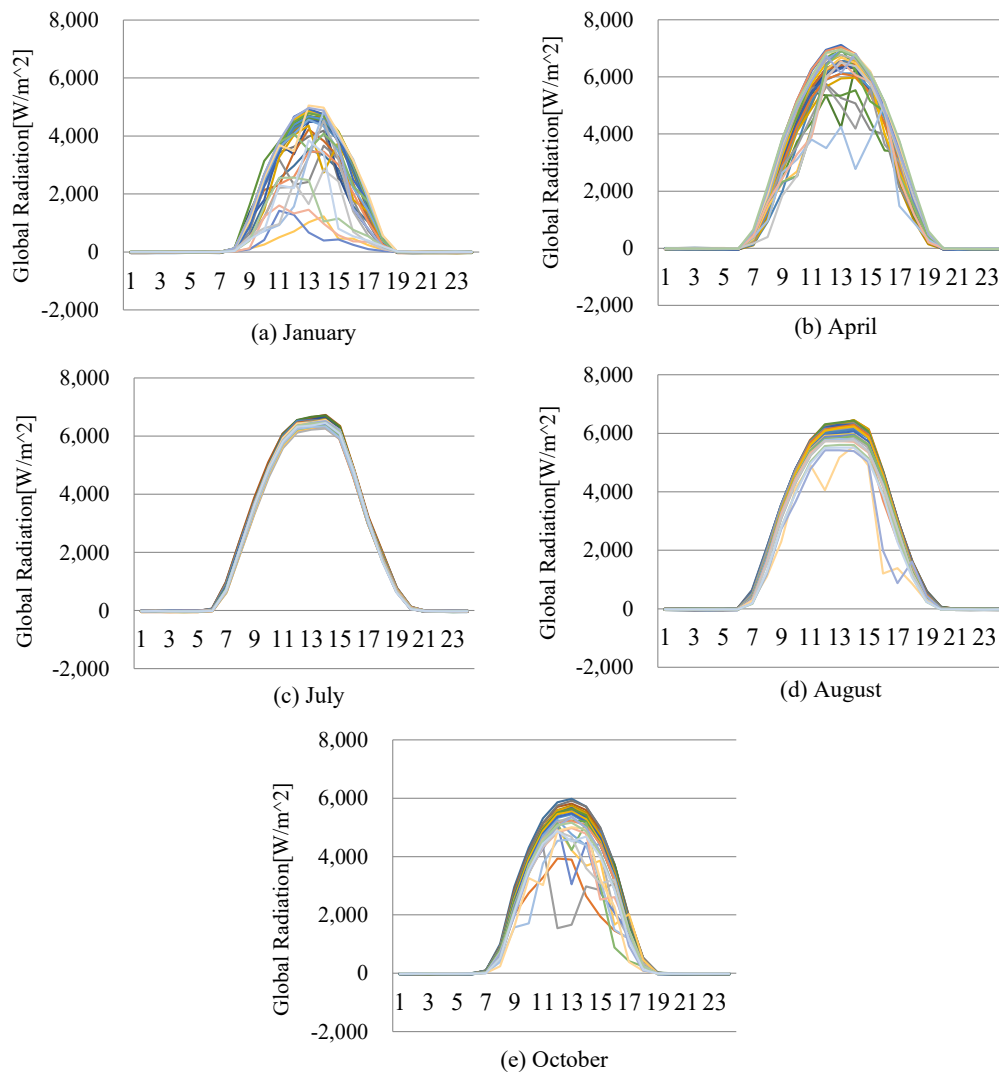
Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.5-2 Transduced output curve from wind speed in Tafila

## (2) Solar radiation

Fig. 5.5-3 shows solar radiation data in the Ma'an area in 2008. As is the case with wind speed, as the solar radiation changes every season, records of each day are stated in January, April, July, October and August when yearly peak demand is expected to occur in future.

Although there are some changes for each season, clearer characteristics can be confirmed than the wind speed. Especially in summer, the variation is small, the amount of solar radiation is large, and the irradiation time is longer than the other seasons.

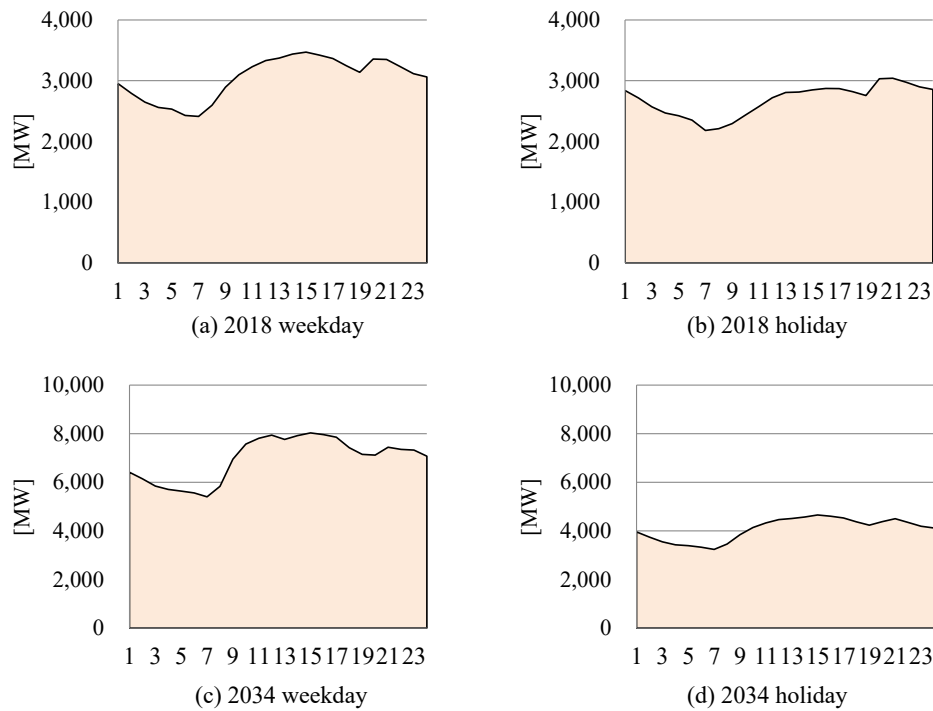


Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.5-3 Global radiation curve in Ma'an

### (3) Daily load curve model

It is necessary to consider daily load curve (DLC) model to evaluate the characteristics of renewable energy output. In this section, JICA study team modeled DLC of weekday and holiday on January, April, July, August and October in 2018 which is assumed to be installed a lot of renewable energy into the system and in 2034 which will be the largest demand in this study period. Regarding to the DLC in 2018, JICA study team modeled it based on actual curve in 2014. Weekday in 2034 is assumed to be developed commercial and industrial demand, so JICA study team modeled DLC by reference to that in Turkey which is developed commercial and industrial and the neighbor country of Jordan. Holiday in 2034 is based on actual DLC of Holiday in 2014 because it is assumed not to operate in these sector than that on weekday. As an example, Figure 5.5-4 shows each DLC on August.

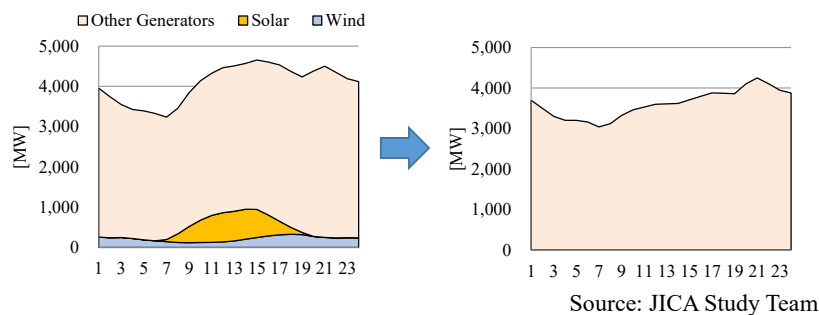


Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.5-4 DLC model in August in 2018 and 2034

#### (4) Evaluation of renewable energy output in DLC

Using above data, JICA study team evaluated the installation of renewable energy output in 2018 and 2034 in each season. In the concrete, JICA study team simulated daily load which is necessary to be supplied by other generators by deducting renewable energy output from DLC model as Figure 5.5-5. Output curve of wind power and solar power is used average data of daily output curves in each month. Installed capacity of renewable energy until 2020 is used each project data. Installed capacity of renewable energy after 2020 is assumed to be developed 20% of peak demand and the ratio of wind to solar is set as 1 to 3.

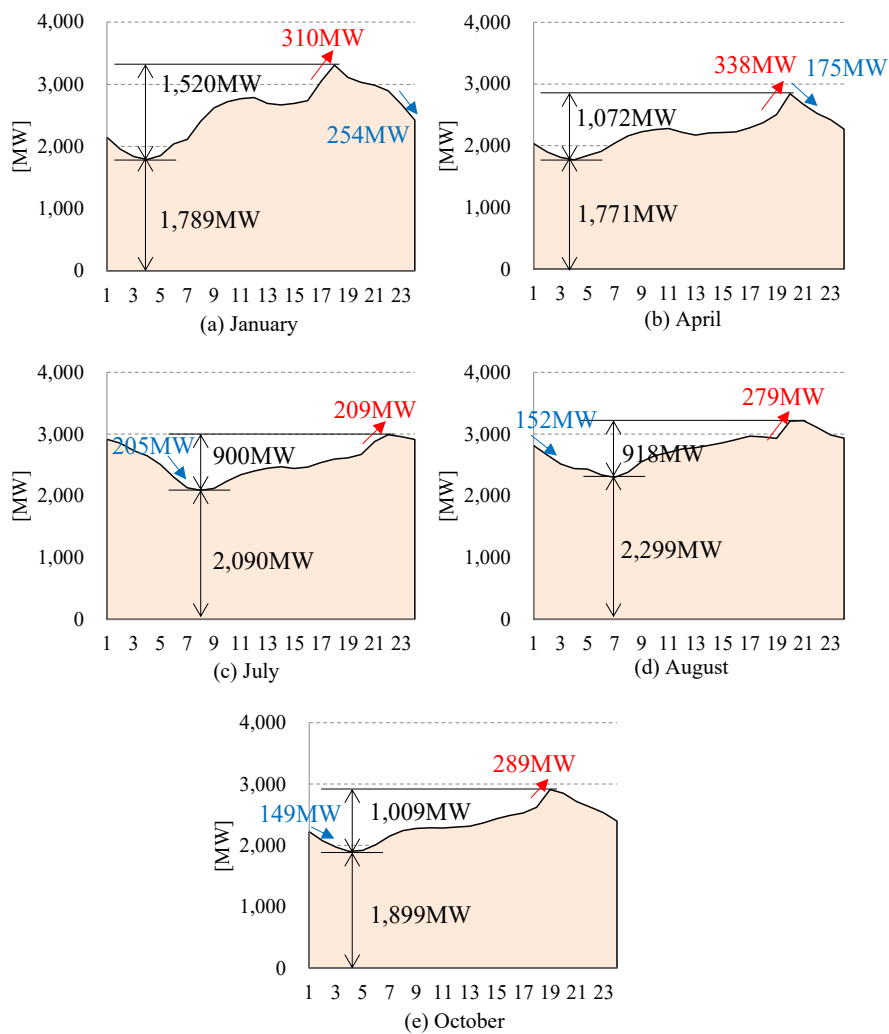


Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.5-5 Simulation model (Evaluation of renewable energy output)

As an example, Figure 5.5-6 shows DLC of weekday deducted renewable energy output in each season in 2018. Red arrow in these figures shows the highest necessary amount of increase by one hour with other generator in a day and blue arrow shows the highest necessary amount of decrease. Lower number with black color is the lowest output by other generators and upper number is the difference between highest output and lowest output in a day.

From this, it can be seen that in the time zone in which the output change amount is the largest in one day, the increase is due to lighting demand and the decrease is the late-night zone. Since the lighting start time is late in summer, it does not coincide with the output reduction time of solar output, the short-time power adjustment amount by thermal power plant etc. is less than other seasons. In seasons other than summer season, as the lighting demand increases and the timing at which output of solar output coincides with each other coincide, a large amount of adjustment is required. Also, the difference between maximum power and minimum power is about 1,500 MW, and the reason why the largest amount of adjustment is required in winter is that the heating demand is high but the solar output amount is small.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.5-6 DLC of weekday deducted renewable energy output in 2018

Based on the above-mentioned characteristics, JICA study team also simulated DLC of the holidays in 2018 and weekdays/holidays in 2034 by deducting the renewable energy output in the same way as on the weekday of 2018. Table 5.5-1 shows the results of the simulation. It can be seen that in all cases the output of thermal power generators is maximized when lighting demand occurs, whereas the output is minimized in early morning when solar output is small. Also, it can be seen that the maximum power adjustment amount per hour on weekends of 2034 is more than the year 2018. Since this sudden demand

change is the morning launch demand, solar output works to reduce the power adjustment amount by thermal power generators in the morning. However more power adjustment amount per hour of weekdays/holidays in 2018 and holidays in 2034 (excluding the summer) is required because solar output decreases whereas lighting demand increases.

From a viewpoint of economic efficiency, it is desirable that the generator output be constant throughout the day. In order to reduce the difference between peak output and off-peak output in a day, it is necessary to install the battery and take measures for load leveling. In addition, the monthly wind power generation and solar power generation curve model used in this study are prepared by averaging the daily wind speed and solar radiation amount data shown in Figure 5.5-2 and Figure 5.5-3. For this reason, it is necessary to separately evaluate the influence of wind power generation whose output sharply fluctuates on supply-demand balance operation, and for that purpose, more detailed analysis such as using plural data measured in different locations in different area is required.

Table 5.5-1 Characteristics of DLC of weekday model and holiday model in 2018 and 2034

| (a) Weekday, 2018 |          |        |          |        |            |          |        |          |        |
|-------------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|
|                   | Maximum  |        | Minimum  |        | Difference | Up       |        | Down     |        |
|                   | Capacity | Time   | Capacity | Time   |            | Capacity | Time   | Capacity | Time   |
|                   | (MW)     | (hour) | (MW)     | (hour) |            | (MW)     | (hour) | (MW)     | (hour) |
| January           | 3,309    | 18     | 1,789    | 4      | 1,520      | 310      | 16-17  | 254      | 23-24  |
| April             | 2,843    | 20     | 1,771    | 4      | 1,072      | 338      | 19-20  | 175      | 20-21  |
| July              | 2,989    | 22     | 2,090    | 8      | 899        | 209      | 20-21  | 205      | 5-6    |
| August            | 3,217    | 21     | 2,299    | 7      | 918        | 279      | 19-20  | 152      | 1-2    |
| October           | 2,909    | 19     | 1,899    | 4      | 1,010      | 289      | 18-19  | 149      | 1-2    |

| (b) Friday, 2018 |          |        |          |        |            |          |        |          |        |
|------------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|
|                  | Maximum  |        | Minimum  |        | Difference | Up       |        | Down     |        |
|                  | Capacity | Time   | Capacity | Time   |            | Capacity | Time   | Capacity | Time   |
|                  | (MW)     | (hour) | (MW)     | (hour) |            | (MW)     | (hour) | (MW)     | (hour) |
| January          | 2,929    | 18     | 1,746    | 4      | 1,183      | 308      | 16-17  | 208      | 23-24  |
| April            | 2,521    | 20     | 1,660    | 8      | 861        | 389      | 19-20  | 147      | 1-2    |
| July             | 2,852    | 22     | 1,749    | 10     | 1,103      | 217      | 20-21  | 240      | 5-6    |
| August           | 2,908    | 21     | 1,954    | 9      | 954        | 337      | 19-20  | 195      | 6-7    |
| October          | 2,609    | 20     | 1,803    | 7      | 806        | 264      | 18-19  | 145      | 1-2    |

| (c) Weekday, 2034 |          |        |          |        |            |          |        |          |        |
|-------------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|
|                   | Maximum  |        | Minimum  |        | Difference | Up       |        | Down     |        |
|                   | Capacity | Time   | Capacity | Time   |            | Capacity | Time   | Capacity | Time   |
|                   | (MW)     | (hour) | (MW)     | (hour) |            | (MW)     | (hour) | (MW)     | (hour) |
| January           | 7,049    | 18     | 4,761    | 6      | 2,288      | 736      | 8-9    | 336      | 1-2    |
| April             | 6,455    | 21     | 4,577    | 7      | 1,878      | 606      | 8-9    | 350      | 23-24  |
| July              | 6,766    | 23     | 4,893    | 7      | 1,873      | 666      | 8-9    | 313      | 1-2    |
| August            | 7,228    | 21     | 5,220    | 7      | 2,008      | 919      | 8-9    | 304      | 2-3    |
| October           | 6,680    | 19     | 4,830    | 5      | 1,850      | 531      | 8-9    | 425      | 12-13  |

| (d) Friday, 2034 |          |        |          |        |            |          |        |          |        |
|------------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|
|                  | Maximum  |        | Minimum  |        | Difference | Up       |        | Down     |        |
|                  | Capacity | Time   | Capacity | Time   |            | Capacity | Time   | Capacity | Time   |
|                  | (MW)     | (hour) | (MW)     | (hour) |            | (MW)     | (hour) | (MW)     | (hour) |
| January          | 4,529    | 18     | 2,766    | 4      | 1,763      | 461      | 17-18  | 325      | 23-24  |
| April            | 3,880    | 20     | 2,560    | 8      | 1,320      | 585      | 19-20  | 227      | 1-2    |
| July             | 3,545    | 22     | 2,043    | 11     | 1,502      | 285      | 20-21  | 251      | 5-6    |
| August           | 4,286    | 21     | 3,055    | 7      | 1,231      | 242      | 19-20  | 199      | 2-3    |
| October          | 3,864    | 20     | 2,671    | 9      | 1,193      | 340      | 18-19  | 214      | 1-2    |

Source: JICA Study Team

### 5.5.2 Short span fluctuation of renewable energy

Renewable energy output fluctuates in short span in line with the temporary change of weather condition such as a moving of cloud and a change of wind direction. Development site of renewable energy in Jordan is concentrated in south area, and it is supposed to change its output at the same time. It means that large fluctuation of renewable energy output causes the large fluctuation of system frequency. So it is necessary to keep operation reserve to compensate the fluctuation everytime.

#### (1) System frequency characteristics constant

It is necessary to simulate the characteristic of the system to evaluate the influence of the short span fluctuation of renewable energy. In this study, system frequency characteristics constant K is calculated with the formula shown as follows;

$$K = \frac{\Delta p / p}{\Delta f} [\%MW / Hz]$$

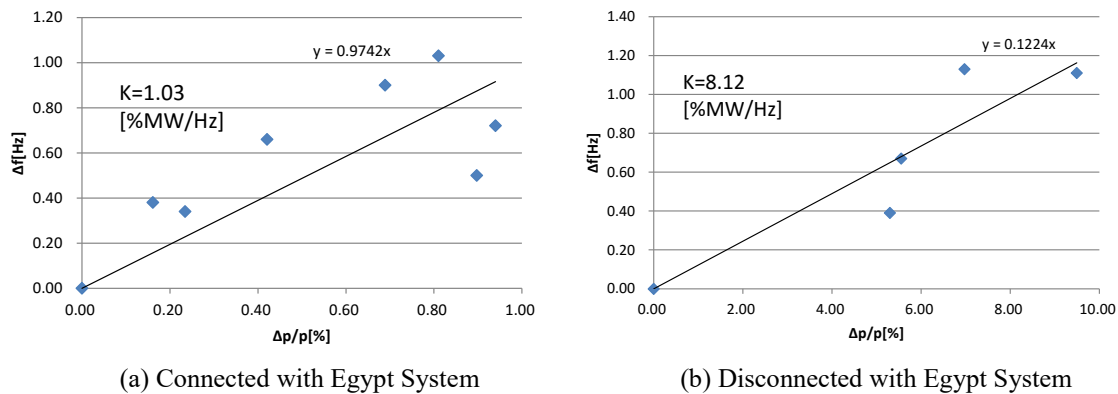
$\Delta p$ : Unit capacity of tripped generator [MW]

$p$ : System capacity [MW]

$\Delta f$ : maximum frequency drop at outage [MW]

Constant K is the index of system stability and shows the degree of the outage of generators in case system frequency is dropped 1Hz. Actual accident data of generator drop from the system to calculate the constant K is collected from National Control Center (NCC) in NEPCO.

Figure 5.5-7 shows simulation result with actual system accident data in Jordan to calculate the constant K. Figure (a) shows the characteristics in case Jordan system is connected with Egypt system before each accident, and figure (b) shows disconnected with Egypt system. From these results, constant K in case (a) is calculated as 1.03 %MW/Hz and in case (b) is calculated as 8.12 %MW/Hz. In this simulation, Egypt system capacity is assumed to be 10 times of Jordan system capacity.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.5-7 System frequency characteristics constant K

This result enables not only calculating a limit of the fluctuation of renewable energy but also acceptable capacity of a new generator in the point of system frequency.

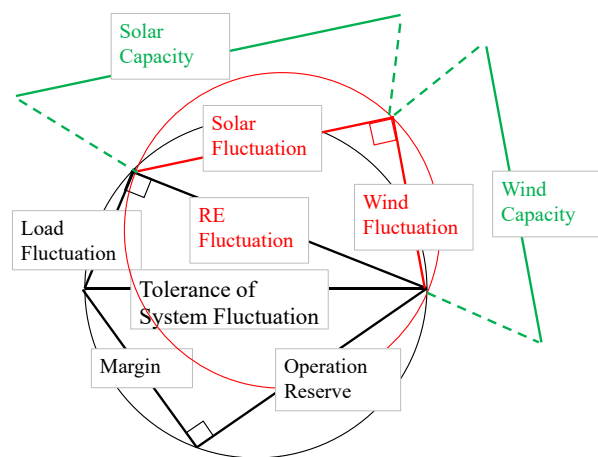
It is necessary to simulate it in more detail taking into consideration several aspects such as inertia of

the system and influence of load shedding, and it is also necessary to collect more actual data to make the constant K more reliable.

## (2) Evaluation method

Algebraic method which is shown in Figure 5.5-8 is used in this study to evaluate the characteristic of short span fluctuation of renewable energy. This is simplified method the relationship between the system fluctuation by demand and renewable energy output and the absorption of its fluctuation, and this method is generally used in Japan.

Using this method, evaluation of short span fluctuation in every 10 minutes is conducted and finally calculated amount of operating reserve to compensate the fluctuation of renewable energy. Installed capacity of renewable energy after 2020 is assumed to be developed 20% of peak demand and the ratio of wind to solar is set as 1 to 3.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.5-8 Algebraic method

## (3) Simulation result

Table 5.5-2 shows the simulation result. Operating reserve will be needed about 230MW in 2019 and needed 300MW in 2034. This result means that it has possibility to change 300MW of renewable energy fluctuation within 10 minutes, and also means that it will be needed to keep thermal unit stand-by operation or install battery into the system.

Table 5.5-2 Simulation result to calculate operating reserve

[MW]

| Year | Peak Demand | Wind cumulative | Solar cumulative | RE total | Operating Reserve |
|------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|----------|-------------------|
| 2015 | 3,300       | 117             |                  | 117      | 75                |
| 2016 | 3,493       | 197             | 204              | 401      | 92                |
| 2017 | 3,633       | 197             | 279              | 476      | 100               |
| 2018 | 3,801       | 369             | 680              | 1,049    | 159               |
| 2019 | 3,981       | 614             | 1,080            | 1,694    | 236               |
| 2020 | 4,164       | 614             | 1,080            | 1,694    | 237               |
| 2021 | 4,358       | 614             | 1,080            | 1,694    | 239               |
| 2022 | 4,563       | 614             | 1,080            | 1,694    | 241               |
| 2023 | 4,773       | 614             | 1,080            | 1,694    | 243               |
| 2024 | 4,999       | 614             | 1,080            | 1,694    | 245               |
| 2025 | 5,239       | 614             | 1,080            | 1,694    | 247               |
| 2026 | 5,487       | 614             | 1,080            | 1,694    | 250               |
| 2027 | 5,751       | 614             | 1,080            | 1,694    | 252               |
| 2028 | 6,030       | 614             | 1,080            | 1,694    | 255               |
| 2029 | 6,323       | 614             | 1,080            | 1,694    | 259               |
| 2030 | 6,633       | 614             | 1,080            | 1,694    | 262               |
| 2031 | 6,957       | 614             | 1,080            | 1,694    | 266               |
| 2032 | 7,299       | 614             | 1,095            | 1,709    | 272               |
| 2033 | 7,654       | 614             | 1,148            | 1,762    | 283               |
| 2034 | 8,032       | 614             | 1,205            | 1,819    | 294               |

Source: JICA Study Team

## 5.6 WASP-IV Simulation

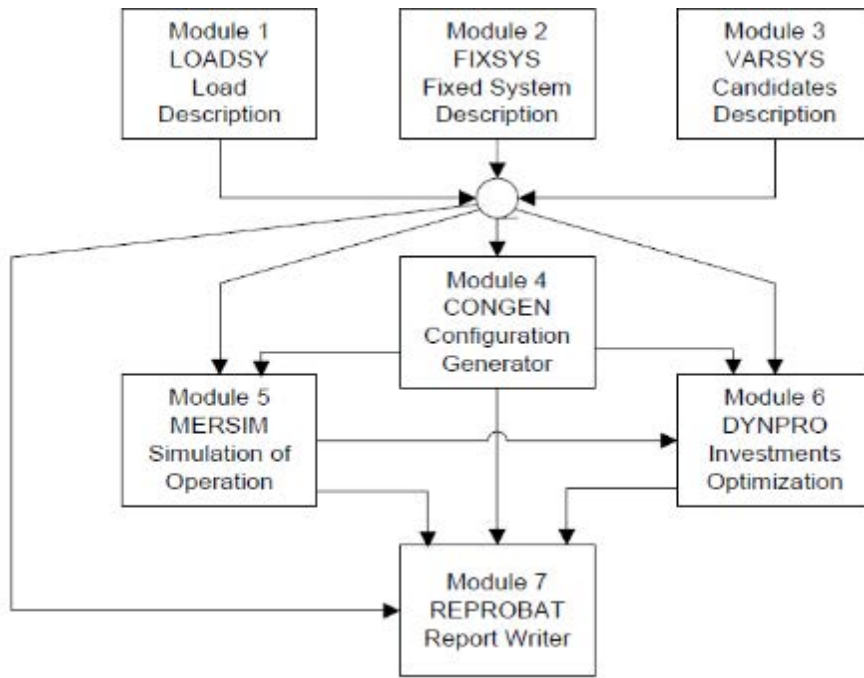
### 5.6.1 About WASP-IV

The generation development plan for the Study will be formulated using the WASP-IV simulation tool. The procedure of simulation using WASP-IV and the features of this kind of simulation are described in this section.

#### (1) Outline

WASP-IV consists of seven (7) modules to simulate generation expansion with minimum cost through the setting period. Figure 5.6-1 shows the flowchart of WASP-IV simulation.

WASP-IV can simulate to set threshold of the amount of fuel supply and pollutant emission like CO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub>. And more, it can simulate the characteristic of renewable unit and also easily simulate accommodation of electric power with another country by setting as thermal unit.



Source: Energy Institute “Hrvoje Požar”

Figure 5.6-1 Flowchart of WASP-IV simulation

## (2) Objective Function

Simulations using WASP-IV seek to minimize costs as the expense of reliability. An objective function for that purpose is configured. The costs that make up the objective function include capital costs, fuel costs and O&M costs. In addition to these, the cost corresponding to energy that is not supplied (unserved energy cost) is also taken into consideration. The write-off of capital costs is taken into account by including the salvage value according to the remaining depreciation period as part of the objective function.

$$B_j = \sum_{t=1}^T (I_{j,t} - S_{j,t} + F_{j,t} + L_{j,t} + M_{j,t} + O_{j,t})$$

$t = \text{time}, t=1, \dots, T$

$I_{j,t} = \text{Capital costs}$

$S_{j,t} = \text{Salvage value}$

$F_{j,t} = \text{Fuel costs}$

$L_{j,t} = \text{Fuel inventory costs}$

$M_{j,t} = \text{O\&M costs}$

$O_{j,t} = \text{Unserved energy costs}$

## (3) Power Demand

In the internal workings of WASP-IV, power demand is not a load curve arranged as a time series. Rather, it is expressed as a load duration curve. This load duration curve, together with the envisioned demand, yields the maximum annual demand. The use of this quantity expresses the load characteristic within WASP-IV. In order to simulate the detailed load characteristic, the year is divided into a maximum of 12 periods, each of which can be given a load duration curve and maximum demand.

#### (4) Generator Operating Characteristics

WASP-IV can deal with a number of different types of power plants, including hydropower, thermal power and nuclear power. The operating characteristics of thermal power plant can be modeled for each generator unit by taking into account cost characteristics such as heat rate, the heating value and the O&M costs (fixed costs and variable costs), as well as anticipated parameters such as forced outage rate, spinning reserve and the maintenance days.

Meanwhile, it is possible to model the stochastic generation characteristic of a hydropower plants by taking into account the seasonal fluctuation in water flow, the average generation capacity and the available generation energy. These data can also be configured to model the operating patterns of different types of generator, such as the run-off river type and the reservoir type.

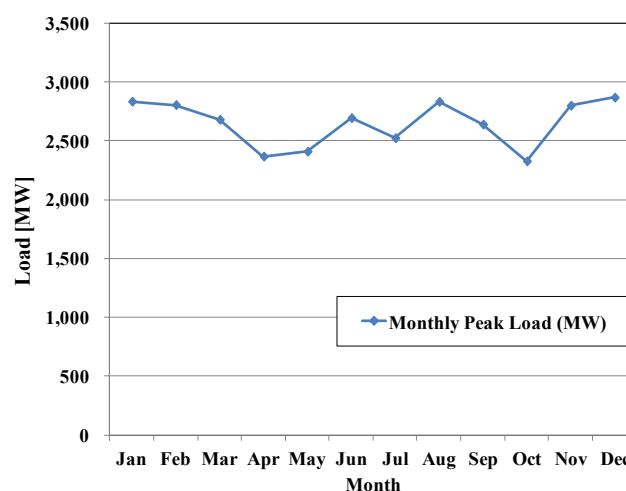
#### (5) Optimization Calculations

The variable costs of an existing or candidate generator unit can be calculated using the above power demand characteristic and the operating characteristic of the generator unit. By operating generator with lower-cost first, the simulation can be made to approach actual operating conditions quite closely.

Furthermore, the capital cost of a new generator unit can be added in and the objective function described above can be minimized. This will automatically derive sequence of generation development, which shows the minimum cost during the study period.

#### 5.6.2 Characteristics of Power Demand in Jordan

Figure 5.6-2 shows monthly peak load in 2014. Through the year, peak demand in each month is recorded around 2,600MW and yearly peak is recorded 2,900MW in December. Summer and winter recorded heavier load than spring and autumn because of the demand for air conditioners.

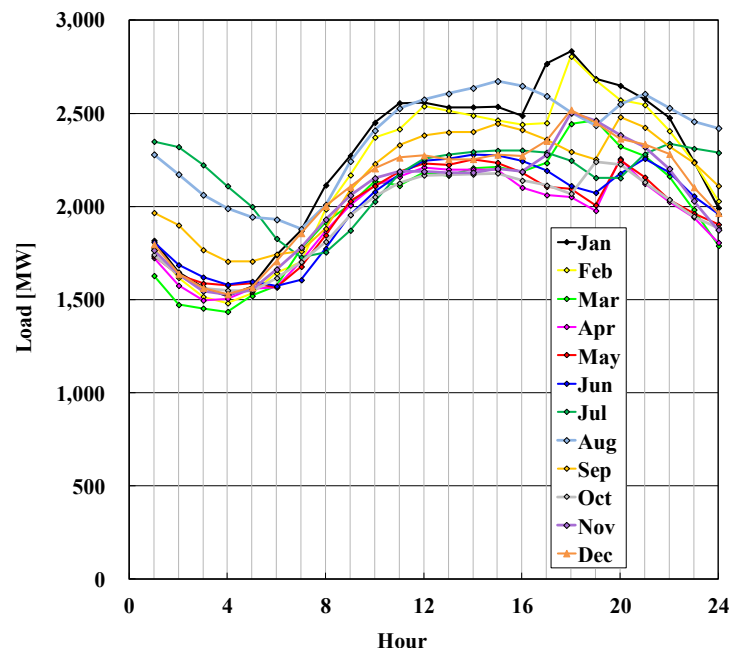


Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.6-2 Monthly Peak Load in 2014

Figure 5.6-3 shows Typical Daily Load Curve in 2014. It means that peak load occurs at evening except summer season. It will be supposed that the demand for lighting is the main source to record the daily

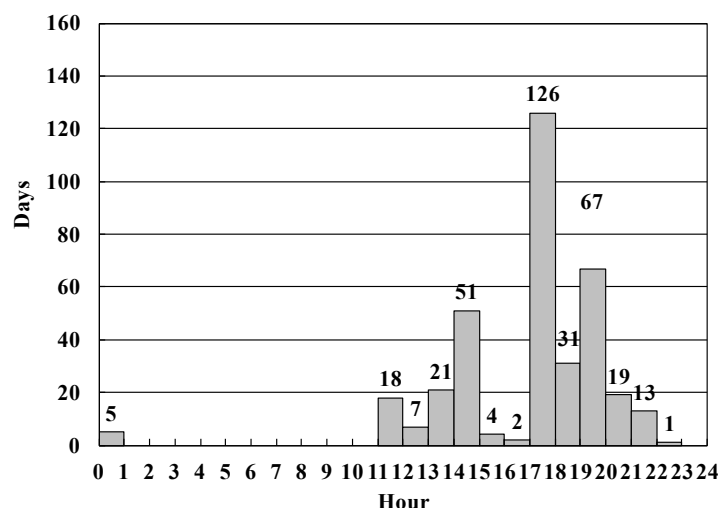
peak. Especially, demand for lighting and air conditioner will be lapped in winter season. On the other hand, daily peak load occurs around 3 pm in summer season. Moreover, it will be supposed that air conditioner is used not only daytime but also midnight in summer season.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.6-3 Typical Daily Load Curve in 2014

Figure 5.6-4 shows occurrence hour of daily peak load in 2014. Two thirds of the year, daily peak load had recorded during 5pm ~ 8pm. It will be supposed that it records mainly on lighting time, and on the time which air conditioner is used especially on summer season at 3 pm.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.6-4 Occurrence Hour of Daily Peak Load in 2014

Figure 5.6-5 shows composition of occurrence hour of daily peak load in 2014. In winter season, daily peak load occurs at evening almost all because lightning and air condition are started in this time. On

the other hand, in summer season it occurs at daytime because of air conditioner, and in spring and autumn season it occurs at evening because of lighting.

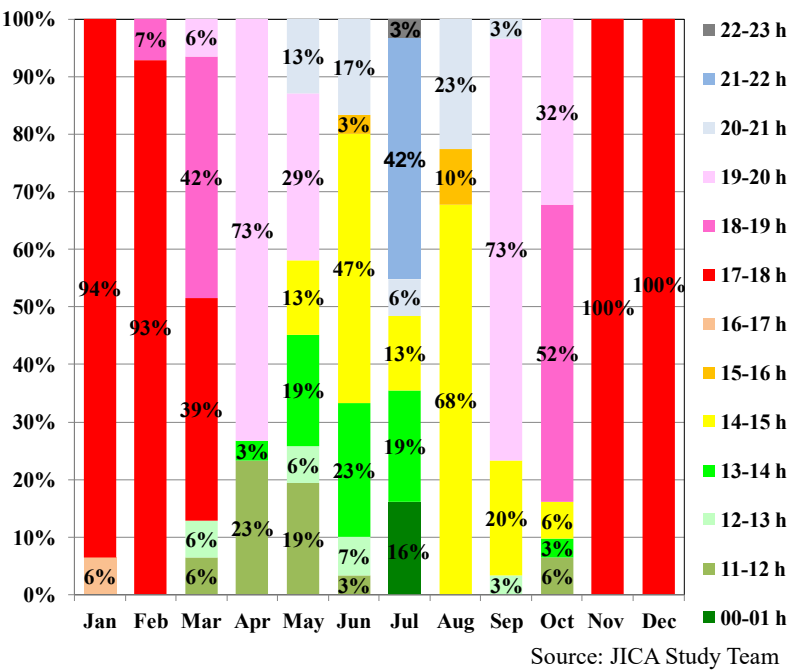


Figure 5.6-5 Composition of Occurrence Hour of Daily Peak Load in 2014

Figure 5.6-6 shows periodical load duration curves (hereinafter referred to as “LDC”) in 2014. LDC on summer season is more flat than other seasons because of the usage of the power not only daytime but also midnight time.

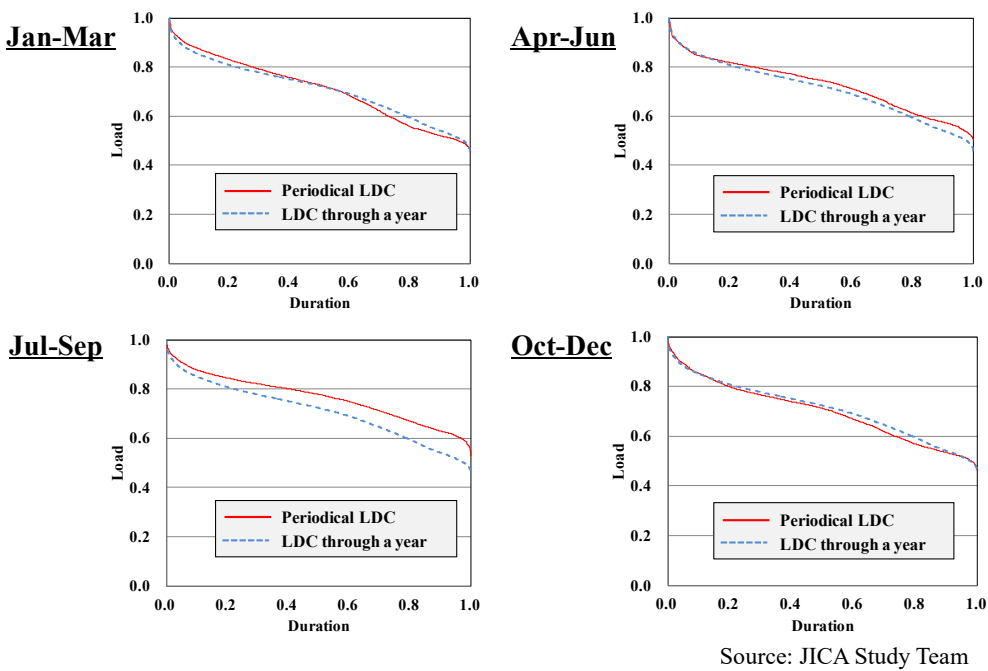


Figure 5.6-6 Periodical Load Duration Curves in 2014

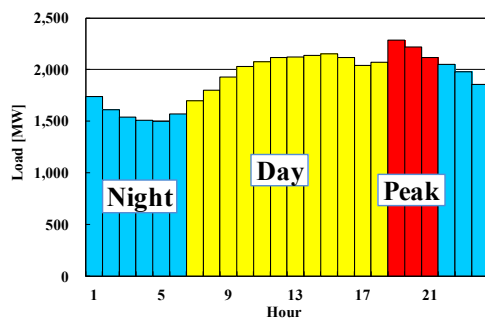
Figure 5.6-7 shows load distribution on LDC by time zone in 2014. In the Study accurate simulation characteristics for the demand occurrence shown in the above figures was examined by using actual demand in 2014. In the examination the demand was categorized by occurrence hour and the distribution of demand by each of the time zones shown below was checked.

- 1) Midnight-time      9 pm - 6 am
- 2) Daytime            6 am - 6 pm
- 3) Peak-time          6 pm - 9 pm

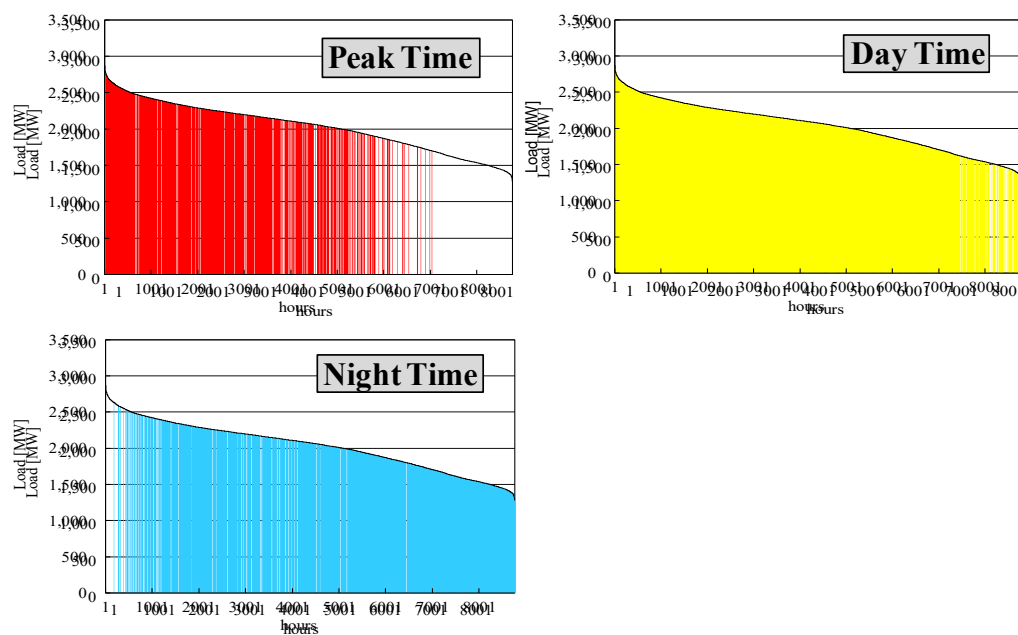
The demand for each time zone is clearly distributed on the load duration curve especially in winter season. This means that the actual demand that occurred chronologically is faithfully simulated on the load duration curve.

Consequently, simulation will be able to consider the actual pattern of demand occurrence with sufficient accuracy.

### Time Zone



### LDC (Through the year)



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.6-7 Load Distribution on LDC by time zone in 2014

### **5.6.3 Data of Existing Power Plants**

Table 5.6-1 and Table 5.6-2 show the specification data of existing power plants in Jordan for WASP-IV simulation. In this data, wind energy is set in FIXSYS module of WASP-IV and devided unit number to adapt specification on WASP-IV (to be discussed). Solar energy is not set in FIXSYS module but describe as subtracting from LDC (to be discussed).

Table 5.6-1 Specifications of Generation Units of Existing Thermal Power Plants

| No. | Plant Name  | Fuel Type | No. of Unit (2015) | Min. operating level in each year (MW) | Max. generating capacity in each year (MW) | Heat rate at min. operating level (kcal/kWh) | Heat rate at max. operating level (kcal/kWh) | Avg. incremental heat rate (kcal/kWh) | Forced outage rate (%) | Scheduled maintenance days per year (day) | Maintenance class size (MW) | Domestic fuel cost at 2015 (c/M-kcal) | Foreign fuel cost at 2015 (c/M-kcal) | Fixed O&M cost at 2015 (\$/kW-month) | Variable O&M cost at 2015 (\$/MWh) |
|-----|-------------|-----------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1   | ATPS        | 3 LNG     | 5                  | 55                                     | 121  | 2,795  | 2,755  | 2,722                                 | 3                      | 30  | 121                         | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 0.0                                  | 0.7                                |
| 2   | HTPS        | 0 HFO     | 3                  | 28                                     | 48   | 3,385  | 3,346  | 3,291                                 | 5                      | 30  | 48                          | 0                                     | 3,881                                | 0.0                                  | 0.4                                |
| 3   | Risha       | 2 NG      | 5                  | 6                                      | 25   | 4,607  | 4,256  | 4,145                                 | 5                      | 15  | 25                          | 800                                   | 0                                    | 0.0                                  | 1.2                                |
| 4   | RehabGT     | 3 LNG     | 2                  | 6                                      | 26   | 4,607  | 4,251  | 4,145                                 | 5                      | 15  | 26                          | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 0.0                                  | 3.1                                |
| 5   | RehabCC     | 3 LNG     | 1                  | 180                                    | 260  | 2,503  | 2,438  | 2,290                                 | 2                      | 30  | 260                         | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 0.0                                  | 3.1                                |
| 6   | Amman South | 3 LNG     | 1                  | 6                                      | 26   | 4,607  | 4,251  | 4,145                                 | 5                      | 15  | 26                          | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 0.0                                  | 3.0                                |
| 7   | SAMRA1      | 3 LNG     | 1                  | 180                                    | 270  | 2,520  | 2,448  | 2,303                                 | 2                      | 30  | 270                         | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 1.0                                  | 0.2                                |
| 8   | SAMRA2      | 3 LNG     | 1                  | 180                                    | 270  | 2,520  | 2,448  | 2,303                                 | 2                      | 30  | 270                         | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 1.0                                  | 0.2                                |
| 9   | SAMRA3      | 3 LNG     | 1                  | 200                                    | 400  | 2,520  | 2,411  | 2,303                                 | 2                      | 30  | 400                         | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 1.0                                  | 3.0                                |
| 10  | SAMRAGT7    | 3 LNG     | 1                  | 130                                    | 145  | 3,564  | 3,527  | 3,207                                 | 5                      | 15  | 145                         | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 0.6                                  | 0.2                                |
| 11  | SAMRA4      | 3 LNG     | 0                  | 160                                    | 220  | 2,520  | 2,461  | 2,303                                 | 2                      | 30  | 220                         | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 0.6                                  | 0.2                                |
| 12  | IPP1        | 3 LNG     | 1                  | 270                                    | 360  | 2,424  | 2,370  | 2,206                                 | 2                      | 30  | 360                         | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 2.7                                  | 0.1                                |
| 13  | IPP2        | 3 LNG     | 1                  | 270                                    | 360  | 2,340  | 2,287  | 2,130                                 | 2                      | 30  | 360                         | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 2.6                                  | 0.4                                |
| 14  | IPP3        | 3 LNG     | 38                 | 15.46                                  | 15.46                                      | 2,195  | 2,195  | 1,978                                 | 5                      | 15  | 15                          | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 3.5                                  | 10.0                               |
| 15  | IPP4        | 3 LNG     | 16                 | 15.46                                  | 15.46                                      | 2,037  | 2,037  | 1,990                                 | 5                      | 15  | 15                          | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 2.1                                  | 10.0                               |
| 16  | ACWA        | 3 LNG     | 0                  | 315                                    | 485  | 1,845  | 1,845  | 1,845                                 | 4                      | 30  | 485                         | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 0.2                                  | 0.8                                |
| 17  | Attarat     | 6 OilS    | 0                  | 180                                    | 235  | 2,687  | 2,525  | 1,996                                 | 5                      | 35  | 235                         | 457                                   | 0                                    | 28.9                                 | 0.0                                |
| 18  | WJT         | 7 Wind    | 0                  | 1.65                                   | 1.65                                       | 3,000  | 3,000  | 3,000                                 | 62                     | 0   | 0.0                         | 0                                     | 0                                    | 0.0                                  | 119.9                              |
| 19  | WKHU        | 7 Wind    | 0                  | 4.00                                   | 4.00                                       | 3,000  | 3,000  | 3,000                                 | 75                     | 0   | 0.0                         | 0                                     | 0                                    | 0.0                                  | 112.8                              |
| 20  | WFuj        | 7 Wind    | 0                  | 1.65                                   | 1.65                                       | 3,000  | 3,000  | 3,000                                 | 70                     | 0   | 0.0                         | 0                                     | 0                                    | 0.0                                  | 112.8                              |
| 21  | WGWR        | 7 Wind    | 0                  | 1.05                                   | 1.05                                       | 3,000  | 3,000  | 3,000                                 | 63                     | 0   | 0.0                         | 0                                     | 0                                    | 0.0                                  | 112.8                              |
| 22  | WKOS        | 7 Wind    | 0                  | 2.50                                   | 2.50                                       | 3,000  | 3,000  | 3,000                                 | 61                     | 0   | 0.0                         | 0                                     | 0                                    | 0.0                                  | 112.8                              |
| 23  | WXen        | 7 Wind    | 0                  | 1.65                                   | 1.65                                       | 3,000  | 3,000  | 3,000                                 | 64                     | 0   | 0.0                         | 0                                     | 0                                    | 0.0                                  | 112.8                              |
| 24  | WHec        | 7 Wind    | 0                  | 1.60                                   | 1.60                                       | 3,000  | 3,000  | 3,000                                 | 75                     | 0   | 0.0                         | 0                                     | 0                                    | 0.0                                  | 112.8                              |
| 25  | WMas        | 7 Wind    | 0                  | 5.00                                   | 5.00                                       | 3,000  | 3,000  | 3,000                                 | 75                     | 0   | 0.0                         | 0                                     | 0                                    | 0.0                                  | 105.8                              |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 5.6-2 Operational Plan of Existing Thermal Power Plants

| Thermal Plant Name | No. of Unit (2015) | Increment No. of Unit |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                    |                    | 2015                  | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 |
| ATPS               | 5                  |                       |      |      |      |      | -2   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | -3   |      |      |      |
| HTPS               | 3                  |                       | -3   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Risha              | 5                  |                       | -1   | -3   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | -1   |      |      |      |
| RehabGT            | 2                  |                       |      |      | -1   |      | -1   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| RehabCC            | 1                  |                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | -1   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Amman South        | 1                  |                       |      | -1   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAMRA1             | 1                  |                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | -1   |
| SAMRA2             | 1                  |                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAMRA3             | 1                  |                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAMRAGT7           | 1                  |                       |      |      | -1   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SAMRA4             | 0                  |                       |      |      | 1    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| IPP1               | 1                  |                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| IPP2               | 1                  |                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| IPP3               | 38                 |                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| IPP4               | 16                 |                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| ACWA               | 0                  |                       |      |      | 1    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Attarat            | 0                  |                       |      |      |      | 2    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| WJT                | 0                  | 76                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| WKHU               | 0                  |                       | 20   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| WFuj               | 0                  |                       |      |      | 54   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| WGWR               | 0                  |                       |      |      | 82   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| WKOS               | 0                  |                       |      |      |      | 20   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| WXen               | 0                  |                       |      |      |      | 30   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| WHec               | 0                  |                       |      |      |      | 28   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| WMas               | 0                  |                       |      |      |      | 20   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

Source: JICA Study Team

## 5.6.4 Data of Candidate Power Plants

Table 5.6-3 shows the specification data of candidate power plants for WASP-IV simulation. For future generator in Jordan, oil shale and nuclear power plant are added as a new source.

Table 5.6-3 Specifications of Candidate Power Plants

| No. | Plant Name | Fuel Type |      | Installed Capacity (MW) | Plant Use Ratio (%) | Sent Out            |                     | Construction Cost (USD/kW) | Plant Life (Year) | Construction Period (year) |
|-----|------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|     |            |           |      |                         |                     | Min. Ope. Cap. (MW) | Max. Ope. Cap. (MW) |                            |                   |                            |
| 1   | G15o       | 1         | DO   | 150                     | 3.0                 | 73                  | 146                 | 550                        | 25                | 1.5                        |
| 2   | G15g       | 3         | LNG  | 150                     | 3.0                 | 73                  | 146                 | 550                        | 25                | 1.5                        |
| 3   | CC45       | 3         | LNG  | 450                     | 4.0                 | 216                 | 432                 | 800                        | 25                | 2.5                        |
| 4   | S30g       | 3         | LNG  | 300                     | 4.0                 | 202                 | 288                 | 1,300                      | 30                | 3.0                        |
| 5   | OSH        | 6         | OilS | 300                     | 7.7                 | 249                 | 277                 | 4,700                      | 30                | 4.0                        |
| 6   | NPP        | 4         | Nuc  | 1000                    | 6.0                 | 799                 | 940                 | 6,000                      | 60                | 5.0                        |
| 7   | COAL       | 5         | Coal | 600                     | 8.0                 | 469                 | 552                 | 2,100                      | 30                | 4.0                        |

| No. | Plant Name | Heat rate at Max. Ope. Cap (kcal/kWh) | Heat rate at Min. Ope. Cap (kcal/kWh) | Heat Rate Ave. Incr. (kCal/kWh) | Forced outage rate (%) | Scheduled maintenance days per year (day) | Maintenance class size (MW) | Domestic fuel cost at 2015 (c/M-kcal) | Foreign fuel cost at 2015 (c/M-kcal) | Fixed O&M cost at 2015 (\$/kW-month) | Variable O&M cost at 2015 (\$/MWh) |
|-----|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1   | G15o       | 2,606                                 | 2,912                                 | 2,300                           | 3.0                    | 15  | 146                         | 0                                     | 6,546                                | 0.5                                  | 3.0                                |
| 2   | G15g       | 2,606                                 | 2,912                                 | 2,300                           | 3.0                    | 15  | 146                         | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 0.5                                  | 3.0                                |
| 3   | CC45       | 1,792                                 | 2,233                                 | 1,350                           | 3.0                    | 30  | 432                         | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 0.4                                  | 2.4                                |
| 4   | S30g       | 2,293                                 | 2,355                                 | 2,150                           | 4.0                    | 30  | 288                         | 0                                     | 3,334                                | 0.6                                  | 2.2                                |
| 5   | OSH        | 2,619                                 | 2,688                                 | 1,996                           | 5.0                    | 30  | 277                         | 441                                   | 0                                    | 28.9                                 | 0.0                                |
| 6   | NPP        | 2,690                                 | 2,690                                 | 2,690                           | 1.5                    | 21  | 940                         | 0                                     | 484                                  | 5.6                                  | 4.5                                |
| 7   | COAL       | 2,263                                 | 2,312                                 | 2,150                           | 5.0                    | 35  | 552                         | 0                                     | 1,336                                | 0.6                                  | 2.3                                |

Source: JICA Study Team

## 5.6.5 Fuel Price Scenario

Considering Jordan's fuel supply system at present, NEPCO draws up an electric power supply plan that includes various type of primary energy as fuels. The fuel price scenario for future generation development in Jordan is described in this section.

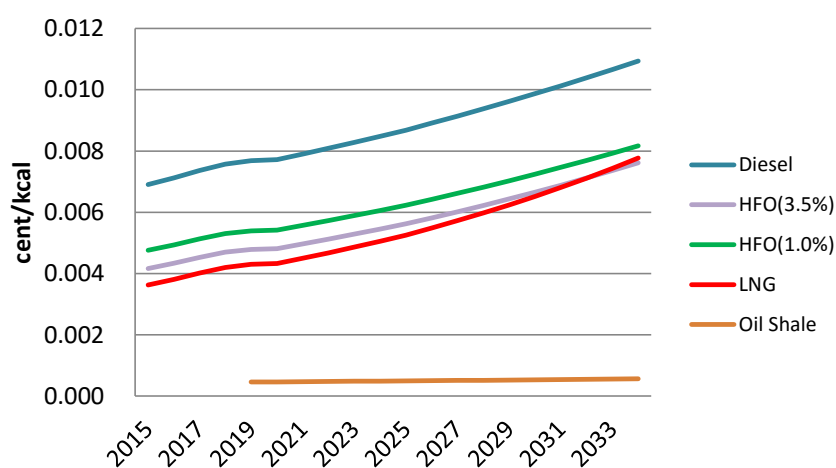
Table 5.6-4 shows fuel supply scenario in Jordan. NG imported from Egypt is not put as supplied fuel considering present state. On the other hand, NG imported from Mediterranean countries are set to be introduced 500MMSCFD from 2021. LNG from FSRU will be supplied through the period by implementing recontract after the finish of present supply. The starting year of fuel for oil shale and nuclear power plants are set as operational year drawn up by NEPCO, and that of coal is set considering to be started construction plan from 2016.

Table 5.6-4 Fuel Supply Scenario in Jordan

| Fuel                  | '15  | '16 | '17 | '18 | '19            | '20       | '21 | '22       | '23 | '24                   | '25 | '34 |
|-----------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|----------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----|
| Diesel Oil            |  |     |     |     | Unlimited      |           |     |           |     |                       |     |     |
| Heavy Fuel Oil        |  |     |     |     | Unlimited      |           |     |           |     |                       |     |     |
| NG from Egypt         |  |     |     |     | Not Dependable |           |     |           |     |                       |     |     |
| NG from Mediterranean |  |     |     |     |                |           |     | Uncertain |     |                       |     |     |
| LNG from FSRU         | 500MMSCFD(until 2025) and additional cap.(on and after 2026) |     |     |     |                |           |     |           |     |                       |     |     |
| Oil Shale             |  |     |     |     |                | Unlimited |     |           |     |                       |     |     |
| Nuclear               |  |     |     |     |                |           |     |           |     | Available for 2,000MW |     |     |

Source: JICA Study Team

The calculation method of diesel, HFO, LNG and oil shale through the period. Figure 5.6-8 shows Fuel Price Scenario in Jordan. It can be seen that diesel price is the highest of all the fuel. On the other hand, oil shale is the lowest price through the period.



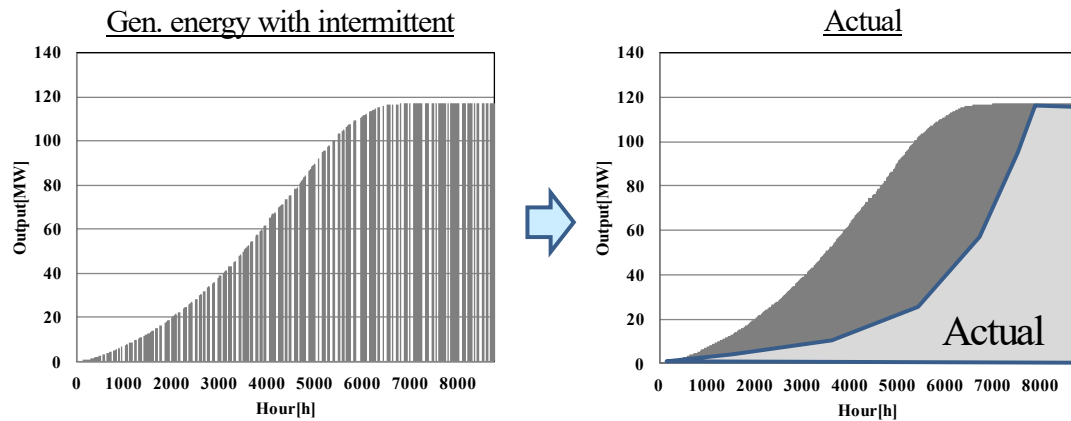
Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.6-8 Fuel Price Scenario

### 5.6.6 Renewable Energy in WASP-IV

It is necessary to describe characteristics of renewable energy precisely in WASP-IV to calculate the least cost for generation development plan. Especially, there are so many advantaged sites in Jordan to operate renewable energy in the point of environment such as wind flow and solar radiation, and NEPCO has a target to introduce totally about 1,700MW of renewable units in the system by 2020.

However, the output from each unit is unstable while operating because the output depends on the condition of such environments (Figure 5.6-9). So it is important to consider the intermittency of its output in simulating renewable energy in WASP.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.6-9 Image of Intermittency in Renewable Energy

### (1) JICA Techniques for simulating in WASP

The Study Team devised three (3) methods to simulate characteristics of renewable unit in WASP-IV as follows;

#### (i) As thermal unit

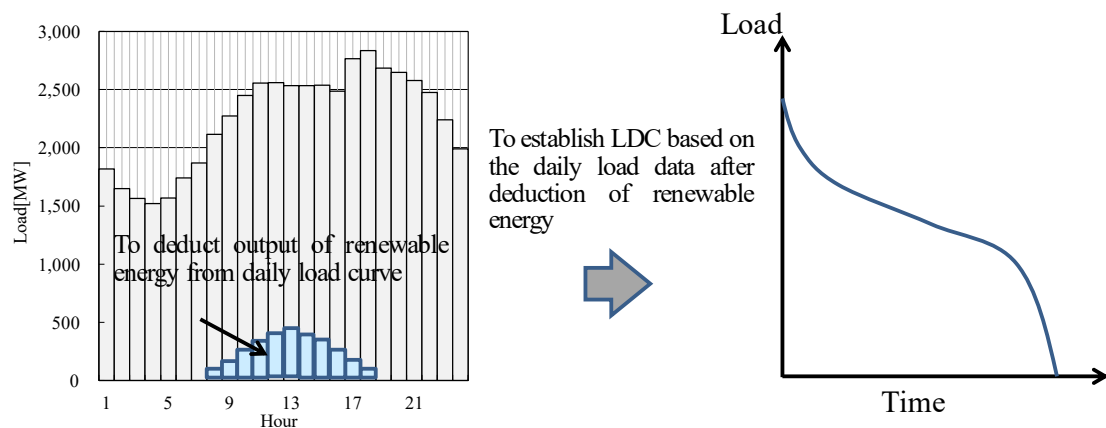
Describe as thermal unit in FIXSYS or VARSYS module of WASP-IV. It can simulate the realistic intermittency of the output by setting the FOR (Forced Outage Rate). On the other hand, it is difficult to simulate the behavior of monthly output of the energy because WASP-IV basically can't set monthly operating capacity.

#### (ii) As hydro unit

Describe as hydro unit in FIXSYS or VARSYS module of WASP-IV. It can simulate the amount of monthly energy by setting inflow energy and average capacity (in this case, inflow energy can be described as wind flow and solar radiation). However, this method simulates unrealistic situation; all of renewable units will behave as minimum output at the same moment.

#### (iii) Modification of LDC

This method is to deduct the amount of renewable energy from LDC in advance (Figure 5.6-10). This method is effective in case of simulating the unit which outputs routinely in a day through the period. However, it needs to calculate the daily LDC which is deducted by renewable energy before setting in LOADSY module of WASP-IV.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.6-10 Image of Modification of LDC

Table 5.6-5 shows the characteristics of each method.

Table 5.6-5 Characteristics of the method for simulating Renewable Energy in WASP-IV

| Item                              | Method (1)<br>“As thermal unit” | Method (2)<br>“As hydro unit” | Method (3)<br>“Modification of LDC” |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Capacity factor                   | Good<br>(can be adjusted)       | Good<br>(can be adjusted)     | Good<br>(can be adjusted)           |
| Simulation of intermittent        | Good                            | Fair                          | Poor                                |
| LOLP calc.                        | Good                            | Poor                          | Poor                                |
| Monthly fluctuation in MW and GWh | Poor                            | Good                          | Good                                |
| Hour of generation in a day       | Poor                            | Poor                          | Good                                |
| Complexity of calc.               | No problem                      | No problem                    | More complex                        |

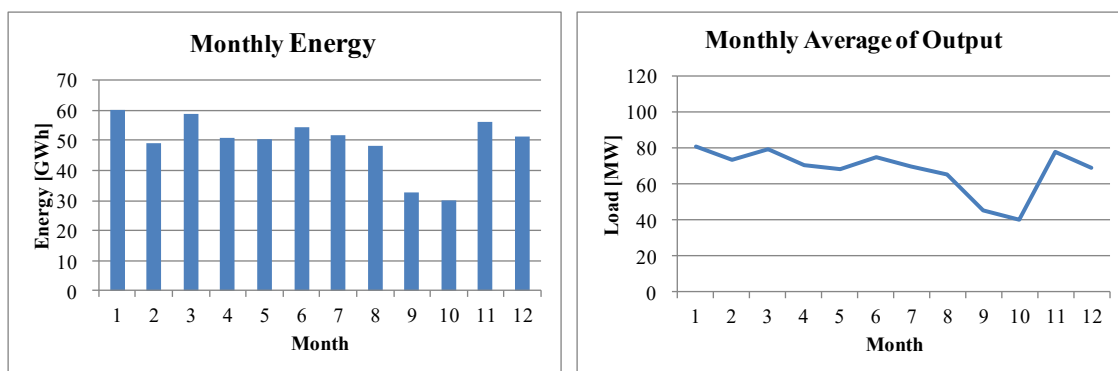
Source: JICA Study Team

## (2) Application of the method to the Renewable Energy

This sentence is reported about the application of the methods to simulate the characteristics of renewable unit. To decide the appropriate method for each renewable unit, JICA study team simulated the wind data at Tafila area and solar data at Ma'an area in Jordan.

### (i) Wind data

Using the wind data measured in 2002 at Tafila, JICA study team calculated the electric power data as the operating result of wind power units at Tafila (maximum output is set as 117MW). Figure 5.6-11 shows the simulation results of the data. Amount of monthly energy is nearly constant except September and October, and this characteristic is similar to monthly average of output.

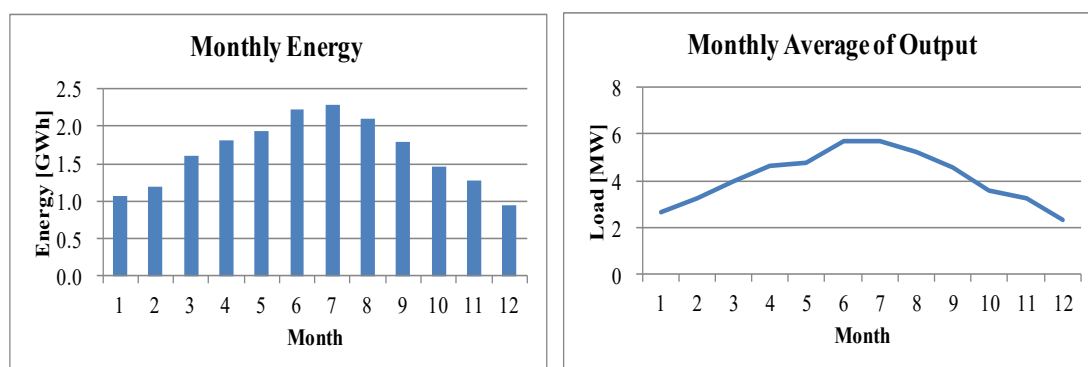


Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.6-11 Simulation result of wind data measured in 2002 at Tafila

## (ii) Solar data

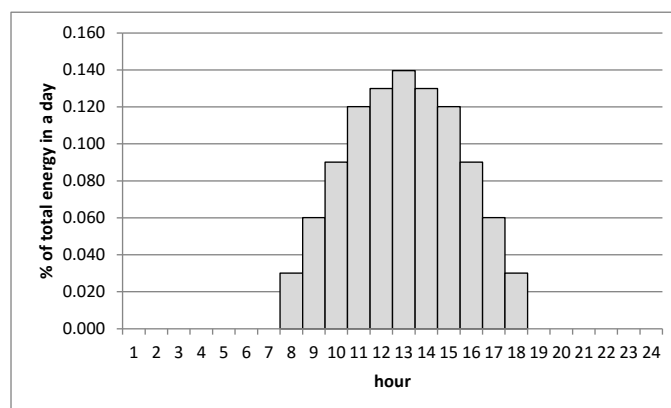
Using the solar data measured from December 2006 to November 2007 at Ma'an, JICA study team also calculated the electric power data as the operating result of solar power units at Ma'an (maximum output is set as 10MW). Figure 5.6-12 shows the simulation results of the data. It is cleared that monthly energy is not flat through the year, but is the highest in summer season.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.6-12 Simulation result of Solar data measured in 2006 ~ 2007 at Ma'an

It is well known that the output of solar power in chronological order describes typical curve in a day. Figure 5.6-13 shows example of typical output model of solar energy.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.6-13 Example of typical output model of Solar Energy

Considering above results, JICA study team determined the appropriate method for renewable energy. Method 1 is applied to simulating the wind power unit in the point of the flatness of monthly energy, on the other hand, method 3 is applied to simulating the solar power unit in the point of the routine of daily output. The capacity factors of wind power which will be operated until 2018 are set with each project data, and those of future wind power which will be operated after 2018 are set an average data of committed project which will be operated by 2018. On the other hand, capacity factor of all solar energy are unified as 21%.

Table 5.6-6 Application of the Method to Renewable Energy

| Unit        | Method                  | Characteristics            |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Wind power  | 1 : As thermal unit     | Flatness of monthly energy |
| Solar Power | 3 : Modification of LDC | Routine of daily output    |

## 5.6.7 Development Scenario of Generators in Jordan

### (i) Development Scenario

For a country which needs to extend large scale of the generation development, it is important to implement the least cost development plan as well as possible.

In this section, six types of the scenario are simulated with WASP-IV, considering the large scale of generation development of oil shale or nuclear power plants, and each of simulation results is evaluated. Table 5.6-7 shows the development scenario of generators in Jordan. In those scenarios, amount of renewable energy is set as 20% of peak demand in each year and the ratio of wind power to solar power is set 1 to 3 as assumption.

Table 5.6-7 Development Scenario of Generators in Jordan

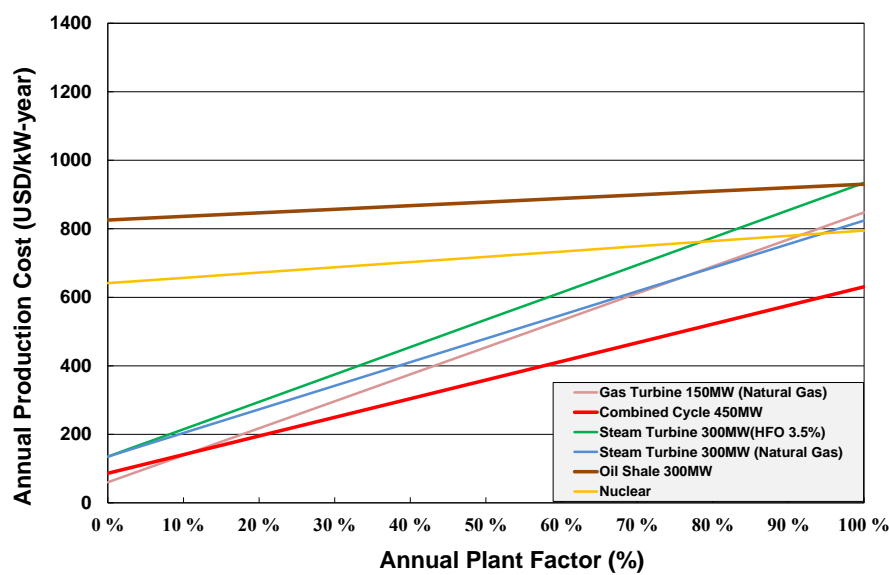
| Scenario                          | Nuclear Development                                      | Oil Shale Development  | Renewable Development        | Natural Gas Supply   |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Nuclear on schedule 1             | 1 <sup>st</sup> Unit: 2023<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Unit: 2025 | committed project only | committed and future project | Re-gasified gas from LNG at Aqaba<br><br>500 MSCFD until 2025<br>additional after 2025 |
| Nuclear on schedule 2             |  | unlimited              |                              |  |
| Nuclear 5years behind schedule 1  | 1 <sup>st</sup> Unit: 2028<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Unit: 2030 | committed project only |                              |  |
| Nuclear 5years behind schedule 2  |  | unlimited              |                              |  |
| Nuclear 10years behind schedule 1 | 1 <sup>st</sup> Unit: 2033<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Unit: 2035 | committed project only |                              |  |
| Nuclear 10years behind schedule 2 |  | unlimited              |                              |  |

### (ii) Analysis with Screening Curve

Before formulating the generation development plan using simulation tools, JICA study team

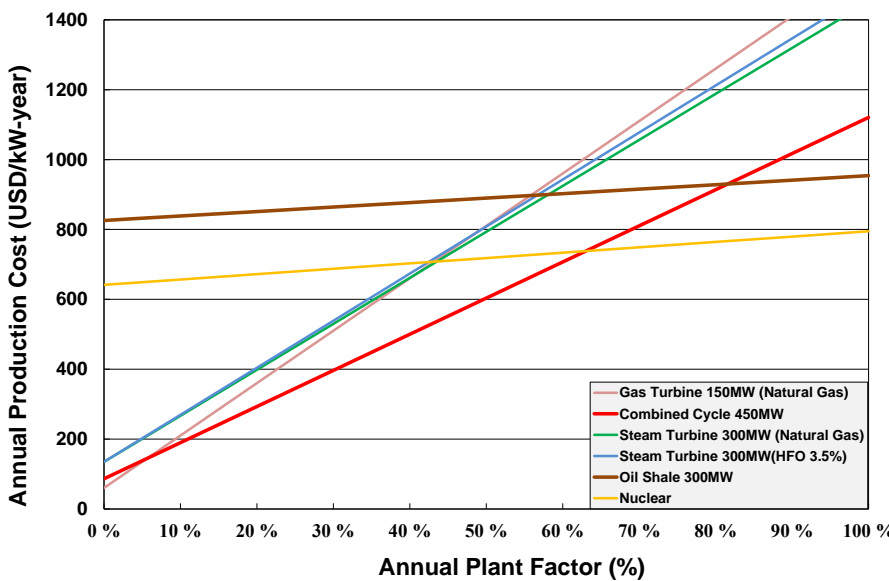
conducted a preliminary analysis using the screening curve method. This analysis provides basic information for generation development planning such as the cost of development and operation and the roughly estimated capacity required to develop each candidate unit in the future.

Figure 5.6-14 and Figure 5.6-15 show the result of the screening analysis in each year 2015 and 2034 respectively. As shown in the result, annual production cost of combined cycle will be the lowest in early period of the Study. On the other hand, nuclear power plant will be take the place of combined cycle in high operation in last period of the Study. And it can be seen that the generation cost of oil shale power plant will be lower than that of combined cycle in high operation in 2034.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.6-14 Results of Screening Analysis (2015)



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.6-15 Results of Screening Analysis (2034)

### (iii) Simulation Results

Table 5.6-8 shows the simulation result in case nuclear will be assumed to be developed on schedule. Gray table shows already committed project data, yellow table shows proposedly setting data as assumption to be operated, and green table shows the simulation result by WASP calculated in the point of least cost through the study period. It can be seen that only combined cycle and oil shale are selected as a WASP simulation result and total installed capacity from 2015 is about 8,000MW. Oil shale unit takes the place of combined cycle after 2027, and this results is almost the same as the result of screening analysis. Regarding to renewable energy, ratio of installed capacity of renewable energy to the peak demand in 2019 is about 42%, therefore it is set from 2032 so that the ratio can be lower than 20% of peak demand.

Table 5.6-8 Simulation result of generation development (Nuclear on schedule)

[Unit: MW]

| Scenario               |                  | Nuclear on schedule 1  |          |            |           |      |       |       |  | Nuclear on schedule 2 |          |            |           |      |       |       |  |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|------|-------|-------|--|-----------------------|----------|------------|-----------|------|-------|-------|--|
| Oil Shale              |                  | only committed Project |          |            |           |      |       |       |  | no limit              |          |            |           |      |       |       |  |
| Year                   | Peak Demand [MW] | GT (Gas)               | ST (Gas) | CCGT (Gas) | Oil Shale | Wind | Solar | NPP   |  | GT (Gas)              | ST (Gas) | CCGT (Gas) | Oil Shale | Wind | Solar | NPP   |  |
| 2015                   | 3,300            |                        |          |            |           | 117  | 0     |       |  |                       |          |            |           | 117  | 0     |       |  |
| 2016                   | 3,493            |                        |          |            |           | 80   | 204   |       |  |                       |          |            |           | 80   | 204   |       |  |
| 2017                   | 3,633            |                        |          |            |           | 0    | 75    |       |  |                       |          |            |           | 0    | 75    |       |  |
| 2018                   | 3,801            |                        |          | 705        |           | 172  | 401   |       |  |                       |          | 705        |           | 172  | 401   |       |  |
| 2019                   | 3,981            |                        |          |            |           | 245  | 400   |       |  |                       |          |            |           | 245  | 400   |       |  |
| 2020                   | 4,164            |                        |          | 450        | 470       | 0    | 0     |       |  |                       |          | 450        | 470       | 0    | 0     |       |  |
| 2021                   | 4,358            |                        |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |                       |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |
| 2022                   | 4,563            |                        |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |                       |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |
| 2023                   | 4,773            |                        |          |            |           | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |  |                       |          |            |           | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |  |
| 2024                   | 4,999            |                        |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |                       |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |
| 2025                   | 5,239            |                        |          |            |           | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |  |                       |          |            |           | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |  |
| 2026                   | 5,487            |                        |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |                       |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |
| 2027                   | 5,751            |                        |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |                       |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |
| 2028                   | 6,030            |                        |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |                       |          |            | 300       | 0    | 0     |       |  |
| 2029                   | 6,323            |                        |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |                       |          |            | 300       | 0    | 0     |       |  |
| 2030                   | 6,633            |                        |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |                       |          |            | 300       | 0    | 0     |       |  |
| 2031                   | 6,957            |                        |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |  |                       |          |            | 300       | 0    | 0     |       |  |
| 2032                   | 7,299            |                        |          | 450        |           | 0    | 15    |       |  |                       |          |            | 300       | 0    | 15    |       |  |
| 2033                   | 7,654            |                        |          | 450        |           | 0    | 53    |       |  |                       |          |            | 300       | 0    | 53    |       |  |
| 2034                   | 8,032            |                        |          | 450        |           | 0    | 57    |       |  |                       |          |            | 300       | 0    | 57    |       |  |
| Developed Capacity(MW) |                  | 0                      | 0        | 3,855      | 470       | 614  | 1,205 | 2,000 |  | 0                     | 0        | 1,605      | 2,570     | 614  | 1,205 | 2,000 |  |
|                        |                  | 8,144                  |          |            |           |      |       |       |  | 7,994                 |          |            |           |      |       |       |  |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 5.6-9 shows simulation result in case nuclear is developed 5 years behind schedule. Nuclear is installed in 2028 and 2030 which is the year generation cost of oil shale becomes lower than that of combined cycle, therefore oil shale is developed after 2032.

Table 5.6-9 Simulation result of generation development (Nuclear 5years behind schedule)

[Unit: MW]

| Scenario               |                  | Nuclear 5 years behind schedule 1 |          |            |           |      |       |       | Nuclear 5 years behind schedule 2 |          |            |           |      |       |       |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|------|-------|-------|
| Oil Shale              |                  | only committed Project            |          |            |           |      |       |       | no limit                          |          |            |           |      |       |       |
| Year                   | Peak Demand [MW] | GT (Gas)                          | ST (Gas) | CCGT (Gas) | Oil Shale | Wind | Solar | NPP   | GT (Gas)                          | ST (Gas) | CCGT (Gas) | Oil Shale | Wind | Solar | NPP   |
| 2015                   | 3,300            |                                   |          |            |           | 117  | 0     |       |                                   |          |            |           | 117  | 0     |       |
| 2016                   | 3,493            |                                   |          |            |           | 80   | 204   |       |                                   |          |            |           | 80   | 204   |       |
| 2017                   | 3,633            |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 75    |       |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 75    |       |
| 2018                   | 3,801            |                                   |          | 705        |           | 172  | 401   |       |                                   |          | 705        |           | 172  | 401   |       |
| 2019                   | 3,981            |                                   |          |            |           | 245  | 400   |       |                                   |          |            |           | 245  | 400   |       |
| 2020                   | 4,164            |                                   |          | 450        | 470       | 0    | 0     |       |                                   |          | 450        | 470       | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2021                   | 4,358            |                                   |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                   |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2022                   | 4,563            |                                   |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                   |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2023                   | 4,773            |                                   |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                   |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2024                   | 4,999            |                                   |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                   |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2025                   | 5,239            |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2026                   | 5,487            |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2027                   | 5,751            |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2028                   | 6,030            |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |
| 2029                   | 6,323            |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2030                   | 6,633            |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |
| 2031                   | 6,957            |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2032                   | 7,299            |                                   |          |            |           | 0    | 15    |       |                                   |          |            | 300       | 0    | 15    |       |
| 2033                   | 7,654            |                                   |          | 450        |           | 0    | 53    |       |                                   |          |            | 300       | 0    | 53    |       |
| 2034                   | 8,032            |                                   |          | 450        |           | 0    | 57    |       |                                   |          |            | 300       | 0    | 57    |       |
| Developed Capacity(MW) |                  | 0                                 | 0        | 3,855      | 470       | 614  | 1,205 | 2,000 | 0                                 | 0        | 2,955      | 1,370     | 614  | 1,205 | 2,000 |
|                        |                  | 8,144                             |          |            |           |      |       |       | 8,144                             |          |            |           |      |       |       |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 5.6-10 shows simulation result in case nuclear is developed 10 years behind schedule. By reason of only one unit of nuclear development, more combined cycle or oil shale units are needed. The reason why total developed capacity from 2015 to 2034 in case nuclear 10 years behind schedule 2 is larger than schedule 1 is the simulation result of total generation cost including the penalty charge of energy not served cost is smaller than that of constructing more generation unit.

Table 5.6-10 Simulation result of generation development (Nuclear 10years behind schedule)

[Unit: MW]

| Scenario               |                  | Nuclear 10 years behind schedule 1 |          |            |           |      |       |       | Nuclear 10 years behind schedule 2 |          |            |           |      |       |       |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|------|-------|-------|
| Oil Shale              |                  | only committed Project             |          |            |           |      |       |       | no limit                           |          |            |           |      |       |       |
| Year                   | Peak Demand [MW] | GT (Gas)                           | ST (Gas) | CCGT (Gas) | Oil Shale | Wind | Solar | NPP   | GT (Gas)                           | ST (Gas) | CCGT (Gas) | Oil Shale | Wind | Solar | NPP   |
| 2015                   | 3,300            |                                    |          |            |           | 117  | 0     |       |                                    |          |            |           | 117  | 0     |       |
| 2016                   | 3,493            |                                    |          |            |           | 80   | 204   |       |                                    |          |            |           | 80   | 204   |       |
| 2017                   | 3,633            |                                    |          |            |           | 0    | 75    |       |                                    |          |            |           | 0    | 75    |       |
| 2018                   | 3,801            |                                    |          | 705        |           | 172  | 401   |       |                                    |          | 705        |           | 172  | 401   |       |
| 2019                   | 3,981            |                                    |          |            |           | 245  | 400   |       |                                    |          |            |           | 245  | 400   |       |
| 2020                   | 4,164            |                                    |          | 450        | 470       | 0    | 0     |       |                                    |          | 450        | 470       | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2021                   | 4,358            |                                    |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                    |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2022                   | 4,563            |                                    |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                    |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2023                   | 4,773            |                                    |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                    |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2024                   | 4,999            |                                    |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                    |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2025                   | 5,239            |                                    |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                    |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2026                   | 5,487            |                                    |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                    |          |            | 300       | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2027                   | 5,751            |                                    |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                    |          |            | 300       | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2028                   | 6,030            |                                    |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                    |          |            | 300       | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2029                   | 6,323            |                                    |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                    |          |            | 300       | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2030                   | 6,633            |                                    |          | 450        |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                    |          |            | 300       | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2031                   | 6,957            |                                    |          |            |           | 0    | 0     |       |                                    |          |            | 300       | 0    | 0     |       |
| 2032                   | 7,299            |                                    |          | 450        |           | 0    | 15    |       |                                    |          |            | 300       | 0    | 15    |       |
| 2033                   | 7,654            |                                    |          |            |           | 0    | 53    | 1,000 |                                    |          |            |           | 0    | 53    | 1,000 |
| 2034                   | 8,032            |                                    |          |            |           | 0    | 57    |       |                                    |          |            | 300       | 0    | 57    |       |
| Developed Capacity(MW) |                  | 0                                  | 0        | 4,755      | 470       | 614  | 1,205 | 1,000 | 0                                  | 0        | 2,955      | 2,870     | 614  | 1,205 | 1,000 |
|                        |                  | 8,044                              |          |            |           |      |       |       | 8,644                              |          |            |           |      |       |       |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 5.6-11 shows total generation cost (object function; 2015 real) of each scenario. Total generation cost is the cost of capital cost, operation and maintenance cost and fuel cost for 20 years between 2015 and 2034. Development of oil shale unit on and after middle stage may contribute the decrease of total generation cost. And the more nuclear development delays, the more total generation cost increases.

Table 5.6-11 Total generation cost of each scenario

| Scenario                          |               |                        | Total Generation Cost (accumulated) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                   | Nuclear Delay | Oil Shale Development  |                                     |
| Nuclear on schedule 1             | -             | Committed project only | 30,785 MUSD                         |
| Nuclear on schedule 2             | -             | Unlimited              | 30,670 MUSD                         |
| Nuclear 5years behind schedule 1  | 5 years       | Committed project only | 31,135 MUSD                         |
| Nuclear 5years behind schedule 2  | 5 years       | Unlimited              | 31,077 MUSD                         |
| Nuclear 10years behind schedule 1 | 10 years      | Committed project only | 31,889 MUSD                         |
| Nuclear 10years behind schedule 2 | 10 years      | Unlimited              | 31,661 MUSD                         |

Source: JICA Study Team

## 5.7 Optimal generation development plan

Section 5.5-7 reports the result of generation development plan in each scenario only considering the least cost of development plan. However, generation development plan should be optimized taking into consideration not only generation cost but also governmental development policy such as energy mix, energy security, domestic use of energy, environmental aspect, etc.

### 5.7.1 Characteristics of each power source

It is needed to clarify the characteristic of each power source to consider optimal generation development plan in several aspects. Table 5.7-1 shows the characteristics of each power source in Jordan.

Table 5.7-1 Characteristics of each power source

‘Med.’; Medium ‘-’ ; No evaluation

| Power Source                    | Cost    |                                 |        | Use of Domestic Energy | Environment | Maturity of Technology | Investment Environment |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                 | Capital | Operation, Maintenance and Fuel | Total  |                        |             |                        |                        |
| LNG                             | Med.    | High                            | Med.   | Poor                   | Good        | High                   | Fair                   |
| Oil Shale                       | High    | Low                             | Med.   | Good                   | Fair        | Low                    | Fair                   |
| Renewable Energy (Wind & Solar) | High    | Low                             | High   | Good                   | Good        | High                   | Fair                   |
| Nuclear                         | (High)  | (Low)                           | (Med.) | (Poor)                 | -           | (High)                 | (Poor)                 |
| Coal                            | High    | Low                             | Low    | Poor                   | Fair        | High                   | Fair                   |

Note; Nuclear is very close to the government development policy.

Source: JICA Study Team

#### (1) LNG

##### Advantage

- Power generating technology is matured.
- Methodology for environmental evaluation is established.
- Capital cost is lower than that of other power sources.

##### Disadvantage of weak point

- Unexpected change of gas price which is close relationship with oil price.
- Fuel price is the highest among the power sources.
- Fuel cost occupies a higher position to fuel to the generation cost.

It is difficult to expect future LNG price which will be linked to crude oil price. And development plan mostly depending on combined cycle is not desirable because the generation cost is affected by the unexpected fuel price.

## **(2) Oil Shale**

### Advantage

- Oil Shale is a domestic energy.

### Disadvantage of weak point

- The number of oil shale project is small, so future development cost is uncertain.
- Carbon intensity is larger than that of combined cycle.
- Water consumption which is necessary for operation is much larger than that of combined cycle.

It is proposed that the 2<sup>nd</sup> oil shale project should be introduced after evaluating actual performance of Attarat oil shale project (the 1<sup>st</sup> oil shale project in Jordan).

## **(3) Renewable Energy**

### Advantage

- Renewable energy is a domestic energy.
- No fuel cost is necessary.
- Production cost will expected lower in the future (Table 5.3-4).
- Renewable energy is environmentally friendly with less CO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and Sox emission.

### Disadvantage of weak point

- There is a limit to introducing renewable energy into the power system because its output depends on weather condition.
- Operating reserve by other generator or battery system is necessary to compensate the fluctuation.

## **(4) Renewable Energy**

### Advantage

- Power-generating technology is matured.
- Methodology for environmental evaluation is established.
- Fuel price is lower than that of LNG.

### Disadvantage of weak point

- Carbon intensity is larger than that of combined cycle.

It is expected to introduce high efficiency coal fired unit in order to save fuel cost and reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emission. And installed capacity will be 600MW at most due to the land availability in Aqaba.

## **5.7.2 Generation Development Scenario**

In light of the characteristics of each power source, some scenarios for power development are formulated as shown in the Table 5.7-2. In all scenarios, generation development plan is simulated with WASP in case nuclear is on schedule and 5 years behind schedule and 10 years behind schedule.

Table 5.7-2 Generation development scenario

| Scenario                | Characteristic  | Generation Development from 2020 to 2034   |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| 1. Matured Technology   | Only combined cycle units are mainly installed  | Combined cycle : depends on the result of WASP simulation<br>Oil shale : Only Attarat Project (470MW)<br>Renewable energy : 20% of system's peak demand<br>Coal : nothing  |
| 2. Use of Domestic Fuel | Oil shale unit is more installed than other scenarios because it is a domestic resource | Combined Cycle : depends on the result of WASP simulation<br>Oil Shale : Attarat Project (470MW) and 300MW x 4 units<br>Second project is assumed to be developed after 2024 to evaluate the performance fo Attarat project<br>Renewable Energy : 20% of system's peak demand<br>Coal : nothing        |
| 3. Energy Mix 1         | Combined cycle unit and oil shale unit are installed well balanced way                  | Combined Cycle : depends on the result of WASP simulation<br>Oil Shale : Attarat Project (470MW) and 300MW x 2 units<br>Second project is assumed to be developed after 2024 to evaluate the performance fo Attarat project<br>Renewable Energy : 20% of system's peak demand<br>Coal : nothing        |
| 4. Energy Mix 2         | Coal fired unit is installed in addition to the Energy Mix 1 scenario                   | Combined Cycle : depends on the result of WASP simulation<br>Oil Shale : Attarat Project (470MW) and 300MW x 2 units<br>Second project is assumed to be developed after 2024 to evaluate the performance fo Attarat project<br>Renewable Energy : 20% of system's peak demand<br>Coal : 600MW x 1 unit |

Source: JICA Study Team

### 5.7.3 Generation Development Plan in each Scenario

Table 5.7-3 shows generation development plan in scenario 1 (Matured Technology). Gray table shows already committed project data, yellow table is proposedly setting data as assumption to be operated, green table is the simulation result by WASP calculated in the point of least cost, and orange table is necessary maximum capacity of operating reserve to compensate fluctuation of renewable energy in 10 minutes. Number of developed combined cycle in case nuclear 10 years behind schedule is larger than other cases because of only one development of nuclear unit.

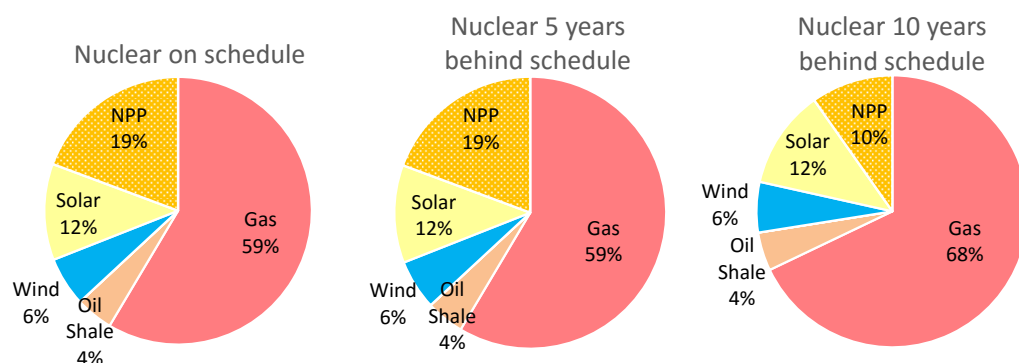
Table 5.7-3 Generation Development Plan in Scenario 1 (Matured Technology)

|                        |                  |                        | Committed project   |           |      | Assumed project |       |       | WASP proposed project          |           |      |      |       |       |                                 |           |      |      |       |       |       | [Unit: MW] |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------|------|------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| Case                   |                  |                        | Nuclear on schedule |           |      |                 |       |       | Nuclear 5years behind schedule |           |      |      |       |       | Nuclear 10years behind schedule |           |      |      |       |       |       |            |
| Year                   | Peak Demand [MW] | Operating Reserve [MW] | CCGT (Gas)          | Oil Shale | Coal | Wind            | Solar | NPP   | CCGT (Gas)                     | Oil Shale | Coal | Wind | Solar | NPP   | CCGT (Gas)                      | Oil Shale | Coal | Wind | Solar | NPP   |       |            |
| 2015                   | 3,300            | 75                     |                     |           |      | 117             | 0     |       |                                |           |      |      | 117   | 0     |                                 |           |      |      | 117   | 0     |       |            |
| 2016                   | 3,493            | 92                     |                     |           |      | 80              | 204   |       |                                |           |      |      | 80    | 204   |                                 |           |      |      | 80    | 204   |       |            |
| 2017                   | 3,633            | 100                    |                     |           |      | 0               | 75    |       |                                |           |      |      | 0     | 75    |                                 |           |      |      | 0     | 75    |       |            |
| 2018                   | 3,801            | 159                    | 705                 |           |      | 172             | 401   |       | 705                            |           |      |      | 172   | 401   |                                 | 705       |      |      | 172   | 401   |       |            |
| 2019                   | 3,981            | 236                    |                     |           |      | 245             | 400   |       |                                |           |      |      | 245   | 400   |                                 |           |      |      | 245   | 400   |       |            |
| 2020                   | 4,164            | 237                    | 450                 | 470       |      | 0               | 0     |       | 450                            | 470       |      |      | 0     | 0     |                                 | 450       | 470  |      | 0     | 0     |       |            |
| 2021                   | 4,358            | 239                    | 450                 |           |      | 0               | 0     |       | 450                            |           |      |      | 0     | 0     |                                 | 450       |      |      | 0     | 0     |       |            |
| 2022                   | 4,563            | 241                    |                     |           |      | 0               | 0     |       | 450                            |           |      |      | 0     | 0     |                                 | 450       |      |      | 0     | 0     |       |            |
| 2023                   | 4,773            | 243                    |                     |           |      | 0               | 0     | 1,000 | 450                            |           |      |      | 0     | 0     |                                 | 450       |      |      | 0     | 0     |       |            |
| 2024                   | 4,999            | 245                    |                     |           |      | 0               | 0     |       | 450                            |           |      |      | 0     | 0     |                                 | 450       |      |      | 0     | 0     |       |            |
| 2025                   | 5,239            | 247                    |                     |           |      | 0               | 0     | 1,000 |                                |           |      |      | 0     | 0     |                                 | 450       |      |      | 0     | 0     |       |            |
| 2026                   | 5,487            | 250                    |                     |           |      | 0               | 0     |       |                                |           |      |      | 0     | 0     |                                 |           |      |      | 0     | 0     |       |            |
| 2027                   | 5,751            | 252                    |                     |           |      | 0               | 0     |       |                                |           |      |      | 0     | 0     |                                 |           |      |      | 0     | 0     |       |            |
| 2028                   | 6,030            | 255                    |                     |           |      | 0               | 0     |       |                                |           |      |      | 0     | 0     | 1,000                           | 450       |      |      | 0     | 0     |       |            |
| 2029                   | 6,323            | 259                    | 450                 |           |      | 0               | 0     |       |                                |           |      |      | 0     | 0     |                                 |           |      |      | 0     | 0     |       |            |
| 2030                   | 6,633            | 262                    |                     |           |      | 0               | 0     |       |                                |           |      |      | 0     | 0     | 1,000                           | 450       |      |      | 0     | 0     |       |            |
| 2031                   | 6,957            | 266                    | 450                 |           |      | 0               | 0     |       |                                |           |      |      | 0     | 0     |                                 |           |      |      | 0     | 0     |       |            |
| 2032                   | 7,299            | 272                    | 450                 |           |      | 0               | 15    |       |                                |           |      |      | 0     | 15    |                                 | 450       |      |      | 0     | 15    |       |            |
| 2033                   | 7,654            | 283                    | 450                 |           |      | 0               | 53    |       | 450                            |           |      |      | 0     | 53    |                                 |           |      |      | 0     | 53    | 1,000 |            |
| 2034                   | 8,032            | 294                    | 450                 |           |      | 0               | 57    |       | 450                            |           |      |      | 0     | 57    |                                 |           |      |      | 0     | 57    |       |            |
| Developed Capacity(MW) |                  |                        | 3,855               | 470       | 0    | 614             | 1,205 | 2,000 | 3,855                          | 470       | 0    | 614  | 1,205 | 2,000 |                                 | 4,755     | 470  | 0    | 614   | 1,205 | 1,000 |            |
|                        |                  |                        | 8,144               |           |      |                 |       |       | 8,144                          |           |      |      |       |       | 8,044                           |           |      |      |       |       |       |            |

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.7-1 shows consumption of installed capacity in 2034 in scenario 1 (Matured Technology).

Oil shale accounts for only 4% of total installed capacity in each case, and natural gas accounts for more than 50% of total installed capacity. In this result, these figures include the existing power plants such as SAMRA thermal power units and IPPs which are expected to be still in operation in 2034.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.7-1 Composition of installed capacity in 2034 in Scenario 1 (Matured Technology)

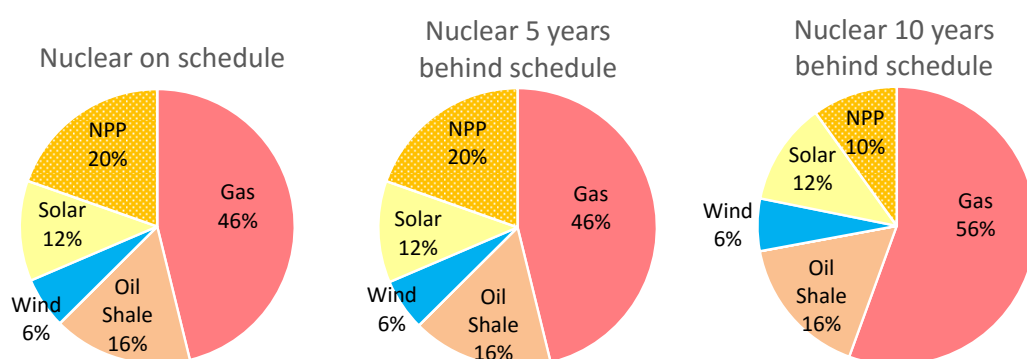
Table 5.7-4 shows generation development plan in scenario 2 (Use of Domestic Energy). Because of four units of oil shale are developed in addition to Attarat project in 2020, developed number of combined cycle decreases than the result of scenario 1. Development year of oil shale unit in case nuclear is developed schedule is set from 2030 as the result of WASP simulation because of the installation of nuclear unit in 2023 and 2025.

Table 5.7-4 Generation Development Plan in Scenario 2 (Use of Domestic Fuel)

|                        |                  | Committed project      |                     |           | Assumed project |      |       | WASP proposed project |                                |           |      |      |       |       |                                 |           |      |      |       |       | [Unit: MW] |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|------|------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|------|-------|-------|------------|
| Case                   |                  |                        | Nuclear on schedule |           |                 |      |       |                       | Nuclear 5years behind schedule |           |      |      |       |       | Nuclear 10years behind schedule |           |      |      |       |       |            |
| Year                   | Peak Demand [MW] | Operating Reserve [MW] | CCGT (Gas)          | Oil Shale | Coal            | Wind | Solar | NPP                   | CCGT (Gas)                     | Oil Shale | Coal | Wind | Solar | NPP   | CCGT (Gas)                      | Oil Shale | Coal | Wind | Solar | NPP   |            |
| 2015                   | 3,300            | 75                     |                     |           |                 | 117  | 0     |                       |                                |           |      |      | 117   | 0     |                                 |           |      |      | 117   | 0     |            |
| 2016                   | 3,493            | 92                     |                     |           |                 | 80   | 204   |                       |                                |           |      |      | 80    | 204   |                                 |           |      |      | 80    | 204   |            |
| 2017                   | 3,633            | 100                    |                     |           |                 | 0    | 75    |                       |                                |           |      |      | 0     | 75    |                                 |           |      |      | 0     | 75    |            |
| 2018                   | 3,801            | 159                    | 705                 |           |                 | 172  | 401   |                       | 705                            |           |      |      | 172   | 401   |                                 | 705       |      |      | 172   | 401   |            |
| 2019                   | 3,981            | 236                    |                     |           |                 | 245  | 400   |                       |                                |           |      |      | 245   | 400   |                                 |           |      |      | 245   | 400   |            |
| 2020                   | 4,164            | 237                    | 450                 | 470       |                 | 0    | 0     |                       | 450                            | 470       |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             | 470       |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |
| 2021                   | 4,358            | 239                    | 450                 |           |                 | 0    | 0     |                       | 450                            |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |
| 2022                   | 4,563            | 241                    |                     |           |                 | 0    | 0     |                       | 450                            |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |
| 2023                   | 4,773            | 243                    |                     |           |                 | 0    | 0     | 1,000                 | 450                            |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |
| 2024                   | 4,999            | 245                    |                     |           |                 | 0    | 0     |                       |                                | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                 | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |
| 2025                   | 5,239            | 247                    |                     |           |                 | 0    | 0     | 1,000                 |                                | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                 | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |
| 2026                   | 5,487            | 250                    |                     |           |                 | 0    | 0     |                       |                                | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                 | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |
| 2027                   | 5,751            | 252                    |                     |           |                 | 0    | 0     |                       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                 | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |
| 2028                   | 6,030            | 255                    |                     |           |                 | 0    | 0     |                       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |                                 |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |
| 2029                   | 6,323            | 259                    | 450                 |           |                 | 0    | 0     |                       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |
| 2030                   | 6,633            | 262                    |                     | 300       |                 | 0    | 0     |                       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |                                 |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |
| 2031                   | 6,957            | 266                    |                     | 300       |                 | 0    | 0     |                       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |
| 2032                   | 7,299            | 272                    |                     | 300       |                 | 0    | 15    |                       |                                | 300       |      | 0    | 15    |       |                                 |           |      | 0    | 15    |       |            |
| 2033                   | 7,654            | 283                    |                     | 300       |                 | 0    | 53    |                       |                                |           |      | 0    | 53    |       |                                 |           |      | 0    | 53    | 1,000 |            |
| 2034                   | 8,032            | 294                    | 450                 |           |                 | 0    | 57    |                       |                                |           |      | 0    | 57    |       |                                 |           |      | 0    | 57    |       |            |
| Developed Capacity(MW) |                  |                        | 2,505               | 1,670     | 0               | 614  | 1,205 | 2,000                 | 2,505                          | 1,670     | 0    | 614  | 1,205 | 2,000 | 3,405                           | 1,670     | 0    | 614  | 1,205 | 1,000 |            |
|                        |                  |                        | 7,994               |           |                 |      |       |                       | 7,994                          |           |      |      |       |       | 7,894                           |           |      |      |       |       |            |

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.7-2 shows consumption of installed capacity in 2034 in scenario 2 (Use of Domestic Fuel). Oil shale accounts for 16% of total installed capacity and takes the place of natural gas.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.7-2 Composition of installed capacity in 2034 in Scenario 2 (Use of Domestic Fuel)

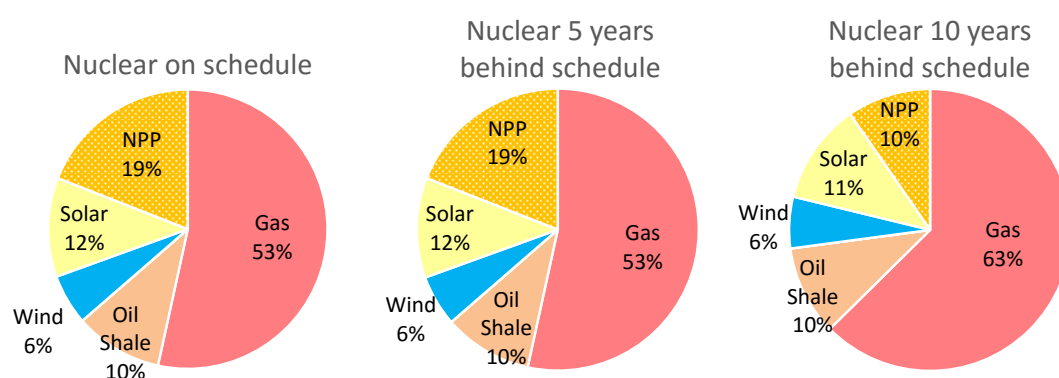
Table 5.7-5 shows generation development plan in scenario 3 (Energy Mix 1). Number of combined cycle is between the number in scenario1 (Matured Technology) and that in scenario2 (Use of Domestic Fuel).

Table 5.7-5 Generation Development Plan in Scenario 3 (Energy Mix 1)

|                        |                  |                        | Committed project   | Assumed project | WASP proposed project |      |       |       |                                |           |      |      |       |       |                                 |           |      |      |       |       | [Unit: MW] |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------|------|------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|------|-------|-------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Case                   |                  |                        | Nuclear on schedule |                 |                       |      |       |       | Nuclear 5years behind schedule |           |      |      |       |       | Nuclear 10years behind schedule |           |      |      |       |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year                   | Peak Demand [MW] | Operating Reserve [MW] | CCGT (Gas)          | Oil Shale       | Coal                  | Wind | Solar | NPP   | CCGT (Gas)                     | Oil Shale | Coal | Wind | Solar | NPP   | CCGT (Gas)                      | Oil Shale | Coal | Wind | Solar | NPP   |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015                   | 3,300            | 75                     |                     |                 |                       | 117  | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 117  | 0     |       |                                 |           |      | 117  | 0     |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016                   | 3,493            | 92                     |                     |                 |                       | 80   | 204   |       |                                |           |      | 80   | 204   |       |                                 |           |      | 80   | 204   |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017                   | 3,633            | 100                    |                     |                 |                       | 0    | 75    |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 75    |       |                                 |           |      | 0    | 75    |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018                   | 3,801            | 159                    | 705                 |                 |                       | 172  | 401   |       | 705                            |           |      | 172  | 401   |       | 705                             |           |      | 172  | 401   |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019                   | 3,981            | 236                    |                     |                 |                       | 245  | 400   |       |                                |           |      | 245  | 400   |       |                                 |           |      | 245  | 400   |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2020                   | 4,164            | 237                    | 450                 | 470             |                       | 0    | 0     |       | 450                            | 470       |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             | 470       |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2021                   | 4,358            | 239                    | 450                 |                 |                       | 0    | 0     |       | 450                            |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022                   | 4,563            | 241                    |                     |                 |                       | 0    | 0     |       | 450                            |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2023                   | 4,773            | 243                    |                     |                 |                       | 0    | 0     | 1,000 | 450                            |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2024                   | 4,999            | 245                    |                     |                 |                       | 0    | 0     |       |                                | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                 | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2025                   | 5,239            | 247                    |                     |                 |                       | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |                                | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                 | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2026                   | 5,487            | 250                    |                     |                 |                       | 0    | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2027                   | 5,751            | 252                    |                     |                 |                       | 0    | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                 |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2028                   | 6,030            | 255                    |                     |                 |                       | 0    | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |                                 |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2029                   | 6,323            | 259                    | 450                 |                 |                       | 0    | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2030                   | 6,633            | 262                    | 450                 |                 |                       | 0    | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |                                 |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2031                   | 6,957            | 266                    |                     | 300             |                       | 0    | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2032                   | 7,299            | 272                    |                     | 300             |                       | 0    | 15    |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 15    |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 15    |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2033                   | 7,654            | 283                    | 450                 |                 |                       | 0    | 53    |       | 450                            |           |      | 0    | 53    |       |                                 |           |      | 0    | 53    | 1,000 |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2034                   | 8,032            | 294                    | 450                 |                 |                       | 0    | 57    |       | 450                            |           |      | 0    | 57    |       |                                 |           |      | 0    | 57    |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Developed Capacity(MW) |                  |                        | 3,405               | 1,070           | 0                     | 614  | 1,205 | 2,000 | 3,405                          | 1,070     | 0    | 614  | 1,205 | 2,000 | 4,305                           | 1,070     | 0    | 614  | 1,205 | 1,000 |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |                  |                        | 8,294               |                 |                       |      |       |       | 8,294                          |           |      |      |       |       | 8,194                           |           |      |      |       |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.7-3 shows consumption of installed capacity in 2034 in scenario 3 (Energy Mix 1). Ratio of oil shale is smaller than scenario 2 (Use of Domestic Fuel), however it accounts for 10% of total installed capacity.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.7-3 Composition of installed capacity in 2034 in Scenario 3 (Energy Mix 1)

Table 5.7-6 shows generation development plan in scenario 3 (Energy Mix 1). Development year of a coal fired unit is simulated with WASP, and it is cleared that a coal fired unit is installed early time in this study period. The reason is that fuel costs of coal fired and nuclear units are lower than that of combined cycles which will be operated as a base until 2022. And more, daily base load from 2023 is large (mainly over 2,000MW) including holidays.

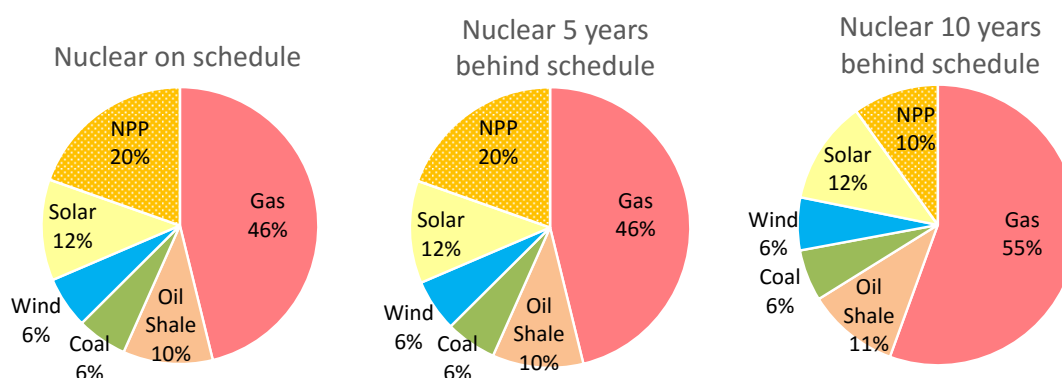
Installed number of combined cycle decreases compared with the result of scenario3 (Energy Mix 1) because of the installation of a coal fired unit.

Table 5.7-6 Generation Development Plan in Scenario 4 (Energy Mix 2)

|                        |                  | Committed project      | Assumed project     | WASP proposed project |      |      |       |       |                                |           |      |      |       |       |                                 |           |      |      |       |       | [Unit: MW] |  |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------|------|------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|------|-------|-------|------------|--|
| Case                   |                  |                        | Nuclear on schedule |                       |      |      |       |       | Nuclear 5years behind schedule |           |      |      |       |       | Nuclear 10years behind schedule |           |      |      |       |       |            |  |
| Year                   | Peak Demand [MW] | Operating Reserve [MW] | CCGT (Gas)          | Oil Shale             | Coal | Wind | Solar | NPP   | CCGT (Gas)                     | Oil Shale | Coal | Wind | Solar | NPP   | CCGT (Gas)                      | Oil Shale | Coal | Wind | Solar | NPP   |            |  |
| 2015                   | 3,300            | 75                     |                     |                       |      | 117  | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 117  | 0     |       |                                 |           |      | 117  | 0     |       |            |  |
| 2016                   | 3,493            | 92                     |                     |                       |      | 80   | 204   |       |                                |           |      | 80   | 204   |       |                                 |           |      | 80   | 204   |       |            |  |
| 2017                   | 3,633            | 100                    |                     |                       |      | 0    | 75    |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 75    |       |                                 |           |      | 0    | 75    |       |            |  |
| 2018                   | 3,801            | 159                    | 705                 |                       |      | 172  | 401   |       | 705                            |           |      | 172  | 401   |       | 705                             |           |      | 172  | 401   |       |            |  |
| 2019                   | 3,981            | 236                    |                     |                       |      | 245  | 400   |       |                                |           |      | 245  | 400   |       |                                 |           |      | 245  | 400   |       |            |  |
| 2020                   | 4,164            | 237                    | 450                 | 470                   |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                            | 470       |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             | 470       |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |
| 2021                   | 4,358            | 239                    | 450                 |                       |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                            |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |
| 2022                   | 4,563            | 241                    |                     |                       |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                            |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |
| 2023                   | 4,773            | 243                    |                     |                       |      | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |                                |           | 600  | 0    | 0     |       |                                 |           | 600  | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |
| 2024                   | 4,999            | 245                    |                     |                       | 600  | 0    | 0     |       |                                | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                 | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |
| 2025                   | 5,239            | 247                    |                     |                       |      | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |                                | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                 | 300       |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |
| 2026                   | 5,487            | 250                    |                     |                       |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                 |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |
| 2027                   | 5,751            | 252                    |                     |                       |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |
| 2028                   | 6,030            | 255                    |                     |                       |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     | 1,000 |                                 |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |
| 2029                   | 6,323            | 259                    |                     |                       |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                 |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |
| 2030                   | 6,633            | 262                    |                     |                       |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     | 1,000 | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |
| 2031                   | 6,957            | 266                    |                     | 300                   |      | 0    | 0     |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 0     |       | 450                             |           |      | 0    | 0     |       |            |  |
| 2032                   | 7,299            | 272                    |                     | 300                   |      | 0    | 15    |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 15    |       |                                 |           |      | 0    | 15    |       |            |  |
| 2033                   | 7,654            | 283                    | 450                 |                       |      | 0    | 53    |       |                                |           |      | 0    | 53    |       |                                 |           |      | 0    | 53    | 1,000 |            |  |
| 2034                   | 8,032            | 294                    | 450                 |                       |      | 0    | 57    |       | 450                            |           |      | 0    | 57    |       |                                 |           |      | 0    | 57    |       |            |  |
| Developed Capacity(MW) |                  |                        | 2,505               | 1,070                 | 600  | 614  | 1,205 | 2,000 | 2,505                          | 1,070     | 600  | 614  | 1,205 | 2,000 | 3,405                           | 1,070     | 600  | 614  | 1,205 | 1,000 |            |  |
|                        |                  |                        | 7,994               |                       |      |      |       |       | 7,994                          |           |      |      |       |       | 7,894                           |           |      |      |       |       |            |  |

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.7-4 shows consumption of installed capacity in 2034 in scenario 4 (Energy Mix 2). A coal fired unit takes the place of some of natural gas units. Installed capacity of natural gas is reduced by 7~8% from that in scenario3 (Energy Mix 1), to be less than 50% in cases of nuclear on schedule and nuclear 5 years behind schedule.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.7-4 Composition of installed capacity in 2034 in Scenario 4 (Energy Mix 2)

Table 5.7-7 shows total generation cost (2015 real) except operating reserve cost between 2015 and 2034 in each scenario. Total generation cost is the cost of capital cost, operation and maintenance cost and fuel cost for 20 years between 2015 and 2034. Total generation cost in scenario4 (Energy Mix 2) is the lower among all scenarios. The more nuclear development delays, the more generation cost increases.

Table 5.7-7 Total Generation Cost from 2015 to 2034 (2015 real)

[unit: million USD]

| Scenario                  | Nuclear on schedule | Nuclear 5years behind schedule | Nuclear 10years behind schedule |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Maturity of Technology | 30,785              | 31,135                         | 31,889                          |
| 2. Use of Domestic Fuel   | 30,670              | 31,202                         | 31,837                          |
| 3. Energy Mix 1           | 30,736              | 31,175                         | 31,908                          |
| 4. Energy Mix 2           | 29,330              | 29,474                         | 30,070                          |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 5.7-8 shows total pure construction cost (nominal) between 2015 and 2034 in each scenario. Scenario1 (Matured Technology) shows the lowest construction cost and scenario 4 (Energy Mix 2) shows the second lowest construction cost.

Table 5.7-8 Total Pure Construction Cost from 2015 to 2034 (nominal)

[unit: million USD]

| Scenario                  | Nuclear on schedule | Nuclear 5years behind schedule | Nuclear 10years behind schedule |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Maturity of Technology | 15,930              | 15,930                         | 10,650                          |
| 2. Use of Domestic Fuel   | 20,490              | 20,490                         | 15,210                          |
| 3. Energy Mix 1           | 18,390              | 18,390                         | 13,110                          |
| 4. Energy Mix 2           | 17,670              | 17,670                         | 12,390                          |

Source: JICA Study Team

Taking into consideration above results, scenario 4 (Energy Mix 2) will be the most preferable scenario. Main advantages of introduction of scenario 4 are shown as follows;

- Small impact to the total generation cost in case LNG price hikes up
- Lowest total generation cost compared with other scenarios
- Investment environment is good next to scenario 1 (Matured Technology)

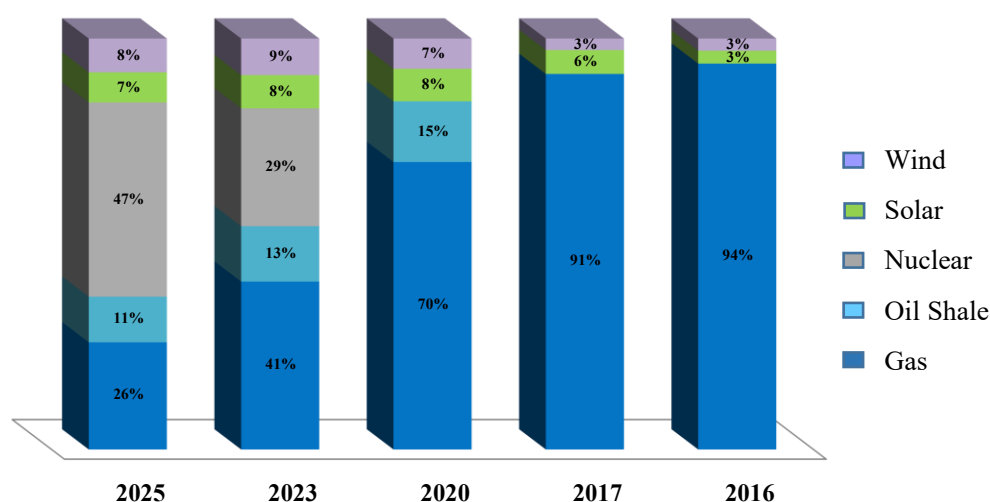
Scenario 2 (Use of Domestic Fuel) would be introduced based on the evaluation of actual performance of Attarat oil shale project.

## 5.7.4 Installed Capacity of renewable energy in Scenario 4 (Energy Mix)

### (1) Generation Development Plan

The Government of Jordan has a target to develop renewable energy as much as 15% of electricity production in a year. Figure 5.7-5 shows composition of energy source from 2016 to 2025 in Energy Sector Strategy in Jordan.

In this section, comparison was made between generation development plan in case renewable energy is developed 20% of peak demand and that in case 15% electricity production based on scenario 4 (Energy Mix 2) which is shown in the Table 5.7-9.



Source: EMRC "Energy Sector Strategy for the period 2015-2025"

Figure 5.7-5 Composition of energy source from 2016 to 2025 in Energy Sector Strategy in Jordan

Table 5.7-9 Energy Mix Scenario

| Scenario            | Characteristic   | Generation Development Plan from 2020 to 2034  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| 4-1. Energy Mix 2-1 | Renewable Energy is installed 20% of Peak Demand in addition to the Energy Mix 2 scenario            | Combined Cycle : depends on the result of WASP simulation<br>Oil Shale : Attarat Project (470MW) and 300MW x 2 units<br>Second project is assumed to be developed after 2024 to evaluate the performance of Attarat project<br>Renewable Energy : 20% of system's peak demand<br>Coal : 600MW x 1 unit   |
| 4-2. Energy Mix 2-2 | Renewable Energy is installed 15% of Electricity Production in addition to the Energy Mix 2 scenario | Combined Cycle : depends on the result of WASP simulation<br>Oil Shale : Attarat Project (470MW) and 300MW x 2 units<br>Second project is assumed to be developed after 2024 to evaluate the performance of Attarat project<br>Renewable Energy : 15% of electricity production<br>Coal : 600MW x 1 unit |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 5.7-10 Generation Development Plan in Scenario 4-2 (Energy Mix 2-2)

Source: JICA Study Team

The figure consists of three pie charts illustrating the projected percentage of energy generated by various sources in the United States for the years 2010, 2020, and 2050. The data is summarized in the table below:

| Energy Source | 2010 (%) | 2020 (%) | 2050 (%) |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Gas           | 41%      | 41%      | 49%      |
| Solar         | 21%      | 21%      | 21%      |
| NPP           | 17%      | 17%      | 9%       |
| Oil           | 9%       | 9%       | 9%       |
| Shale         | 9%       | 9%       | 9%       |
| Coal          | 5%       | 5%       | 5%       |
| Wind          | 7%       | 7%       | 7%       |

Figure 5.7-6 Composition of installed capacity in 2034 in Scenario 4-2 (Energy Mix 2-2)

Table 5.7-11 shows total generation cost (2015 real) except operating reserve cost between 2015 and 2034 in each scenario. Total generation cost in scenario 4-2 (Energy Mix 2-2) is smaller than that of scenario 4-1 (Energy Mix 2-1) because of the decrease of operation cost of natural gas unit.

However, result in Table 5.7-11 is not included operating reserve cost such as battery system cost in total generation cost, and it is assumed that total operating reserve cost in scenario 4-2 (Energy Mix 2-2) is higher than that in scenario 4-1 (Energy Mix 2-1).

Table 5.7-11 Total generation cost except operating reserve between 2015 and 2034 (2015 real)

[unit: million USD]

| Scenario            | Nuclear on schedule | Nuclear 5years behind schedule | Nuclear 10years behind schedule |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 4-1. Energy Mix 2-1 | 29,330              | 29,474                         | 30,070                          |
| 4-2. Energy Mix 2-2 | 29,140              | 29,233                         | 29,792                          |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 5.7-12 shows total generation cost including operating reserve cost (2015 real) between 2015 and 2034 in each scenario. Total generation cost in scenario 4-2 (Energy Mix 2-2) is larger than that of scenario 4-1 (Energy Mix 2-1). In this calculation, battery is choosed lithium-ion rechargeable battery which is expected to be major battely in future to absorb short span fluctuation of renewable energy output, and estimated as present value of 1,500USD/kW as assumption. However, future cost of battery system is not clear because the development of battery system is not matured. Therefore, battery cost in future is assumed to be the same as present value in this calculation.

Table 5.7-12 Total generation cost including operating reserve by battery between 2015 and 2034 (2015 real)

[unit: million USD]

| Scenario            | Nuclear on schedule | Nuclear 5years behind schedule | Nuclear 10years behind schedule |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 4-1. Energy Mix 2-1 | 29,906              | 30,050                         | 30,646                          |
| 4-2. Energy Mix 2-2 | 30,015              | 30,108                         | 30,667                          |

Source: JICA Study Team

## (2) Characteristics of renewable energy in Jordan system

Table 5.7-13 shows introduction condition of renewable energy in Jordan and in Japan. Capacity factor of renewable energy in Jordan is higher than that in Japan. Geological distribution in Jordan is concentrated such as Ma'an in south area of Jordan, and each generator would operate under the same weather condition. It indicates that each generator fluctuates at the same moment, and could lead to the fluctuation of system frequency. If large capacity of renewable energy is connected into the system near future, it entails risk to cause load shedding due to large scale of system fluctuation.

Stand-by operation of thermal unit is needed to compensate the fluctuation of renewable energy at this moment because there is no plan to introduce battery into the system. However the more introduced renewable energy, the more difficult to compensate the fluctuation by thermal unit timely, because it is next to impossible to predict real-time output of renewable energy with high accuracy.

Table 5.7-13 Introduction condition of renewable energy in Jordan and in Japan

|  | Jordan                            | Japan  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| Annual Capacity Factor                       | Solar: 21%<br>Wind: over 33%      | Solar: 13%<br>Wind: 20%                                |
| Geological Distribution                      | Concentrated                      | Scattered  |
| Timing of each RE output fluctuation         | The same time<br>(to be expected) | Not the same time                                      |
| System Capacity (2015)                       | About 3,800 MW<br>(without Egypt) | Over 100,000 MW<br>(60Hz area)                         |
| Fluctuation of system frequency by RE output | Large<br>(to be expected)         | Small  |
| Existing Generator for Operating Reserve     | CCGT                              | Pumped Storage Hydro Power<br>Conventional Hydro Power |

Source: JICA Study Team

## (3) Preferable scenario

Taking into consideration above studies, it is preferable to develop in accordance with generation development plan in scenario 4-1 (Energy Mix 2-1) at the moment, and review it after evaluating the performance of renewable energy which will be installed into the system in 2016 and 2017.

## Chapter 6 Power System Plan

### 6.1 Current Situation of Power System in NEPCO

#### 6.1.1 Outline of Power System in NEPCO

The power system is composed of mainly 400kV and 132kV as shown in Figure 6.1-1. The power system is interconnected with that of Syria in the north and Egypt in the south. The voltage of 230kV is partly used in the interconnection line with Syria; however, the interconnection line is separated due to the situations in Syria. The border point between NEPCO and distribution companies is a 132/33kV substation that is called BSP (Bulk Supply Point). The voltage level of the distribution system is 33kV and 11kV.

The power demand is concentrated in Amman, the capital city of Jordan, and located in the north of Jordan. The main power system supplies power from the power generation plants around Amman and that lies in the north and south from Egypt to Amman. Table 6.1-1 and Table 6.1-2 show the transmission line length and substation capacity in NEPCO. The substation total capacity is 11,905MVA. The transmission line lengths of 400kV and 132kV are 924km and 3,579km-circuit respectively.

Table 6.1-3 shows standard conductors of the transmission lines in NEPCO. The line type of ACSR560mm<sup>2</sup> is normally used in 400kV transmission lines and ACSR Zebra in 132kV transmission lines. On the standard scale, double circuits are adopted in the transmission system.

NEPCO is facing serious problems about the increase of the short-circuit capacity of 132kV power system. Therefore, the power system on 132kV is operated in radial system to reduce the short-circuit level.

Table 6.1-1 Transmission line length (km - circuit) (2014)

| 400kV | 230kV | 132kV         |                   | 66kV | Total |
|-------|-------|---------------|-------------------|------|-------|
|       |       | Overhead Line | Underground Cable |      |       |
| 924   | 17    | 3,482         | 97                | 17   | 4,537 |

Source: NEPCO Annual Report (2014)

Table 6.1-2 Main substations installed capacity (MVA) (2014)

| 400/132/33kV | 230/33kV | 132/33kV | 132/6kV | 132/11kV | Total  |
|--------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|
| 3,760        | 100      | 7,865    | 155     | 25       | 11,905 |

Source: NEPCO Annual Report (2014)

Table 6.1-3 Standard conductors of transmission line

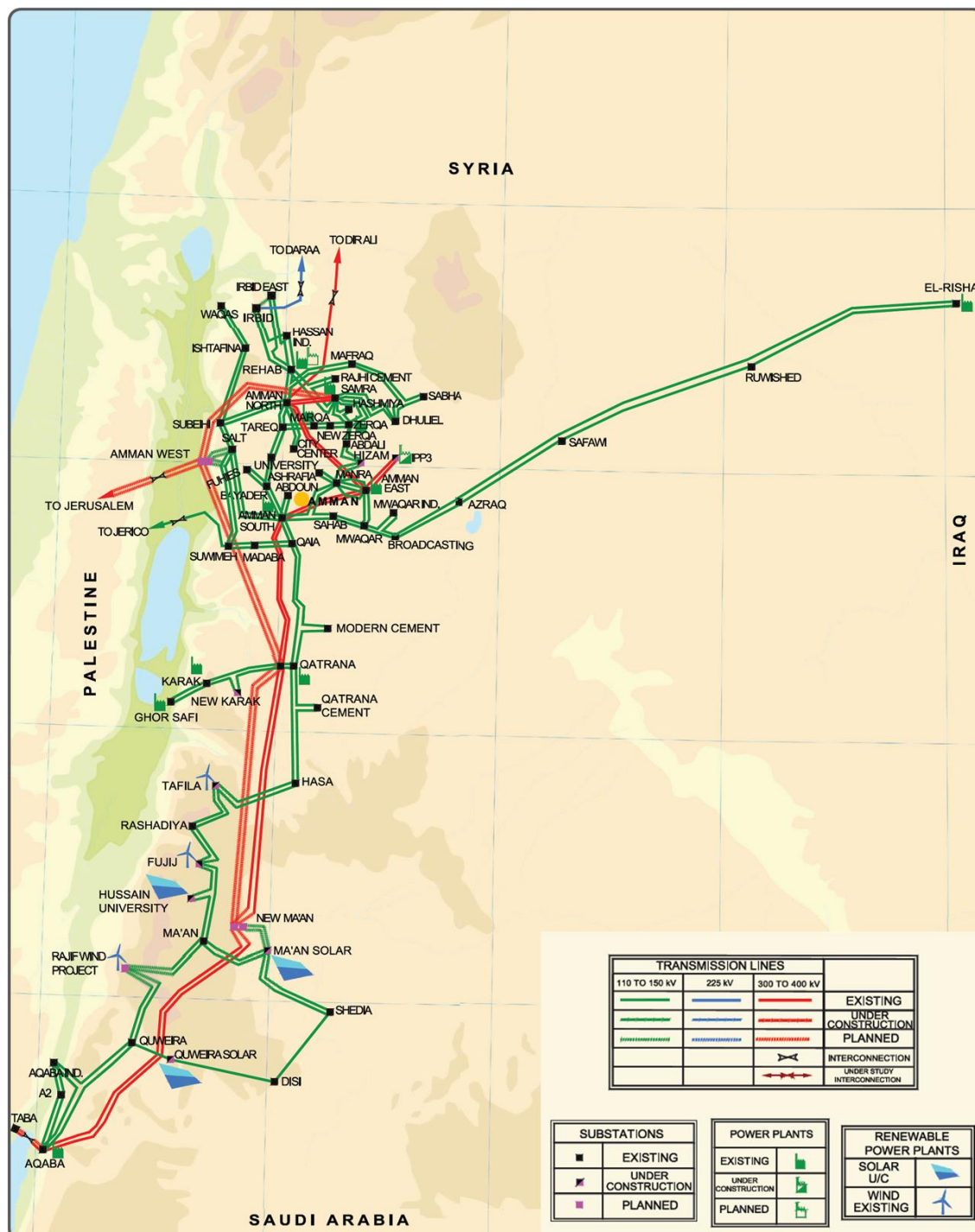
| Voltage | Line Type    | Size                  |
|---------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 400kV   | ACSR/ACS     | 560mm <sup>2</sup> ×3 |
| 400kV   | ACSR/ACS     | 560mm <sup>2</sup> ×2 |
| 132kV   | ACSR (Zebra) | 480mm <sup>2</sup>    |

Source: NEPCO Annual Report (2014)

Table 6.1-4 Standard capacity of transformers (MVA)

| Voltage   | Capacity (MVA)     |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 400/132kV | 400, 240           |
| 132/33kV  | 80, 63, 45, 40, 30 |

Source: NEPCO Annual Report (2014)



Source: NEPCO Annual Report (2014)

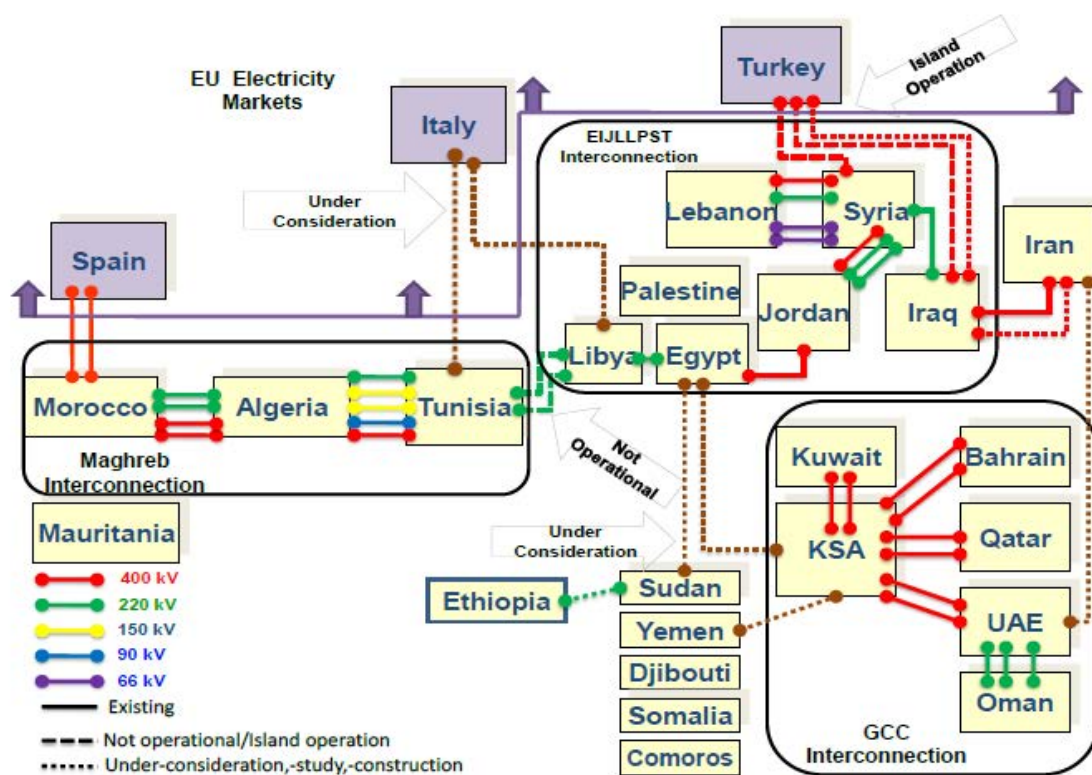
Figure 6.1-1 NEPCO Power System

### 6.1.2 International Interconnection

The international interconnection with Jordan and surrounding countries is ongoing as the Eight Country Interconnection Project. The eight countries are Egypt, Iraq, Jordan, Libya, Lebanon, Palestine, Syria and Turkey. The electric grids of Libya, Egypt, Jordan and Syria have been interconnected at present.

The transmission line between Jordan and Egypt is interconnected through a 400kV submarine cable at the Gulf of Aqaba and its capacity is 550MW. The Jordan-Syria line is interconnected by 400 kV and 230kV overhead transmissions line and its capacity is 800MW.

There are future plans to interconnect with Saudi Arabia and Palestine in 400kV; however, concrete plan has not been decided yet.



Source: The World Bank, Pan-Arab Interconnection and Development of Arab Power Market

Figure 6.1-2 International interconnection with Syria, Egypt and other countries

### 6.1.3 Supply Reliability

Table 6.1-5 shows the system average interruption duration (SAIDI) and the system average frequency interruption (SAIFI) per one consumer in 2014.

Table 6.1-5 SAIDI and SAIFI in 2014

| System average interruption duration(SAIDI)<br>(minute/year) | System average frequency interruption(SAIFI)<br>(case/year) |
|--|---|
| 27.8   | 40  |

Source: NEPCO Annual Report (2014)

#### 6.1.4 Transmission Losses

Table 6.1-6 shows the transmission loss in 2014. The transmission loss is in a low level.

Table 6.1-6 Transmission Loss in 2014

| Transmission losses(GWh) | Loss rate (%) |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| 321                      | 1.81          |

Source: NEPCO Annual Report (2014)

#### 6.1.5 Issues on the Maintenance for Transmission Lines

Table 6.1-7 shows the abnormal example, countermeasures by NEPCO and Japanese approach and technique.

Table 6.1-7 Case examples for abnormalities in the transmission lines and its countermeasures in Japan

| Abnormal example   | Countermeasures by NEPCO  | Japanese approach and technique  |
|--|---|--|
| Snow damage in Ma'an area<br>(Phase fault for sleet jump or galloping. Conductors breaking, toppling of towers for heavy snow accretion) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Adoption of snow accretionless accessories for conductor               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Aluminum snow resistant ring</li> </ul> </li> <li>➤ Tower replacement               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Adoption of Short span (400~500m --&gt; 200~300m)</li> <li>- Consideration of snow accretion weight(snow accretion:2 inch)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Reinforcement design for snow accretion</li> <li>➤ Adoption of snow accretion accessories for conductor               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Snow resistant ring, Snow less (SL) cable, Twist prevention damper</li> <li>- Low curie (LC) spiral-rod (Snow melting cable)</li> <li>- High-strength snow resistant tape</li> <li>- Phase spacer</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Ground faults due to the dust contamination of insulator   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Insulator washing</li> <li>➤ Insulator change to polymer insulator</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Aerodynamic type long rod insulator</li> </ul>  |

## 6.2 BSP Planning

### 6.2.1 Current Status and Issues in BSP Planning

#### (1) BSP Facilities and Operating Rate

BSP is a substation that supplies electricity to distribution companies and large-scaled customers from 132kV power system of NEPCO. Table 6.2-1 shows the outline of BSP facilities. There are 52<sup>1</sup> numbers of BSPs in Jordan at present.

Table 6.2-2 shows the operating rate of BSPs for the maximum peak demand recorded on weekdays in January 2015. And also Figure 6.2-1 shows the distribution chart of BSP operating rate. On the whole, the average operating rate of BSPs is about 41% and this value is in a low level. However the operating rate of some BSPs exceeds 80%, and on the other hand, there are some BSPs whose operating rate is less than 20%. The operating rate of BSPs varies widely. There is a possibility that these BSPs are not allocated optimally.

Table 6.2-1 BSP Facilities in NEPCO

|              | BSP Name       | Capacity of Transformers |    |    |    |       | Installed capacity |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|-------|--------------------|
|              |                | [MVA]                    |    |    |    |       | [MVA]              |
| MIDDLE       | ABDALI         | 40                       | 40 |    |    |       | 80                 |
|              | ABDALI NEW     | 80                       | 80 |    |    |       | 160                |
|              | ABDOON         | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |       | 240                |
|              | AMMAN S        | 45                       | 45 | 45 |    |       | 135                |
|              | AMMAN S NEW    | 80                       | 80 |    |    |       | 160                |
|              | ASHRFIA        | 63                       | 63 |    |    |       | 126                |
|              | BAYADER        | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |       | 240                |
|              | CITY CENTER    | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |       | 240                |
|              | DHULEIL        | 80                       | 80 |    |    |       | 160                |
|              | FUHEIS         | 25                       | 25 | 25 |    |       | 75                 |
|              | HASHMYA        | 63                       | 63 |    |    |       | 126                |
|              | MADABA STH     | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |       | 240                |
|              | MANARAH        | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |       | 240                |
|              | MARQA          | 45                       | 63 | 80 |    |       | 188                |
|              | MWQAR          | 80                       | 80 |    |    |       | 160                |
|              | MWQAR IND      | 80                       | 80 |    |    |       | 160                |
|              | QAIA           | 45                       | 45 |    |    |       | 90                 |
|              | QAIA NEW       | 80                       | 80 |    |    |       | 160                |
|              | QAIA Manaseer  | 45                       |    |    |    |       | 45                 |
|              | SAHAB          | 63                       | 63 | 63 |    |       | 189                |
|              | SALT           | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |       | 240                |
|              | SUBEIHI        | 63                       | 63 | 63 |    |       | 189                |
|              | TAREQ          | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |       | 240                |
|              | UNIVERSITY     | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |       | 240                |
|              | ZERQA          | 30                       | 30 | 30 | 40 |       | 130                |
|              | ZERQA TR5      | 63                       |    |    |    |       | 63                 |
| NORTH        | HASAN IND      | 80                       | 80 |    |    |       | 160                |
|              | IRBID          | 80                       | 60 | 63 |    |       | 203                |
|              | IRBID EAST     | 80                       | 80 |    |    |       | 160                |
|              | ISHTAFINA      | 40                       | 45 | 80 |    |       | 165                |
|              | MAFRAQ         | 80                       | 80 | 80 | 80 |       | 320                |
|              | RAJIHI CEMENT  | 63                       | 63 |    |    |       | 126                |
|              | REHAB          | 40                       | 40 |    |    |       | 80                 |
|              | SABHA          | 40                       | 40 |    |    |       | 80                 |
| EAST & SOUTH | WAQAS          | 63                       | 63 |    |    |       | 126                |
|              | AQ A2          | 40                       | 40 | 63 | 63 |       | 206                |
|              | AQ IND         | 80                       | 80 |    |    |       | 160                |
|              | AQTH & NEW     | 63                       | 63 | 80 | 80 |       | 286                |
|              | AQTH NEW       | 80                       | 80 |    |    |       | 160                |
|              | AZRAQ          | 25                       | 25 |    |    |       | 50                 |
|              | BROADCAST      | 40                       | 40 |    |    |       | 80                 |
|              | DESI           | 63                       | 63 |    |    |       | 126                |
|              | EL HASA        | 25                       | 25 |    |    |       | 50                 |
|              | GHORSAFI       | 40                       | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40    | 200                |
|              | KARAK          | 16                       | 16 | 25 |    |       | 57                 |
|              | KARAK SOUTH    | 80                       | 80 |    |    |       | 160                |
|              | MAAN           | 16                       | 16 | 16 | 45 | 45    | 138                |
|              | MODERN CEMENT  | 40                       | 40 |    |    |       | 80                 |
|              | QATRANA        | 10                       | 10 | 16 |    |       | 36                 |
|              | QATRANA CEMENT | 45                       | 45 |    |    |       | 90                 |
|              | QUWEIRA        | 16                       | 45 |    |    |       | 61                 |
|              | RASHADIA       | 16                       | 40 | 40 |    |       | 96                 |
|              | RESHA          | 13                       | 13 |    |    |       | 25                 |
|              | RWESHID        | 10                       |    |    |    |       | 10                 |
|              | SAFAWI         | 10                       |    |    |    |       | 10                 |
|              | SHEDIA         | 40                       | 40 |    |    |       | 80                 |
|              | SWEIMEH        | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |       | 240                |
|              | Total          |                          |    |    |    | 8,137 |                    |

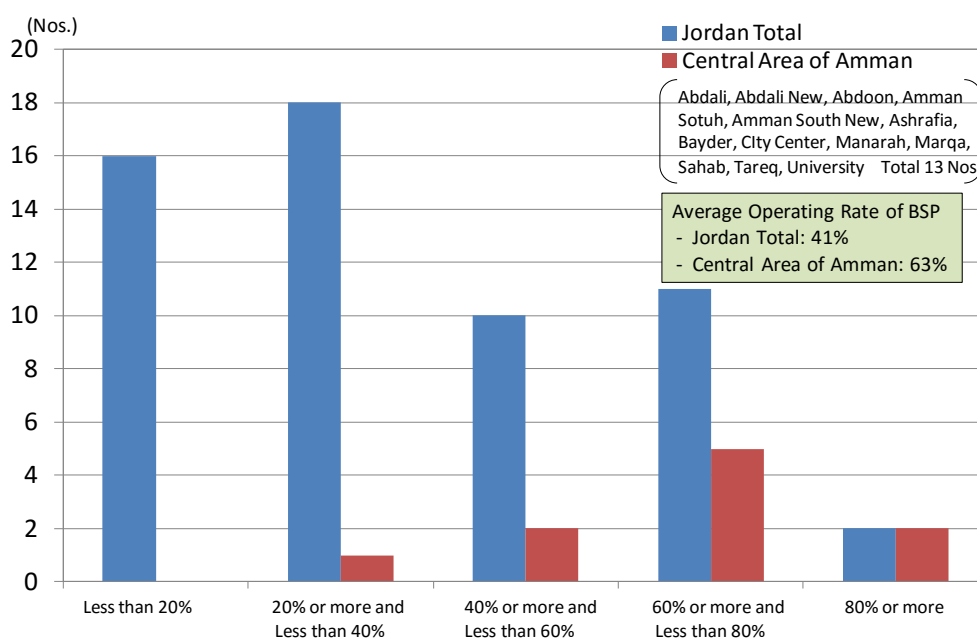
Source: NEPCO

<sup>1</sup> The BSPs of Abdali, Amman South, QAIA, Zerqa and AQTH have new transformers in the same location of the existing BSPs and these BSPs are treated as different BSPs. As for the number of BSPs (52 places), the existing and new BSP are counted one respectively.

Table 6.2-2 Operating Rate of BSP recorded at weekdays in January 2015

|              | BSP Name       | Capacity of Transformers |    |    |    |    | Installed capacity | N-1 Capacity | Recorded Peak Demand |     |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----|
|              |                | [MVA]                    |    |    |    |    |                    |              | 2015 (Jan.4th)       |     |
|              |                |                          |    |    |    |    |                    |              | [MVA]                | [%] |
| MIDDLE       | ABDALI         | 40                       | 40 |    |    |    | 80                 | 40           | 53                   | 66% |
|              | ABDALI NEW     | 80                       | 80 |    |    |    | 160                | 80           | 111                  | 70% |
|              | ABDOON         | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |    | 240                | 160          | 109                  | 45% |
|              | AMMAN S        | 45                       | 45 | 45 |    |    | 135                | 90           | 94                   | 69% |
|              | AMMAN S NEW    | 80                       | 80 |    |    |    | 160                | 80           | 145                  | 90% |
|              | ASHRFIA        | 63                       | 63 |    |    |    | 126                | 63           | 98                   | 77% |
|              | BAYADER        | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |    | 240                | 160          | 165                  | 69% |
|              | CITY CENTER    | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |    | 240                | 160          | 106                  | 44% |
|              | DHULEIL        | 80                       | 80 |    |    |    | 160                | 80           | 59                   | 37% |
|              | FUHEIS         | 25                       | 25 | 25 |    |    | 75                 | 50           | 0                    | 0%  |
|              | HASHMYA        | 63                       | 63 |    |    |    | 126                | 63           | 28                   | 23% |
|              | MADABA STH     | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |    | 240                | 160          | 86                   | 36% |
|              | MANARAH        | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |    | 240                | 160          | 51                   | 21% |
|              | MARQA          | 45                       | 63 | 80 |    |    | 188                | 108          | 172                  | 91% |
|              | MWQAR          | 80                       | 80 |    |    |    | 160                | 80           | 0                    | 0%  |
|              | MWQAR IND      | 80                       | 80 |    |    |    | 160                | 80           | 44                   | 27% |
|              | QAIA           | 45                       | 45 |    |    |    | 90                 | 45           | 12                   | 13% |
|              | QAIA NEW       | 80                       | 80 |    |    |    | 160                | 80           | 83                   | 52% |
|              | QAIA Manaseer  | 45                       |    |    |    |    | 45                 | 0            | 0                    | 0%  |
|              | SAHAB          | 63                       | 63 | 63 |    |    | 189                | 126          | 136                  | 72% |
|              | SALT           | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |    | 240                | 160          | 131                  | 55% |
|              | SUBEIHI        | 63                       | 63 | 63 |    |    | 189                | 126          | 103                  | 54% |
|              | TAREQ          | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |    | 240                | 160          | 102                  | 42% |
|              | UNIVERSITY     | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |    | 240                | 160          | 141                  | 59% |
|              | ZERQA          | 30                       | 30 | 30 | 40 |    | 130                | 90           | 93                   | 72% |
|              | ZERQA TR5      | 63                       |    |    |    |    | 63                 | 0            | 24                   | 38% |
| NORTH        | HASAN IND      | 80                       | 80 |    |    |    | 160                | 60           | 51                   | 32% |
|              | IRBID          | 80                       | 60 | 63 |    |    | 203                | 123          | 133                  | 66% |
|              | IRBID EAST     | 80                       | 80 |    |    |    | 160                | 80           | 61                   | 38% |
|              | ISHTAFINA      | 40                       | 45 | 80 |    |    | 165                | 85           | 60                   | 36% |
|              | MAFRAQ         | 80                       | 80 | 80 | 80 |    | 320                | 240          | 56                   | 17% |
|              | RAJIHI CEMENT  | 63                       | 63 |    |    |    | 126                | 63           | 13                   | 10% |
|              | REHAB          | 40                       | 40 |    |    |    | 80                 | 40           | 60                   | 75% |
|              | SABHA          | 40                       | 40 |    |    |    | 80                 | 40           | 25                   | 31% |
| EAST & SOUTH | WAQAS          | 63                       | 63 |    |    |    | 126                | 63           | 76                   | 60% |
|              | AQ A2          | 40                       | 40 | 63 | 63 |    | 206                | 143          | 35                   | 17% |
|              | AQ IND         | 80                       | 80 |    |    |    | 160                | 80           | 20                   | 13% |
|              | AQTH & NEW     | 63                       | 63 | 80 | 80 |    | 286                | 206          | 26                   | 9%  |
|              | AQTH NEW       | 80                       | 80 |    |    |    | 160                | 80           | 0                    | 0%  |
|              | AZRAQ          | 25                       | 25 |    |    |    | 50                 | 25           | 8                    | 17% |
|              | BROADCAST      | 40                       | 40 |    |    |    | 80                 | 40           | 0                    | 0%  |
|              | DESI           | 63                       | 63 |    |    |    | 126                | 63           | 29                   | 23% |
|              | EL_HASA        | 25                       | 25 |    |    |    | 50                 | 25           | 21                   | 42% |
|              | GHORSAFI       | 40                       | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 200                | 160          | 52                   | 26% |
|              | KARAK          | 16                       | 16 | 25 |    |    | 57                 | 32           | 43                   | 76% |
|              | KARAK SOUTH    | 80                       | 80 |    |    |    | 160                | 80           | 27                   | 17% |
|              | MAAN           | 16                       | 16 | 16 | 45 | 45 | 138                | 93           | 62                   | 45% |
|              | MODERN CEMENT  | 40                       | 40 |    |    |    | 80                 | 40           | 27                   | 34% |
|              | QATRANA        | 10                       | 10 | 16 |    |    | 36                 | 20           | 18                   | 50% |
|              | QATRANA CEMENT | 45                       | 45 |    |    |    | 90                 | 45           | 4                    | 5%  |
|              | QUWEIRA        | 16                       | 45 |    |    |    | 61                 | 16           | 15                   | 25% |
|              | RASHADIA       | 16                       | 40 | 40 |    |    | 96                 | 56           | 29                   | 31% |
|              | RESHA          | 13                       | 13 |    |    |    | 25                 | 13           | 0                    | 0%  |
|              | RWESHID        | 10                       |    |    |    |    | 10                 | 0            | 4                    | 41% |
|              | SAFAWI         | 10                       |    |    |    |    | 10                 | 0            | 3                    | 32% |
|              | SHEDIA         | 40                       | 40 |    |    |    | 80                 | 40           | 3                    | 4%  |
|              | SWEIMEH        | 80                       | 80 | 80 |    |    | 240                | 160          | 52                   | 22% |
| Average      |                |                          |    |    |    |    |                    |              | 41%                  |     |

Source: NEPCO



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.2-1 Distribution Chart of BSPs Operating Rate for the Maximum Peak Demand Recorded in January 2015

## (2) Current Situations and Issues of BSP Construction Planning

Figure 6.2-2 shows that the work flow diagram for the planning phase of BSP construction. The mainstream of the work flow is as follows.

- Each distribution company collects the load information on each region, and confirms the needs of construction of new BSP and/or distribution network.
- Each distribution company reports the needs of new BSP construction to NEPCO if each distribution company identifies the needs of new BSP construction.
- NEPCO collects the detail information of load situations and required BSP specifications from each distribution company.
- NEPCO review the BSP specifications and related information prepared by each distribution company, and discuss with the Engineers in each distribution company if necessary.
- NEPCO and each distribution company estimates the related construction costs for each candidate site.
- NEPCO and each distribution company select the best BSP allocation from each candidate site by the discussion that includes technical side review and financial side review.
- NEPCO reports the detail BSP construction plan and require the construction of it to EMRC.
- EMRC orders the construction of BSP to NEPCO if EMRC has no objection about the detail BSP construction plan prepared by NEPCO.
- NEPCO and each distribution company construct related facilities of each responsible scope.

Although EMRC has the final decision right of BSP construction plan, but NEPCO has the substantive final decision right for it because EMRC can review only the plans which are arranged by NEPCO finally. Since NEPCO is positioned as the final gate to select the location from some candidate sites.



- Equipment costs for Transmission Line (hereinafter T/L) and BSP
- Personnel costs for construction work of T/L and BSP
- Land acquisition costs of T/L and BSP

The cost items which depend on the BSP location are: T/L construction costs: equipment costs and personnel costs, and land acquisition costs. To minimize the costs of these two items, NEPCO intends to install a BSP near an existing a T/L which is far from demand center and enough short of T/L extension distance.

On the other hand, above situations are not preferable for each distribution company because it makes high distribution line (hereinafter D/L) construction costs and distribution losses due to long D/L length. Recently, the case of Karak South S/S is typical.

In addition, NEPCO is often forced to spend overinvestment of BSP because of real load capacity is much smaller than the load capacity forecasted by each distribution company. The cases of QAIA S/S (Operation Rate = 13[%]) and Manarah S/S (Operation Rate = 21[%]) are the extreme cases.

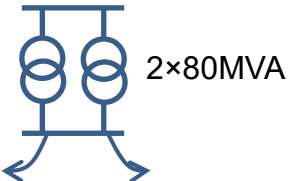
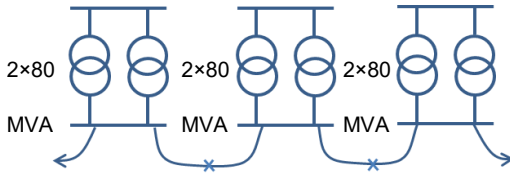
Although the plan of optimized BSP allocation is positioned as one of important issues, but the present scheme won't permit to proceed the optimizing planning.

### **6.2.2 BSP Planning Methodology**

N-1 standard is applied in NEPCO as a BSP planning criteria. In other words, BSP is planned based on the firm capacity of transformers in the state of the loss of one transformer. For example, in the BSP of two numbers of transformers, the firm capacity of BSP is the capacity of one transformer. This means that 50% of BSP transformer capacity is the firm capacity of this BSP.

In this study, BSP grouping methodology that is widely applied in Japanese power companies will be used in the BSP planning. In this BSP planning methodology, several BSPs whose distribution feeders are connected each other are grouped. And it enables an effective utilization of BSP transformers by switching over distribution feeders at the fault of BSP transformers. Table 6.2-3 shows the comparison of BSP planning methodology with the NEPCO practice. The BSP planning steps are as shown in Table 6.2-4.

Table 6.2-3 Comparison of BSP Planning Methodology

| Items                       | NEPCO Practice  | BSP Grouping Method  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Configuration               |  <p>2×80MVA</p> <p>33kV Distribution Feeders</p> |  <p>2×80 MVA</p> <p>33kV Distribution Feeders connected to neighboring BSPs by distribution feeders.</p> |
| BSP Operating Limit         | 90%   | 90% of total operating rate of BSP grouping in principle <sup>*1</sup>   |
| BSP Capacity in contingency | <p>Capacity at a loss of one transformer</p> <p>In case of two number of transformers:</p> <p>80MVA</p>                           | <p>Load transfer level between BSPs is added to the capacity at a loss of one transformer for each BSP</p> <p>For each BSP: 80MVA plus load transfer level</p>                             |

\*1 : Operating rate within a BSP group is equalized by switching over 33kV distribution feeders. The number of the switch-over is limited because a switch-over of distribution feeders needs investment.

Table 6.2-4 BSP Planning Steps

| Planning Steps                                     | Contents of the Study  |
|--|--|
| Data Collection as a prerequisite for BSP planning | - The data of power demand forecast for each BSP and the load transfer data between BSPs will be collected.  |
| i) BSP Grouping                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Several BSPs will be grouped based on the load transfer level between BSPs and the geographical location of BSPs.</li> <li>- The BSPs where there are no interconnections with the neighboring BSPs by 33kV distribution feeders are not grouped.</li> </ul>  |
| ii) Evaluation of BSP operating rate               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In principle, in case that the operating rate of the BSP group exceeds 90%, the countermeasures such as the construction of a new BSP or the reinforcement of existing BSP will be studied.</li> <li>- In case that the operating rate of one of the BSPs in the same BSP group exceeds 90%, the BSP operating rate within a group will be evened by transferring the load to the adjacent BSP.</li> <li>- It should be noted that the upper level of the amount of transferring the load is decided by the present load transfer level; however, the countermeasures such as the construction of a new BSP or the reinforcement of existing BSP will be studied in case of the second time of transferring the load to the adjacent BSPs.</li> </ul> |
| iii) Evaluation of the loss of                     | - To check the transformer capacity within the firm capacity when  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| transformer<br>(Fault happens on a transformer) | <p>loss of one transformer by switching over the load to the adjacent BSPs in the short time</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In case that the load exceeds the firm capacity of a BSP, some load is switched over the adjacent BSPs in advance to observe the N-1 criteria.</li> <li>- It should be noted that the upper level of the amount of transferring the load is decided by the present load transfer level; however, the countermeasures such as a new BSP or the reinforcement of the BSP will be studied in case of the second time of transferring the load to the adjacent BSPs.</li> </ul> |
| iv) Study on the countermeasures                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In case of the excess of the limitation of BSP operating rate, or the excess of the firm capacity of the BSP, the countermeasures such as a new BSP or the reinforcement of the BSP will be studied</li> <li>- It should be noted that the countermeasures in distribution lines are also to be studied. Cost comparison will be made both transmission side and distribution side. The least cost measures will be selected.</li> </ul>   |

### 6.2.3 BSP plans

The increase rate of power demand forecast of 5.9% is tentatively applied in the BSP planning because the power demand forecast of each BSP is under this study by Power Demand Forecast WG at present.

#### (3) Load transfer level between BSPs and BSP grouping

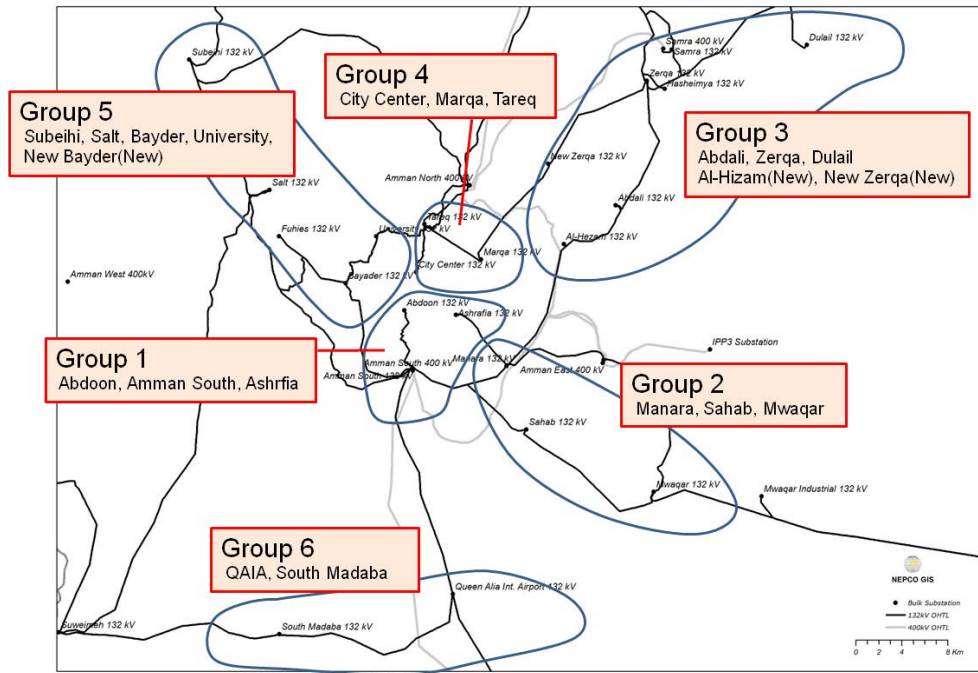
The load transfer level between BSPs has been provided by distribution companies of JEPCO, EDCO and IDECO. Table 6.2-5 ~ Table 6.2-7 show the load transfer level between BSPs. And also, the BSP groups for each distribution companies area decided by the load transfer level are shown in Figure 6.2-3 ~ Figure 6.2-5.

Table 6.2-5 Load Transfer Level between BSPs by JEPCO

| No. | Name of BSP      | Maximum Demand(MW) | Load Transfer Destination | Transferred Load Percentage |
|-----|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1   | Abdali           | 45                 | Abdali Ext.               | 40%                         |
| 2   | Abdoon           | 160                | Bayader                   | 30%                         |
|     |                  |                    | Tareq                     |                             |
|     |                  |                    | City Center               |                             |
|     |                  |                    | Ashrafyeh                 |                             |
| 3   | Madaba           | 50                 | Q.A.Airport               | 70%                         |
| 4   | Amman South      | 92.5               | Amman South Ext.          | 45%                         |
|     |                  |                    | Manara                    |                             |
|     |                  |                    | Q.A.Airport               |                             |
| 5   | Amman South Ext. | 115                | Ashrafyeh                 | 55%                         |
|     |                  |                    | Abdon                     |                             |

|    |                       |      |                      |      |
|----|-----------------------|------|----------------------|------|
|    |                       |      | Manara               |      |
|    |                       |      | Amman South          |      |
| 6  | Q.A.Airport           | 98   | Amman South Ext.     | 25%  |
|    |                       |      | Madaba               |      |
| 7  | Tareq                 | 107  | Marka                | 75%  |
|    |                       |      | University           |      |
|    |                       |      | City Center          |      |
| 8  | Alhussain/ Zarqa      | 94   | Abdali Ext.          | 20%  |
|    |                       |      | Abdali               |      |
| 9  | Alhussain/ Zarqa Ext. | 27   | Alhussain /Zarqa     | 100% |
| 10 | Abdali Ext.           | 103  | Marka                | 10%  |
| 11 | Manara                | 49   | Amman South          | 100% |
|    |                       |      | Abdali Ext.          |      |
|    |                       |      | Sahab                |      |
| 12 | Mwaqar Industrial     | 38.5 | Sahab                | 65%  |
| 13 | Subayhi               | 8    | Salt                 | 65%  |
| 14 | Dlayl                 | 42   | Alhussain Zarqa Ext. | 55%  |
| 15 | Sahab                 | 50   | Mwaqar Industrial    | 50%  |
|    |                       |      | Q.A.Airport          |      |
|    |                       |      | Amman South Ext.     |      |
| 16 | City Center           | 124  | Abdon                | 90%  |
|    |                       |      | University           |      |
|    |                       |      | Ashrafyeh            |      |
|    |                       |      | Tareq                |      |
|    |                       |      | Marka                |      |
| 17 | University            | 142  | Tareq                | 60%  |
|    |                       |      | Bayader              |      |
|    |                       |      | Salt                 |      |
| 18 | Marka                 | 150  | Abdali Ext.          | 33%  |
|    |                       |      | Ashrafyeh            |      |
|    |                       |      | City Center          |      |
| 19 | Ashrafyeh             | 95   | Manara               | 54%  |
|    |                       |      | City Center          |      |
| 20 | Bayader               | 220  | University           | 36%  |
|    |                       |      | Amman South Ext.     |      |
|    |                       |      | Abdon                |      |
|    |                       |      | Tareq                |      |
|    |                       |      | Salt                 |      |
| 21 | Salt                  | 118  | Subayhi              | 25%  |

Source: JEPCO



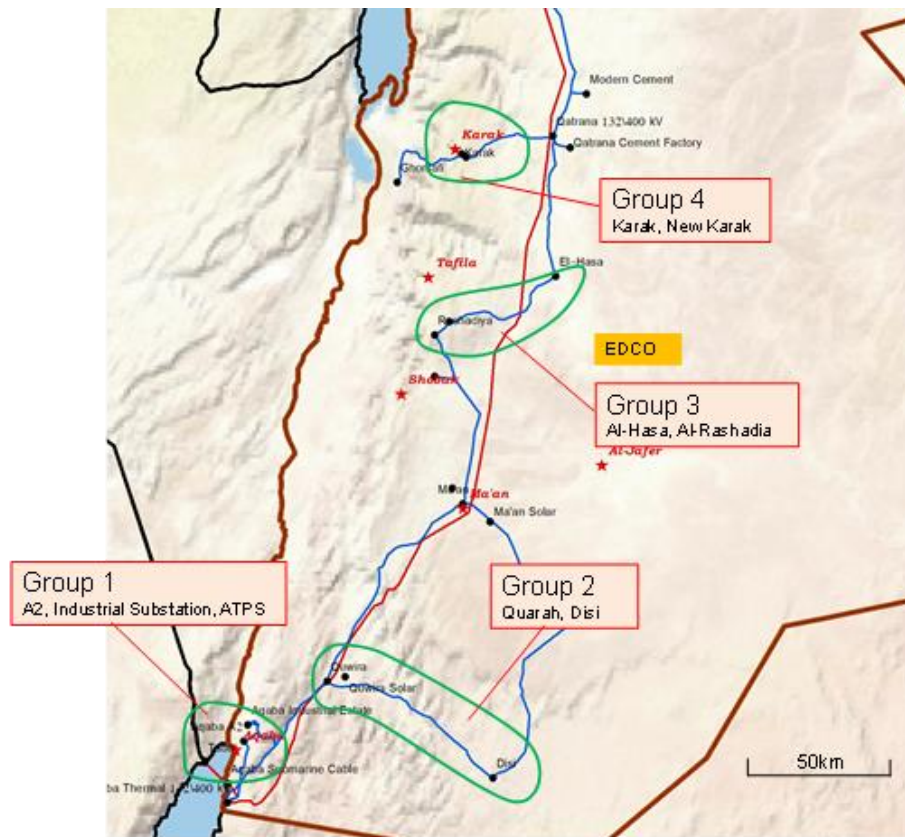
Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.2-3 BSP Grouping in Amman Area

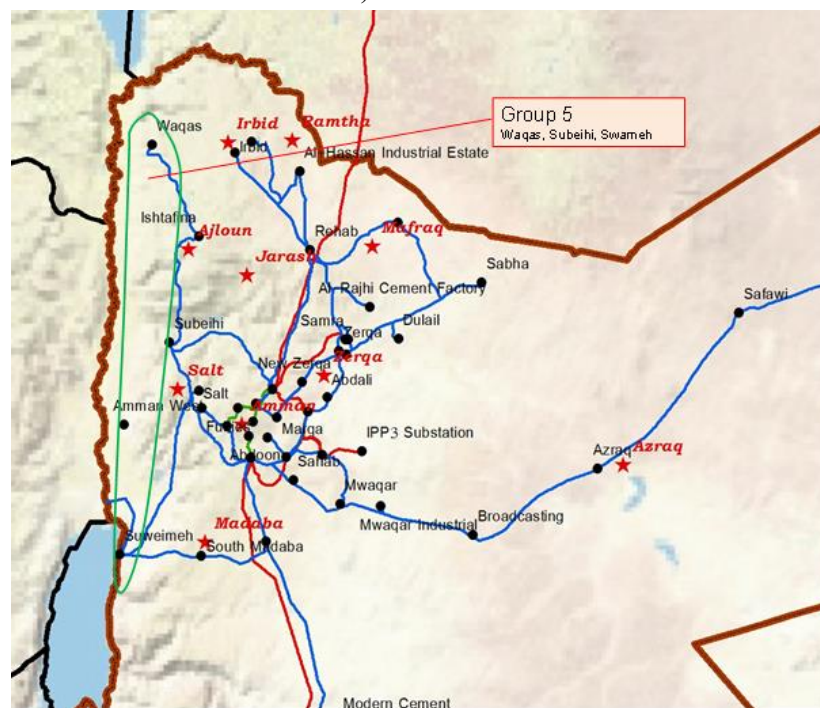
Table 6.2-6 Load Transfer Level between BSPs for EDCO

| No. | Name of BSP | Maximum Demand(MW) | Load Transfer Destination | Transferred Load (MW) |
|-----|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1   | AQ A2       | 59.58              | AQ IND                    | 25                    |
|     |             |                    | ATPS                      |                       |
| 2   | AQ IND      | 27.08              | AQ A2                     | 15                    |
| 3   | ATPS        | 27.27              | AQ A2                     | 10                    |
| 4   | Quweira     | 14.55              | AQ A2                     | 6                     |
|     |             |                    | Desi                      |                       |
| 5   | Desi        | 29.67              | Quweira                   | 6                     |
| 6   | El-Hasa     | 18.87              | Al-Rashadia               | 5                     |
| 7   | Rashadia    | 24.83              | Al-Hasa                   | 5                     |
| 8   | Karak       | 37.42              | Karak South               | 10                    |
| 9   | Karak South | 25.32              | Karak                     | 10                    |
| 10  | Subeihi     | 83.30              | Sweimeh                   | 6                     |
|     |             |                    | Ishtafina                 |                       |
| 11  | Sweimeh     | 67.20              | Subeihi                   | 3                     |
| 12  | Ishtafina   | 60.00              | Subeihi                   | 3                     |
|     |             |                    | Waqas                     |                       |
| 13  | Waqas       | 28.72              | Subeihi                   | 3                     |
| 14  | Qatrana     | 16.12              |                           |                       |
| 15  | Ghorsafi    | 24.58              |                           |                       |
| 16  | Ma'an       | 43.56              |                           |                       |
| 17  | Azraq       | 13.87              |                           |                       |
| 18  | Sawafi      | 0.95               |                           |                       |
| 19  | Rweshid     | 2.87               |                           |                       |
| 20  | Resha       | 3.24               |                           |                       |

Source: EDCO



a) South



b) Northwest

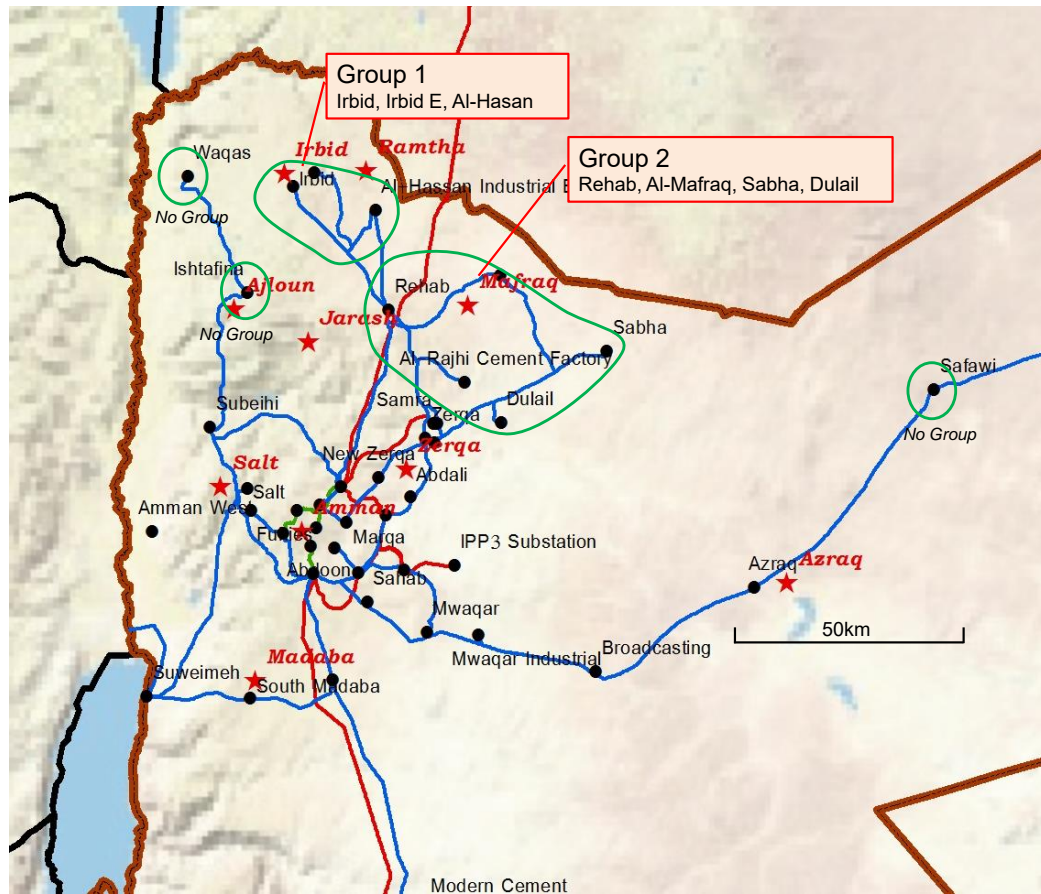
Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.2-4 BSP Grouping for EDCO

Table 6.2-7 Load Transfer Level between BSPs for IDECO

| No. | Name of BSP | Maximum Demand(MW) | Load Transfer Destination | Transferred Load (kVA) |
|-----|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 1   | Irbid       | 117.8              | Waqas                     | 57.6                   |
|     |             |                    | Irbid East                |                        |
|     |             |                    | Ishtafina                 |                        |
|     |             |                    | Rehab                     |                        |
| 2   | Irbid East  | 81.51              | Waqas                     | 22.25                  |
|     |             |                    | Irbid                     |                        |
|     |             |                    | Al-Hasan                  |                        |
| 3   | Al-Hasan    | 53.56              | Irbid East                | 24.6                   |
|     |             |                    | Al-Mafraq                 |                        |
|     |             |                    | Rehab                     |                        |
| 4   | Waqas       | 37.72              | Ishtafina                 | 25.1                   |
|     |             |                    | Irbid                     |                        |
|     |             |                    | Irbid East                |                        |
| 5   | Ishtafina   | 45.15              | Rehab                     | 14                     |
|     |             |                    | Irbid                     |                        |
|     |             |                    | Waqas                     |                        |
| 6   | Rehab       | 45.15              | Ishtafina                 | 34.3                   |
|     |             |                    | Irbid                     |                        |
|     |             |                    | Al-Hasan                  |                        |
|     |             |                    | Al-Mafraq                 |                        |
| 7   | Al-Mafraq   | 56.99              | Rehab                     | 48.2                   |
|     |             |                    | Al-Hasan                  |                        |
|     |             |                    | Sabha                     |                        |
|     |             |                    | Al-Dhuleil                |                        |
| 8   | Sabha       | 68.42              | Al-Dhuleil                | 25.9                   |
|     |             |                    | Al-Mafraq                 |                        |
|     |             |                    | Al-Sawafi                 |                        |
| 9   | Al-Dhuleil  | 20.98              | Sabha                     | 15.5                   |
|     |             |                    | Al-Mafraq                 |                        |
| 10  | Al-Sawafi   | 5.72               | Sabha                     | 2.6                    |

Source: IDECO



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.2-5 BSP Grouping for IDECO

#### (4) Construction Unit Cost

Table 6.2-8 shows the construction unit cost that is used in the BSP cost estimation.

Table 6.2-8 Construction Unit Cost

BSP Unit Cost (Materials and Labor cost)

|  | Land  | Civil | Bays  | Transformers | Total (Thousand USD) |
|--|-------|-------|-------|--------------|----------------------|
| New BSP (GIS, Amman) 3-80MVA           | 6,808 | 2,458 | 1,130 | 1,907        | 12,303               |
| New BSP (GIS, Amman) 2-80MVA           | 6,808 | 2,458 | 1,130 | 1,271        | 11,667               |
| New BSP (AIS)3-80MVA                   | 2723  | 2,458 | 328   | 1,907        | 7,415                |
| New BSP (AIS)2-80MVA                   | 2723  | 2,458 | 328   | 1,271        | 6,780                |
| Addition of transformer (Amman)        | 2723  | 885   | 328   | 636          | 4,571                |
| Addition of transformer (AIS)          | 1362  | 885   | 328   | 636          | 3,210                |
| Addition of transformer (No land cost) | 0     | 443   | 328   | 636          | 1,406                |

Transmission Line Unit Cost (Materials and Labor cost)

|  | per km (Tousand USD) |
|--|----------------------|
| 132kV 400mm ACSR Overhead Double Circuit | 300                  |
| 132kV 1000mm Cu XLPE Cable Double        | 2,000                |

Distribution Unit Cost (Materials and Labor cost)

|                          | per km (Tousand USD) |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 33kV 150mm ACSR Overhead | 22                   |
| 33kV 500mm AL XLPE Cable | 96                   |

(Source) UPDATE OF THE 2006 GENERATION AND TRANSMISSION EXPANSION MASTERPLAN by ERC(2008) and updated information by NEPCO

#### (5) Result of the Study

##### i) BSPs that needs measures

BSP analyses for each distribution company have been conducted. The analysis results are shown in the appendix. Table 6.2-9 shows the BSPs that needs measures from 2016 to 2034. In the BSP analysis up to the year 2019, new BSPs or an additional transformer on BSPs are not needed in consideration of NEPCO ongoing and committed BSP projects.

Table 6.2-9 BSPs that needs measures

| Year      | JEPCO                                   | EDCO        | IDECO                          |
|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 2016~2019 | No measures                             | No measures | No measures                    |
| 2020      | University, Salt, New Bayader, QAIA New | Karak       | No measures                    |
| 2021      | No measures                             | No measures | No measures                    |
| 2022      | Amman South, Abdoon                     | Ishtafina   | Irbid East, Irbid, Hassan Ind. |
| 2023      | Muwaqar, City Center, Tareq, Marqa      | No measures | No measures                    |
| 2024      | No measures                             | No measures | Ishtafina                      |

|           |                           |             |                |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| 2025      | Abdali New, Abdali, Hizam | Azraq       | No measures    |
| 2026~2034 | BSP Group 1-6             | BSP Group 5 | BSP Group 1, 2 |

Source: JICA Study Team

ii) Study on the Alternatives for the BSPs that need measures

Cost comparison for the alternatives of new construction, addition of transformer and reinforcements in the distribution lines have been conducted. The results are shown in Table 6.2-10 - Table 6.2-18.

Table 6.2-10 Results of the alternatives for the Group 1 in JEPCO

Cost Comparison of BSP Expansion and Distribution reinforcement in Group 1 in JEPCO Supply Area

- Purpose of the study

Amman South and Abdoon BSP operating rate exceeds 90% in the year of 2022

Discount rate 10%

Unit: Thousand USD

|                      | Alternative 1   |                   | Alternative 2   |                           | Alternative 3   |                        |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|---|---------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Main Countermeasures | New BSP   |                   | Expansion in the existing BSPs  |                           | Reinforcement of Distribution lines   |                        |
| Year                 | Countermeasures   | Cost              | Countermeasures   | Cost                      | Countermeasures   | Cost                   |
| 2022                 | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br><br>New Distribution line (15km) | 13,803<br><br>330 | Reinforcement of Transformers at Amman S BSP (45MVA × 3→80MVA × 3)<br><br>Reinforcement of Transformers at Ashrafia BSP (63MVA × 2→80MVA × 2)<br>New Distribution line (20km) | 7,415<br><br>6,780<br>440 | New distribution lines between Abdoon and Bayader (33kV line 10km, 2cct)<br>Amman S and Manarah (33kV line 10km)<br><br>Distribution loss | 2,880<br><br><br>1,301 |
| 2023                 |   |                   |   |                           | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)   | 12,848                 |
| 2024                 |   |                   | Addition of Transformers at Amman S BSP (+80MVA)<br>New Distribution line (10km)  | 3,960                     |   |                        |
| 2025                 |   |                   |   |                           |   |                        |
| 2026                 |   |                   |   |                           |   |                        |
| 2027                 |   |                   |   |                           |   |                        |
| 2028                 | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)     | 7,978             | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)   | 7,978                     |   |                        |
| 2029                 |   |                   |   |                           |   |                        |
| 2030                 |   |                   |   |                           |   |                        |
| 2031                 |   |                   |   |                           | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)   | 5,994                  |
| Present Value        |   | 22,110            | —   | 26,573                    | —   | 23,023                 |
| Evaluation           | ○   |                   | ×   |                           | △   |                        |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.2-11 Results of the alternatives for the Group 2 in JEPCO

Cost Comparison of BSP Expansion and Distribution reinforcement in Group 2 in JEPCO Supply Area

- Purpose of the study

Muwaqar BSP is not observed N-1 standard in the year of 2023

Discount rate 10%

Unit: Thousand USD

|                      | Alternative 1   |              | Alternative 2   |              | Alternative 3   |            |
|----------------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|------------|
| Main Countermeasures | New BSP   |              | Expansion in the existing BSPs  |              | Reinforcement of Distribution lines   |            |
| Year                 | Countermeasures   | Cost         | Countermeasures   | Cost         | Countermeasures   | Cost       |
| 2023                 | New BSP construction (80MVA×2)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)   | 8,280<br>330 | Addition of Transformers at Mwqar BSP (+80MVA)<br>New Distribution line (10km)                  | 4,571<br>220 | New distribution lines between Sahab and Muwqar (33kV line 20km)<br>Distribution loss           | 440<br>173 |
| 2024                 |   |              |   |              | Distribution loss   | 158        |
| 2025                 |   |              |   |              | New BSP construction (80MVA × 2)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 7,116      |
| 2026                 |   |              |   |              |   |            |
| 2027                 |   |              |   |              |   |            |
| 2028                 |   |              |   |              |   |            |
| 2029                 |   |              |   |              |   |            |
| 2030                 |   |              | New BSP construction (80MVA × 2)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 4,418        |   |            |
| 2031                 |   |              |   |              |   |            |
| 2032                 | New BSP construction (80MVA × 2)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 3,651        |   |              | New BSP construction (80MVA × 2)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 3,651      |
| Present Value        |   | 12,261       | —   | 9,210        | —   | 11,538     |
| Evaluation           | ×   |              | ○   |              | △   |            |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.2-12 Results of the alternatives for the Group 3 in JEPCO

## Cost Comparison of BSP Expansion and Distribution reinforcement in Group 3 in JEPCO Supply Area

- Purpose of the study

Abdali New BSP operating rate exceeds 90% in the year of 2025

Discount rate 10%

Abdali and Hizam BSP is not observe N-1 criteria in the year of 2025

Unit: Thousand USD

|                      | Alternative 1   |                  | Alternative 2   |                  | Alternative 3   |                  |
|----------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|
| Main Countermeasures | New BSP   |                  | Expansion in the existing BSPs  |                  | Reinforcement of Distribution lines   |                  |
| Year                 | Countermeasures   | Cost             | Countermeasures   | Cost             | Countermeasures   | Cost             |
| 2025                 | New BSP construction (80MVA×2)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br><br>New Distribution line (15km) | 8,280<br><br>330 | Addition of Transformers at Abdali New BSP (+80MVA)<br><br>New Distribution line (10km)       | 4,571<br><br>220 | New distribution lines between Hizam, Abdali, Zerqa and New Zerqa (33kV line 40km)<br><br>Distribution loss | 880<br><br>1,386 |
| 2026                 |   |                  |   |                  | Distribution loss   | 1,260            |
| 2027                 |   |                  |   |                  | Distribution loss   | 1,146            |
| 2028                 |   |                  |   |                  | Distribution loss   | 1,042            |
| 2029                 |   |                  |   |                  | Distribution loss   | 947              |
| 2030                 |   |                  |   |                  | New BSP construction (80MVA×2)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)               | 5,346            |
| 2031                 |   |                  |   |                  |   |                  |
| 2032                 |   |                  | New BSP construction (80MVA×2)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 4,418            |   |                  |
| 2033                 | New BSP construction (80MVA×2)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)     | 4,017            |   |                  |   |                  |
| 2034                 |   |                  |   |                  |   |                  |
| Present Value        |   | 12,626           | —   | 9,210            | —   | 12,007           |
| Evaluation           | △   |                  | ○   |                  | ×   |                  |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.2-13 Results of the alternatives for the Group 4 in JEPCO

## Cost Comparison of BSP Expansion and Distribution reinforcement in Group 4 in JEPCO Supply Area

- Purpose of the study

City center and Tareq BSP operating rate exceeds 90% in the year of 2023

Discount rate 10%

Marqa BSP is not observe N-1 in the year of 2023

Unit: Thousand USD

|                      | Alternative 1   |                   | Alternative 2   |                   | Alternative 3   |                  |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|------------------|
| Main Countermeasures | New BSP   |                   | Expansion in the existing BSPs  |                   | Reinforcement of Distribution lines   |                  |
| Year                 | Countermeasures   | Cost              | Countermeasures   | Cost              | Countermeasures   | Cost             |
| 2023                 | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br><br>New Distribution line (15km) | 13,803<br><br>330 | Reinforcement of Transformers at Marqa BSP (45→80MVA, 63→80MVA)<br><br>New Distribution line (10km) | 11,428<br><br>220 | New distribution lines between City Center and Ashrafiya (33kV line 10km)<br>Tareq and University (33kV line 10km)<br><br>Distribution loss | 1,920<br><br>195 |
| 2024                 |   |                   | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)       | 12,848            | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)   | 12,848           |
| 2025                 |   |                   |   |                   |   |                  |
| 2026                 |   |                   |   |                   |   |                  |
| 2027                 |   |                   |   |                   |   |                  |
| 2028                 |   |                   |   |                   |   |                  |
| 2029                 | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)     | 7,978             |   |                   |   |                  |
| 2030                 |   |                   | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)       | 7,252             | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)   | 7,252            |
| 2031                 |   |                   |   |                   |   |                  |
| 2032                 |   |                   |   |                   |   |                  |
| Present Value        |   | 22,110            | —   | 31,748            | —   | 22,215           |
| Evaluation           | ○   |                   | △   |                   | △   |                  |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.2-14 Results of the alternatives for the Group 5 in JEPCO

## Cost Comparison of BSP Expansion and Distribution reinforcement in Group 5 in JEPCO Supply Area

- Purpose of the study

University BSP operating rate exceeds 90% in the year of 2020

Discount rate 10%

Salt BSP and New Bayder are not observed N-1 standard in the year of 2020

Unit: Thousand USD

| Main Countermeasures | Alternative 1   |                   | Alternative 2   |                  | Alternative 3   |                    |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|---|------------------|---|--------------------|
|                      | New BSP   |                   | Expansion in the existing BSPs  |                  | Reinforcement of Distribution lines   |                    |
| Year                 | Countermeasures   | Cost              | Countermeasures   | Cost             | Countermeasures   | Cost               |
| 2020                 | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 13,803<br><br>330 | Addition of Transformers at New Bayder BSP (+80MVA)<br><br>New Distribution line (10km)       | 1,406<br><br>220 | New distribution lines between Salt and Subeihi (33kV line 20km)<br>University and Tareq(33kV line 10km)<br>Distribution loss | 1,400<br><br>1,497 |
| 2021                 |   |                   |   |                  | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)                                 | 12,848             |
| 2022                 |   |                   | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 11,680           |   |                    |
| 2023                 |   |                   |   |                  |   |                    |
| 2024                 |   |                   | Reinforcement of Transformers at Subeihi BSP (63MVA × 3→80MVA × 3)                            | 3,601            |   |                    |
| 2025                 | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 8,775             |   |                  |   |                    |
| 2026                 |   |                   |   |                  | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)                                 | 7,978              |
| 2027                 |   |                   | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 7,252            |   |                    |
| 2028                 |   |                   |   |                  |   |                    |
| 2029                 | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 5,994             |   |                  | New BSP construction (80MVA×3)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km)                                 | 5,994              |
| Present Value        |   | 28,902            | —   | 24,159           | —   | 29,716             |
| Evaluation           | △   |                   | ○   |                  | ×   |                    |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.2-15 Results of the alternatives for the Group 6 in JEPCO

Cost Comparison of BSP Expansion and Distribution reinforcement in Group 6 in JEPCO Supply Area

- Purpose of the study

QAIA New BSP is not observe N-1 in the year of 2020

Discount rate 10%

Unit: Thousand USD

|                      | Alternative 1   |                  | Alternative 2   |                  | Alternative 3   |               |
|----------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|---|---------------|
| Main Countermeasures | New BSP   |                  | Expansion in the existing BSPs  |                  | Reinforcement of Distribution lines   |               |
| Year                 | Countermeasures   | Cost             | Countermeasures   | Cost             | Countermeasures   | Cost          |
| 2020                 | New BSP construction (80MVA×2)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 8,280<br><br>330 | Addition of Transformers at QAIA New BSP (+80MVA)<br>New Distribution line (10km) | 3,210<br><br>220 | New distribution lines between QAIA New and MadabaS (33kV line 20km)<br>Distribution loss     | 440<br><br>54 |
| 2021                 |   |                  |   |                  | Distribution loss   | 49            |
| 2022                 |   |                  |   |                  | Distribution loss   | 45            |
| 2023                 |   |                  |   |                  | New BSP construction (80MVA×2)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 6,469         |
| 2024                 |   |                  |   |                  |   |               |
| 2025                 |   |                  | Addition of Transformers at QAIA BSP (+80MVA)<br>New Distribution line (10km)     | 1,009            |   |               |
| 2026                 |   |                  |   |                  |   |               |
| 2027                 |   |                  |   |                  |   |               |
| 2028                 |   |                  |   |                  |   |               |
| 2029                 |   |                  |   |                  |   |               |
| Present Value        |   | 8,610            | —   | 4,440            | —   | 7,057         |
| Evaluation           | x   |                  | O   |                  | Δ   |               |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.2-16 Results of the alternatives for the Group 4 in EDCO

## Cost Comparison of BSP Expansion and Distribution reinforcement in Group 4 in EDCO Supply Area

- Purpose of the study

Karak BSP do not observe N-1 criteria in the year of 2020

Discount rate 10%

Unit: Thousand USD

|                     | Alternative 1   |                  | Alternative 2  |                  | Alternative 3   |                  |
|---------------------|---|------------------|--|------------------|---|------------------|
| Main Countermeasure | New BSP   |                  | Expansion in the existing BSPs   |                  | Reinforcement of distribution lines   |                  |
| Year                | Countermeasures   | Cost             | Countermeasures  | Cost             | Countermeasures   | Cost             |
| 2020                | New BSP construction (63MVA×2)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 8,280<br><br>330 | Reinforcement of Transformers at Karak<br>BSP (16MVA × 2, 25MVA→63MVA × 2,<br>25MVA×1)<br>New Distribution line (10km) | 3,514<br><br>220 | New distribution lines between<br>Karak and Karak S (33kV line 5km)<br>Distribution loss      | 110<br><br>43    |
| 2021                |   |                  |  |                  | Distribution loss   | 39               |
| 2022                |   |                  |  |                  | Distribution loss   | 36               |
| 2023                |   |                  |  |                  | Distribution loss   | 33               |
| 2024                |   |                  |  |                  | Distribution loss   | 30               |
| 2025                |   |                  |  |                  | New BSP construction (63MVA×2)<br>New Transmission line (5km)<br>New Distribution line (15km) | 5,141<br><br>205 |
| 2026                |   |                  |  |                  |   |                  |
| 2027                |   |                  |  |                  |   |                  |
| 2028                |   |                  |  |                  |   |                  |
| 2029                |   |                  |  |                  |   |                  |
| Present Value       |   | 8,610            | —  | 3,734            | —   | 5,637            |
| Evaluation          | ×   |                  | ○  |                  | △   |                  |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.2-17 Results of the alternatives for the Group 5 in EDCO

## Cost Comparison of BSP Expansion and Distribution reinforcement in Group 5 in EDCO Supply Area

- Purpose of the study

Ishtafina BSP does not observe N-1 criteria in the year of 2022

Discount rate 10%

Unit: Thousand USD

|                      | Alternative 1                  |       | Alternative 2   |       | Alternative 3  |       |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---|-------|--|-------|
| Main Countermeasures | New BSP                        |       | Expansion in the existing BSPs  |       | Reinforcement of distribution lines  |       |
| Year                 | Countermeasures                | Cost  | Countermeasures   | Cost  | Countermeasures  | Cost  |
| 2022                 | New BSP construction (63MVA×2) | 2,812 | Reinforcement of Transformers at Ishtafina BSP (40,45,63MVA→63MVA×2, 45MVA×1) | 1,757 | New distribution lines between Ishtafina and Waqas (30km)                                  | 660   |
|                      | New Distribution line (80km)   | 1,760 | New Distribution line (30km)  | 660   | Distribution loss  | 130   |
| 2023                 |                                |       |   |       | New distribution lines between Subeihi and Ishtafina (30km)<br>Subeihi and Suweimeh (50km) | 1,600 |
|                      |                                |       |   |       | Distribution loss  | 197   |
| 2024                 |                                |       |   |       | New BSP construction (63MVA×2)   | 2,324 |
|                      |                                |       |   |       | New Distribution line (10km)   | 182   |
| 2025                 |                                |       | Reinforcement of Transformers at Ishtafina BSP (63MVA×2, 45MVA×1→63MVA×3)     | 1,320 |  |       |
|                      |                                |       | New Distribution line (60km)  | 992   |  |       |
| 2026                 |                                |       |   |       |  |       |
| 2027                 |                                |       |   |       |  |       |
| 2028                 |                                |       |   |       |  |       |
| 2029                 |                                |       |   |       |  |       |
| 2030                 |                                |       |   |       |  |       |
| 2031                 |                                |       |   |       |  |       |
| Present Value        |                                | 4,572 | —   | 4,729 | —  | 5,092 |
| Evaluation           | ○                              |       | △   |       | ×  |       |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.2-18 Results of the alternatives for the Group 1 in IDECO

Cost Comparison of BSP Expansion and Distribution reinforcement in Group 1 in IDECO Supply Area

- Purpose of the study

Irbid BSP operating rate exceeds 90% in the year of 2022

Irbid East and Hassan Ind. BSP do not observe N-1 criteria in the year of 2022.

Discount rate 10%

Unit: Thousand USD

|                      | Alternative 1   |       | Alternative 2   |       | Alternative 3   |        |
|----------------------|---|-------|---|-------|---|--------|
| Main Countermeasures | New BSP   |       | Expansion in the existing BSPs  |       | Reinforcement of Distribution lines   |        |
| Year                 | Countermeasures   | Cost  | Countermeasures   | Cost  | Countermeasures   | Cost   |
| 2022                 | New BSP construction (80MVA×2)<br>New Transmission line (5km) | 8,280 | Addition of transformer in Irbid East BSP (+80MVA)  | 3,210 | New distribution lines between Irbid E and Al-Hasan (33kV line 20km, 2cct)  | 3,840  |
|                      | New Distribution line (15km)                                  | 330   | New Distribution line (10km)  | 220   | New distribution lines between Irbid E and Irbid (33kV line 10km, 2cct)   | 440    |
|                      |   |       |   |       | Distribution loss   | 215    |
| 2023                 |   |       |   |       | Distribution loss   | 196    |
| 2024                 |   |       |   |       | Distribution loss   | 178    |
| 2025                 |   |       | Addition of transformer in Hassan Ind. BSP (+80MVA)<br>New Distribution line (10km)         | 2,577 | Addition of transformer in Irbid East BSP(+80MVA)<br>Addition of transformer in Hassan Ind BSP(+80MVA)<br>Distribution line(20km) | 5,154  |
| 2026                 |   |       |   |       |   |        |
| 2027                 |   |       |   |       |   |        |
| 2028                 |   |       |   |       |   |        |
| 2029                 |   |       |   |       |   |        |
| 2030                 |   |       |   |       |   |        |
| 2031                 | Addition of 80MVA transformer at New BSP                      | 596   | Reinforcement of Transformers at Irbid BSP (80,60,63MVA→80MVA×3)<br>Distribution line(10km) | 1,584 | Reinforcement of Transformers at Irbid BSP (80,60,63MVA→80MVA×3)<br>Distribution line(10km)                                       | 1,584  |
| Present Value        |   | 9,206 | —   | 7,591 | —   | 11,608 |
| Evaluation           | △   |       | ○   |       | ×   |        |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.2-19 shows the summary for the cost comparison.

Table 6.2-19 Summary for the Cost Comparisons

Unit: Thousand USD

| Company  |                                  | JEPCO  |        |        |        |        |        | EDCO   |        | IDECO  |
|----------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group    |                                  | Group1 | Group2 | Group3 | Group4 | Group5 | Group6 | Group4 | Group5 | Group6 |
| 1        | New BSP                          | 22,110 | 12,261 | 12,626 | 22,110 | 28,902 | 8,610  | 8,610  | 4,572  | 9,026  |
| 2        | Existing BSP Expansion           | 26,573 | 9,210  | 9,210  | 31,748 | 20,558 | 4,440  | 3,734  | 4,729  | 7,591  |
| 3        | Distribution lines Reinforcement | 23,023 | 11,538 | 12,007 | 22,215 | 29,716 | 7,057  | 5,637  | 5,092  | 11,608 |
| Selected |                                  | 1      | 2      | 2      | 1      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 1      | 2      |

Source: JICA Study Team

### iii) BSP plans

Table 6.2-20 shows the draft BSP plans up to the year of 2034. The results by the NEPCO practice of the BSP planning are shown in Table 6.2-20. And the processes of the analysis are shown in the appendix (5.3 Draft BSP Plans).

In the BSP analysis up to the year 2019, new BSP or an additional transformer on BSPs are not needed in consideration of NEPCO ongoing and committed BSP projects. On the other hand, 1,043MVA capacity of BSP transformers and 12 numbers of BSPs are needed by the year of 2019.

In the BSP analysis up to the year of 2034, 4,437 MVA capacity of BSP is needed. On the other hand, 6,013 MVA capacity of BSP is needed by the NEPCO practice. 26% reduction of BSP capacity is achieved by the BSP grouping methodology compared with the NEPCO practice, which is equivalent to the approximately 30% cost reduction. The detailed results for each distribution company are shown in the appendix. And the power demand forecast necessary for the PSS/E analysis in the Chapter 6.3 is shown in the appendix (5.4 Power Demand Forecast for each BSP).

Table 6.2-20 Draft BSP Plans

Unit: MVA

| Year | BSP Grouping Methodology                                       | NEPCO Practice   | NEPCO Committed/Ongoing Projects |
|------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 2016 | -  | Amman South New (+80), Karak(+80), Rehab(+80)                                  | Hizam (New), New Bayader (New)   |
| 2017 | -  | QAIA New (+80), Qatrana(+80),  | Salt (Add Transformer)           |
| 2018 | -  | Amman South (+105), New Bayader(+80), Subeihi(+80)                             | New Zerqa (New), Tafila (New)    |
| 2019 | -  | Ashrafia (+80), Muwaqar (+80), JEPSCO: New BSP (+240), Irbid (+37)             |                                  |
| 2020 | New Bayader (+80), QAIA New (+80), Karak (+94)                 | JEPSCO: New BSP (+240), Ashrafia (+34), Subeihi (+17)                          |                                  |
| 2021 | -  | -  |                                  |
| 2022 | JEPSCO: New BSP (+480), DECO: New BSP (+240), Irbid East (+80) | EDCO: New BSP (+126). Irbid East (+80)   |                                  |
| 2023 | JEPSCO: New BSP (+240), Muwaqar (+80)                          | JEPSCO: New BSP (+240), Dulail (+80), Quweira(+47)                             |                                  |
| 2024 | Subeihi (+80), Ishtafina (+23)                                 | Abdoon(+80), Zarqa (+100), QAIA (+80), JEPSCO: New BSP (+240), Ishtafina (+23) |                                  |
| 2025 | Abdali New (+80), QAIA (+80), Azraq (+63), Hassan Ind. (+80)   | Azraq (+63), Hassan Ind (+80), Rehab (+40)                                     |                                  |
| 2026 | -  | +240   |                                  |
| 2027 | JEPSCO G5 (+240)   | +80  |                                  |
| 2028 | JEPSCO G1 (+240)   | +560   |                                  |
| 2029 | JEPSCO G4 (+240)   | +320   |                                  |
| 2030 | JEPSCO G2 (+240)<br>JEPSCO G5 (+240)                           | +480   |                                  |

|       |   |        |  |
|-------|---|--------|--|
| 2031  | JEPKO G6 (+160)<br>IDECO G1 (+160)                    | +400   |  |
| 2032  | JEPKO G3 (+240)                                       | +160   |  |
| 2033  | JEPKO G1 (+240)<br>JEPKO G5 (+240)<br>IDECO G2 (+160) | +560   |  |
| 2034  | JEPKO G4 (+240)<br>EDCO G5 (+160)                     | +560   |  |
| Total | +4,437  | +6,013 |  |

Source: JICA Study Team

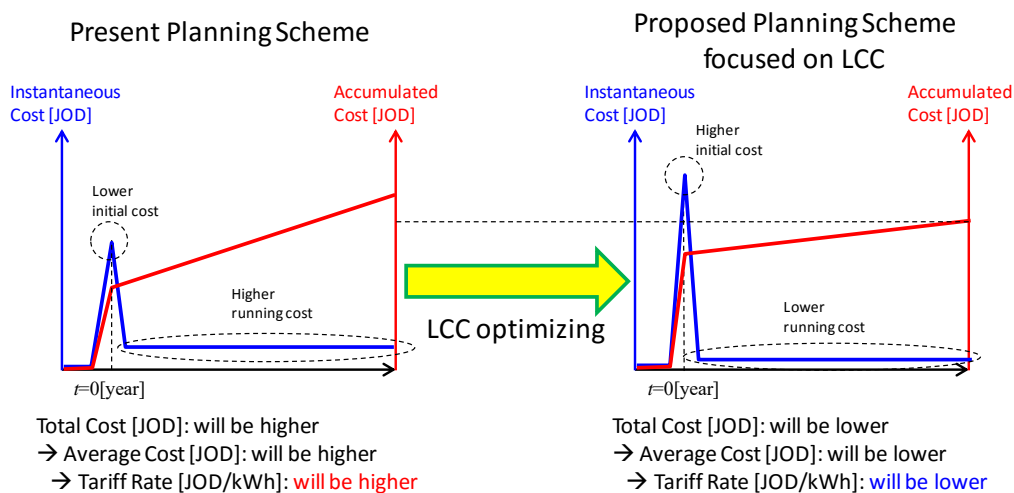
## 6.2.4 Optimized BSP Allocation Plan

Optimal BSP location planning is difficult in present scheme because of the trade-off relationship of economic damage which depends on the BSP location between NEPCO and distribution companies. Following sections show the solution for it and the results of case study.

### (1) Planning Measure for Optimization of BSP Location

#### (i) Solution, and its Justification

Life Cycle Cost (hereinafter referred to as LCC) is defined as the target indicator of optimization. LCC is defined as the total cost item of the target facility through planning phase, designing, manufacturing, constructing, operation and maintenance, as well as waste or replacement. Therefore, both construction cost focused by NEPCO and operation and maintenance cost focused by distribution companies are handled equally. Also, from long-term viewing, LCC optimization makes reduction of prime cost for electricity power supplying by whole electricity power sector (hereinafter referred to as PCE). As a result, it will make possible to tariff reduction. Figure 6.2-6 shows the overview sketch for LCC optimization.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.2-6 Overview Sketch of LCC Optimization

To define LCC, following items shall be defined clearly.

- Scope of the system
- Life cycle of the system

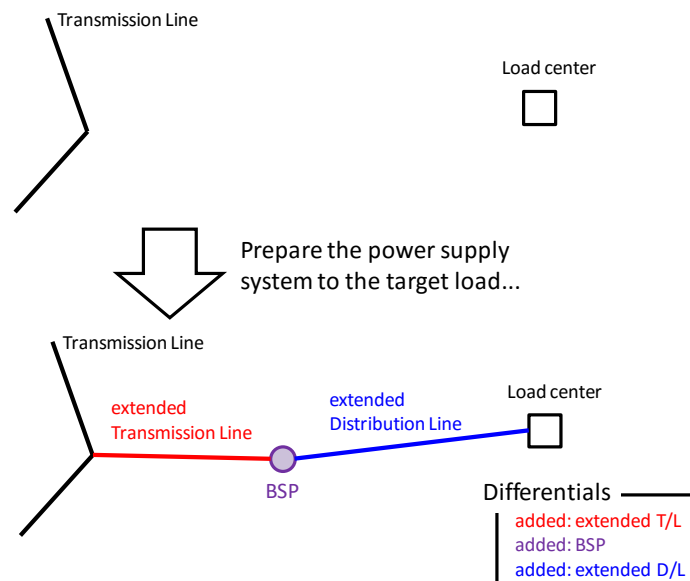
These are defined in following subsections, also LCC for optimization target is defined by them.

#### (ii) Scope of the System for Optimization of BSP Location

In general, following three investments shown in Figure 6.2-7 are needed to supply electricity power to the constructed new loads.

- Extend transmission line from existing transmission line to new loads, and/or reinforce existing transmission line if necessary.
- Construct BSP at the terminal of transmission line.
- Extend distribution line from BSP to new loads.

Therefore, the scope of the system is consisted by transmission line (extention and/or reinforcement), BSP, and distribution line extention. The distribution network is not included in the scope because this investment is needed in all cases and needs same cost for all cases.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.2-7 Investments for New Loads

### (iii) System Life Cycle for the Planning of BSP Location Optimization

Almost system passes through facility planning and designing as starting phase, construction, operation and maintenance up to the life, and waste or replacement as termination phase. BSP also passes through the same life cycle.

The planning measure of BSP location optimization is to select the optimal location from several candidates from the view point of minimizing the LCC. Because the variable elements of LCC depend on only BSP location i.e. length of transmission line, length of distribution line, and BSP construction cost including land acquisition cost, except as given conditions such as specification of existing transmission line (route and voltage) and new load (location and capacity) as well as any other small items.

Table 6.2-21 shows the LCC items for the BSP planning. The items which have dependency of the location and enough large cost are used for the evaluation. The small cost items i.e. planning & designing cost and operation & maintenance cost are omitted.

Table 6.2-21 Life Cycle Items for BSP Location Optimizing Calculation

| Phase                     | Item   | Necessity  | Descriptions                        |
|---------------------------|--|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Planning and Designing    | Personnel Cost   | No         | Enough small                        |
| Construction              | <b>BSP Construction Cost</b>   | <b>Yes</b> | <b>Depend on location</b>           |
|                           | <b>Extention and/or Reinforcement Cost of Transmission Line</b>            | <b>Yes</b> | <b>Depend on location</b>           |
|                           | <b>Extention Cost of Distribution Line</b>                                 | <b>Yes</b> | <b>Depend on location</b>           |
| Operation and Maintenance | <b>Energy Loss Cost of Transmission Line</b>                               | <b>Yes</b> | <b>Depend on location</b>           |
|                           | <b>Energy Loss Cost of Distribution Line</b>                               | <b>Yes</b> | <b>Depend on location</b>           |
|                           | <b>Excess Fuel Cost for Generating the Energy Loss of the Power System</b> | <b>Yes</b> | <b>Depend on location</b>           |
|                           | BSP Maintenance Cost   | No         | Enough small                        |
|                           | Transmission Line Maintenance Cost   | No         | Depend on location but enough small |
|                           | Distribution Line Maintenance Cost   | No         | Depend on location but enough small |
| Replacement               | Replacement Cost of BSP  | No         | Next life cycle                     |
|                           | Replacement Cost of Transmission Line                                      | No         | Next life cycle                     |
|                           | Replacement Cost of Distribution Line                                      | No         | Next life cycle                     |

Source: JICA Study Team

## (iv) LCC Definition for Planning of Optimal BSP Location

LCC is defined as total of the item listed in Table 6.2-21, and this value is positioned as the target for optimization. Therefore, LCC is defined as follows.

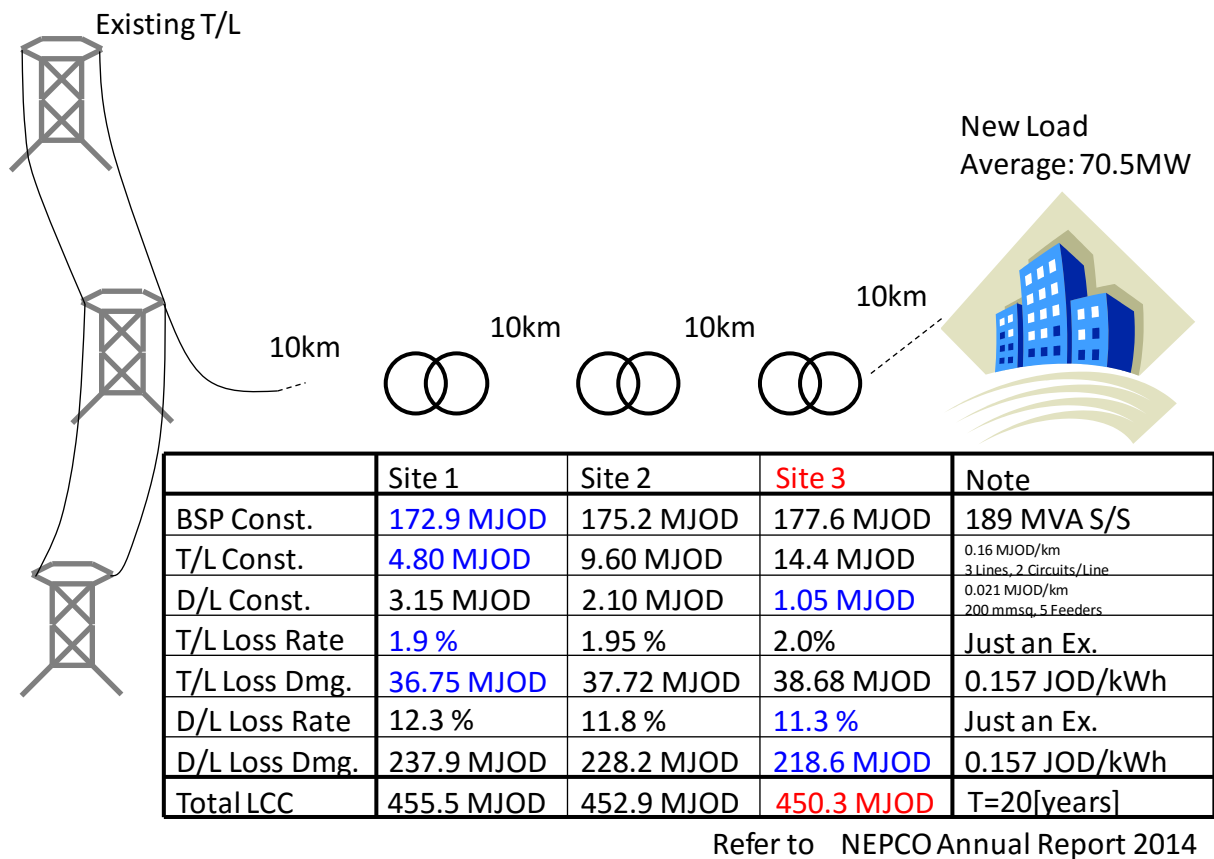
$$\begin{aligned}
 LCC(L_{D/L}, L_{T/L}, \mathbf{L}_{T/L}, \mathbf{I}, T, \rho_E) \\
 = C_{TEX}(L_{T/L}, \mathbf{L}_{T/L}) + C_{DEX}(L_{D/L}) + C_{D/L}(L_{D/L}, T, \rho_E) \\
 + C_{T/L}(L_{D/L}, L_{T/L}, \mathbf{L}_{T/L}, \mathbf{I}, T, \rho_E) + I_{BSP}(L_{D/L}, L_{T/L})
 \end{aligned}$$

Formula 6-1

Where

- $LCC(L_{D/L}, L_{T/L}, \mathbf{L}_{T/L}, \mathbf{I}, T, \rho_E)$ : Optimization target LCC [JOD]
- $C_{TEX}(L_{T/L}, \mathbf{L}_{T/L})$ : Cost for extention and/or reinforcement of transmission line [JOD]
- $C_{DEX}(L_{D/L})$ : Cost for extension of distribution line [JOD]
- $C_{D/L}(L_{D/L}, T, \rho_E)$ : Economical damage by distribution energy loss [JOD]
- $C_{T/L}(L_{D/L}, L_{T/L}, \mathbf{L}_{T/L}, \mathbf{I}, T, \rho_E)$ : Economical damage by transmission energy loss [JOD]
- $I_{BSP}(L_{D/L}, L_{T/L})$ : BSP construction cost including land acquisition cost [JOD]
- $L_{D/L}$ : Length of extended distribution line [km]

- $L_{T/L}$ : Length of extended transmission line [km]
  - $L_{T/L} = [L_{T/L}^1 \cdots L_{T/L}^M]^T$ : Length vector of reinforced existing transmission line [km]
  - $I = [I_1 \cdots I_M]^T$ : Static current vector of existing transmission line [A]
  - $T$ : Duration of LCC evaluation [year]
  - $\rho_E$ : PCE [JOD/kWh]
- LCC has 6 variables as above, and there are able to be classified by degree of freedom for designing as follows.
- Variables directly depend on BSP location:  $L_{D/L}$ ,  $L_{T/L}$
  - Decided by only load center location:  $L_{T/L}$
  - Given conditions:  $I$ ,  $T$ ,  $\rho_E$



Source: NEPCO

Figure 6.2-8 Overview Sketch of BSP Construction Site Selection by using LCC

Therefore, BSP location is positioned as a unique variable for LCC variation. In general, the candidate site of BSP construction is selected to few locations by some constraints. This planning measure selects the minimum LCC location from the nominated sites such as Figure 6.2-8. If the candidate site can be selected freely from wide area e.g. along the road without any obstacles for enough long length, the site

can be identified by the optimal calculation which uses LCC as evaluation function.

## (2) Case Study of Subeihi S/S

To confirm the effectiveness of optimization measure for BSP construction location defined in (1), JICA study team calculate transmission / distribution energy losses and LCC for nominated 5 sites at the case of Subeihi S/S managed by EDCO<sup>2</sup>.

Table 6.2-22 shows the fundamental information of Subeihi S/S. Also, Figure 6.2-9 and Table 6.2-23 show the details of 5 nominated candidate sites. The 5 candidate sites are selected by the conditions which require flat land without any obstacles. Also, the model for this case study is simplified to concentrated load model like as Figure 6.2-10.

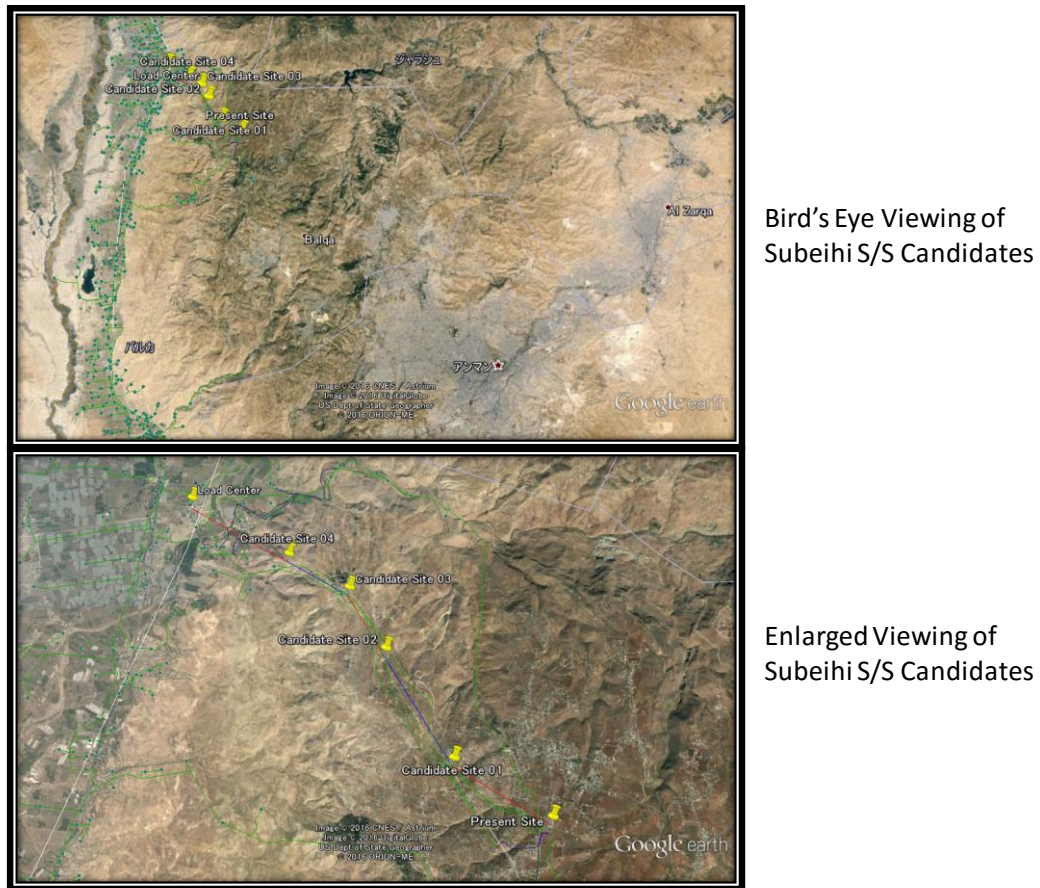
Table 6.2-22 Fundamental Information of Subeihi S/S

| Item                           | Value [Unit]  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Location                       | 32°8'9.83"N<br>35°42'10.61"E  |
| Capacity                       | 189[MVA] (63[MVA]×3[units])   |
| Rated Voltage                  | Primary; 132[kV]<br>Secondary.: 33[kV]  |
| Peak Demand (FY2013)           | 81.0[MW] (S/S outlet)   |
| S/S connected by 132 kV system | Ishtahina S/S<br>Amman North S/S<br>Salt S/S  |
| Main Feeders                   | For water sector: 4 feeders<br>General use for JEPCO: 3 feeders<br>General use for EDCO: 2 feeders<br>Accelerator: 1 feeder<br>KARAMA dum: 1 feeder |

Source: NEPCO, EDCO

---

<sup>2</sup> Refer to 7.1.4



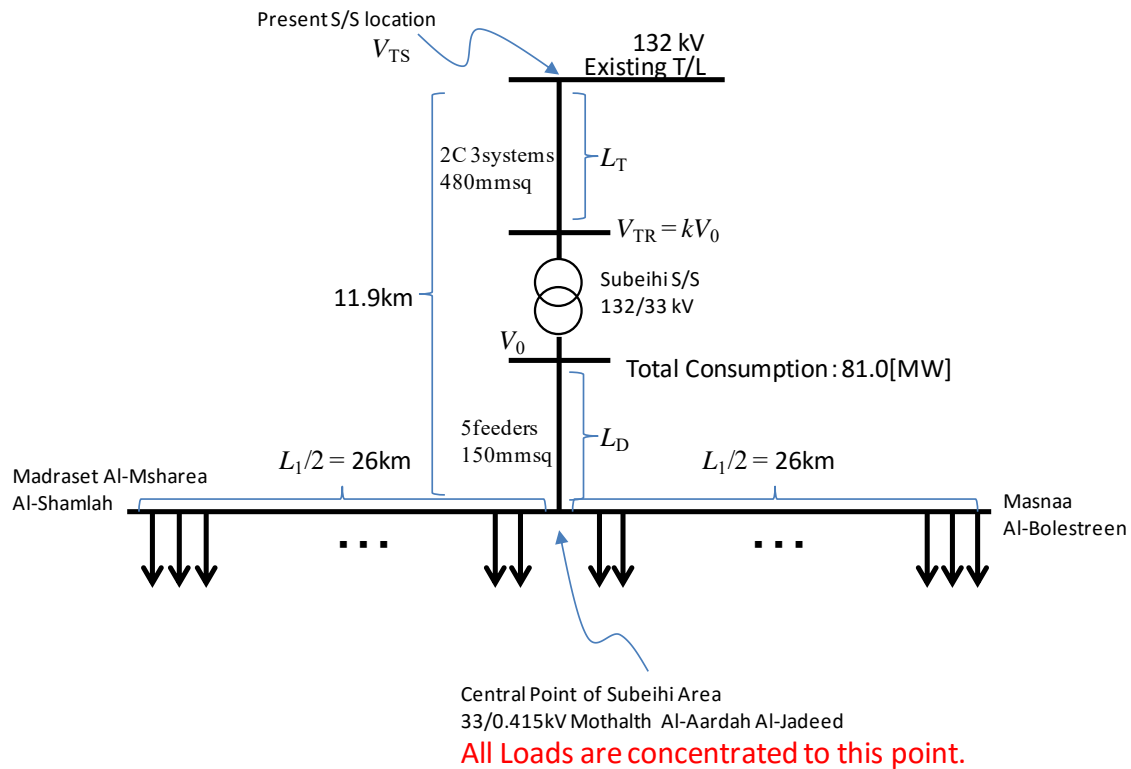
Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.2-9 5 Candidate Sites of Subeihi S/S for calculation

Table 6.2-23 Detail Information for 5 Candidate Sites of Subeihi S/S

| Name                       | Details  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Site 0<br>(Present Site)   | 32°8'9.83"N, 35°42'10.61"E<br>Distance for the load center: 11.9[km]   |
| Site 1                     | 32°8'43.73"N, 35°41'2.54"E<br>Distance for the load center: 9.28[km]   |
| Site 2                     | 32°9'48.62"N, 35°40'15.15"E<br>Distance for the load center: 6.35[km]  |
| Site 3                     | 32°10'27.11"N, 35°39'48.59"E<br>Distance for the load center: 4.64[km] |
| Site 4                     | 32°10'50.82"N, 35°39'2.33"E<br>Distance for the load center: 2.87[km]  |
| [Reference]<br>Load Center | 32°11'30.03"N, 35°37'45.35"E   |

Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.2-10 Calculation Model for LCC of Subeihi S/S

Transmission / Distribution energy losses are calculated using the model defined in Figure 6.2-10 and following conditions.

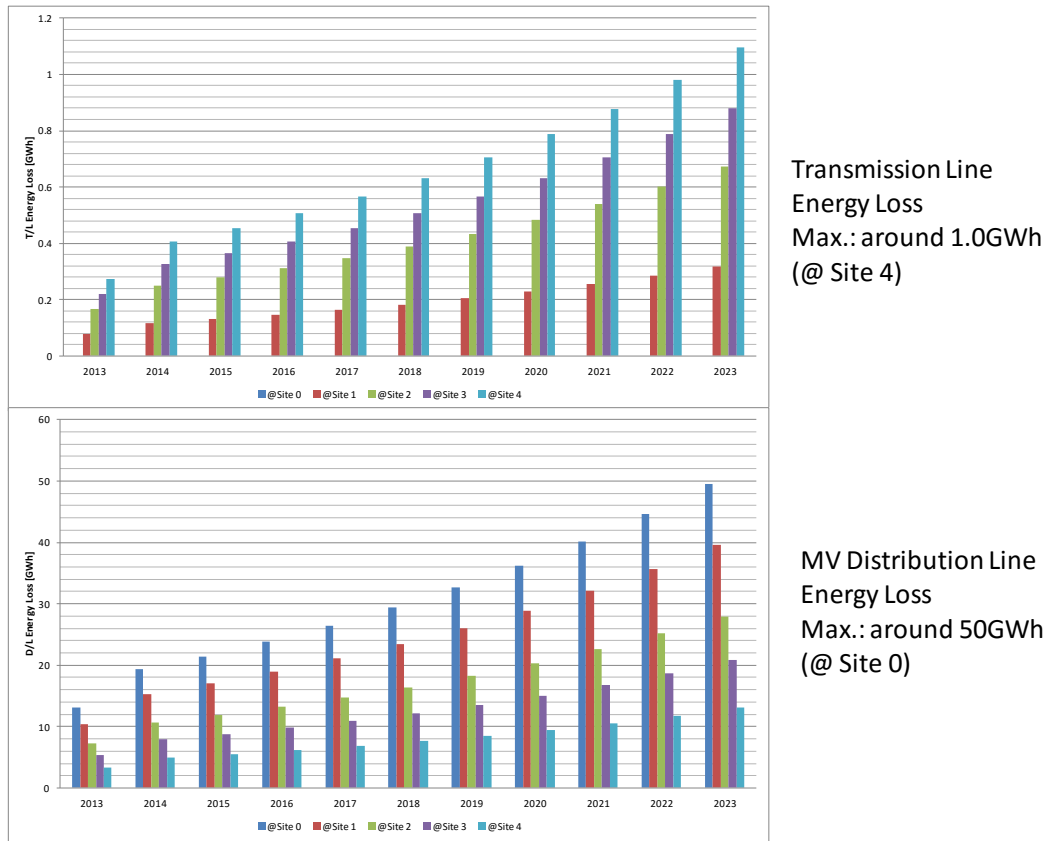
Table 6.2-24 Calculation Conditions for Transmission / Distribution Energy Losses and LCC

| Item               | Value | Unit   | Source / Descriptions  |
|--------------------|-------|--------|--|
| Peak demand        | 81.0  | MW     | Chapter 4<br>Outlet of S/S sec. side   |
| Demand growth rate | 5.65  | %      | Rough Calculate using Chapter 4  |
| Load factor        | 0.70  | -      | Chapter 4  |
| Loss factor        | 0.553 | -      | Calculate using following data<br>• Load factor<br>• $\alpha=0.3$                                  |
| Hours per year     | 8,766 | h/year | 365.25 [days/year]   |
| Power factor       | 0.88  | -      | EMRC<br>At least over 0.88 because the user who uses power under PF 0.88 shall pay penalty tariff. |

| Item                          | Value  | Unit     | Source / Descriptions  |
|-------------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Evaluation term               | 2023   | FY       | At FY2024 the capacity of S/S will be short, so the limit of evaluation shall be up to FY2023  |
| PCE (FY2013)                  | 0.1453 | JOD/kWh  | NEPCO Annual Report  |
| PCE (FY2014)                  | 0.1566 | JOD/kWh  | NEPCO Annual Report  |
| PCE (after FY2015)            | 0.1444 | JOD/kWh  | NEPCO Annual Report<br>Average between FY2011 to FY2014  |
| BSP material cost             | 16.1   | kJOD/MVA | NEPCO Master Plan  |
| Minimum land acquisition cost | 2.72   | MJOD     | NEPCO Master Plan<br>For Site 0  |
| Maximum land acquisition cost | 6.81   | MJOD     | NEPCO Master Plan<br>For Site 4<br>Land acquisition cost for each site is calculated using linear interpolation, minimum and maximum cost. |

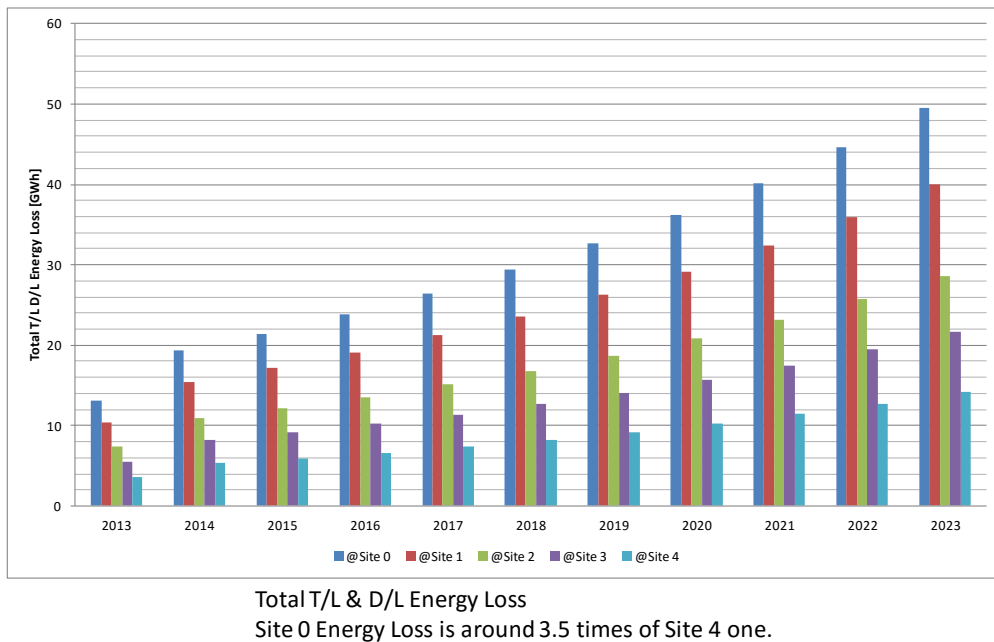
Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.2-11 shows the calculation results of transmission / distribution losses, and Figure 6.2-12 shows the total of them. This figure clearly shows extension of transmission line to load center as near as possible is effective from the view point of transmission / distribution losses. At 10 years later, power demand will grow to twice by now, as well as transmission / distribution losses will grow quadruple from now. From the present Jordanian situation of rapidly power demand growth, the optimal BSP planning is important.



Source: JICA Study Team

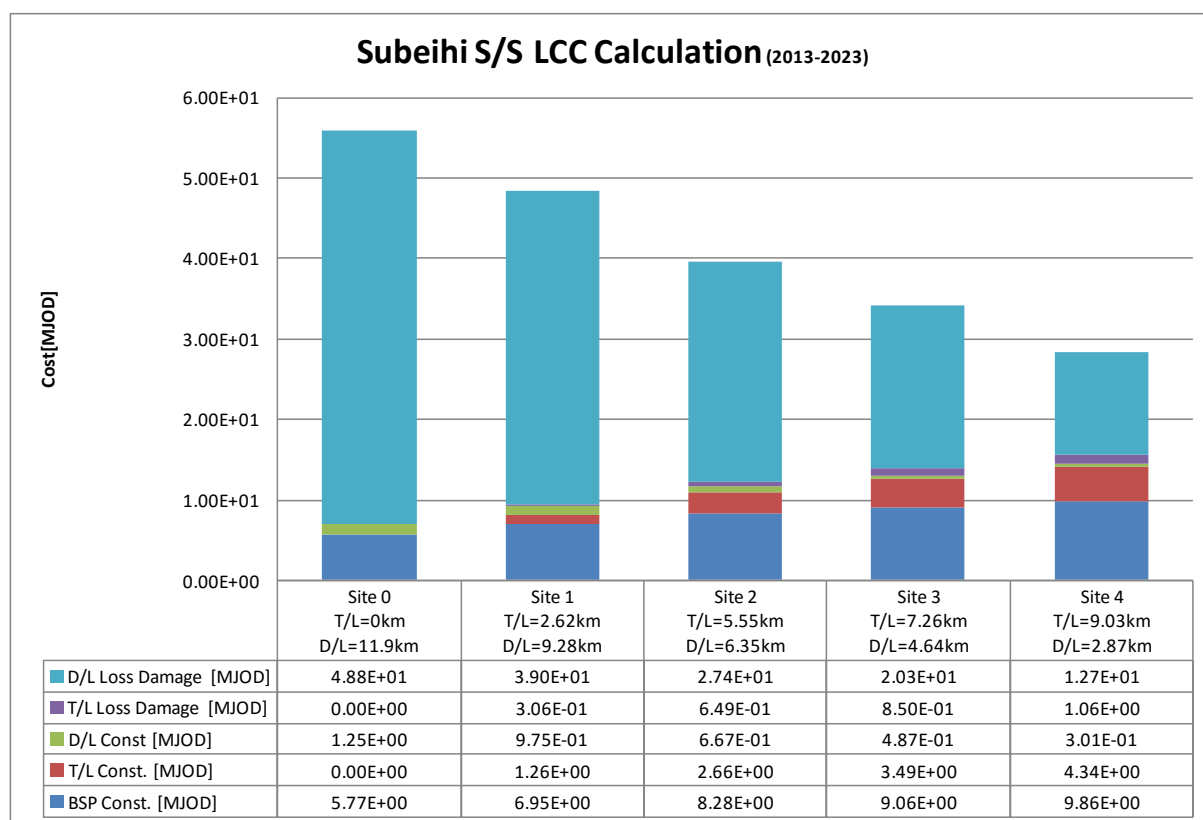
Figure 6.2-11 Transmission / Distribution Losses Changes for each Candidate Site



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.2-12 Total of Transmission / Distribution Losses for each Candidate Site

In the next stage, LCC for each site was compared. Figure 6.2-13 shows the LCC for each site. According to Figure 6.2-13, the dominant factor of LCC is distribution losses. Therefore, the distribution losses minimized plan is positioned as the best solution for overall Electricity Sector at Subeihi S/S case.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.2-13 LCC Comparison of each candidate site

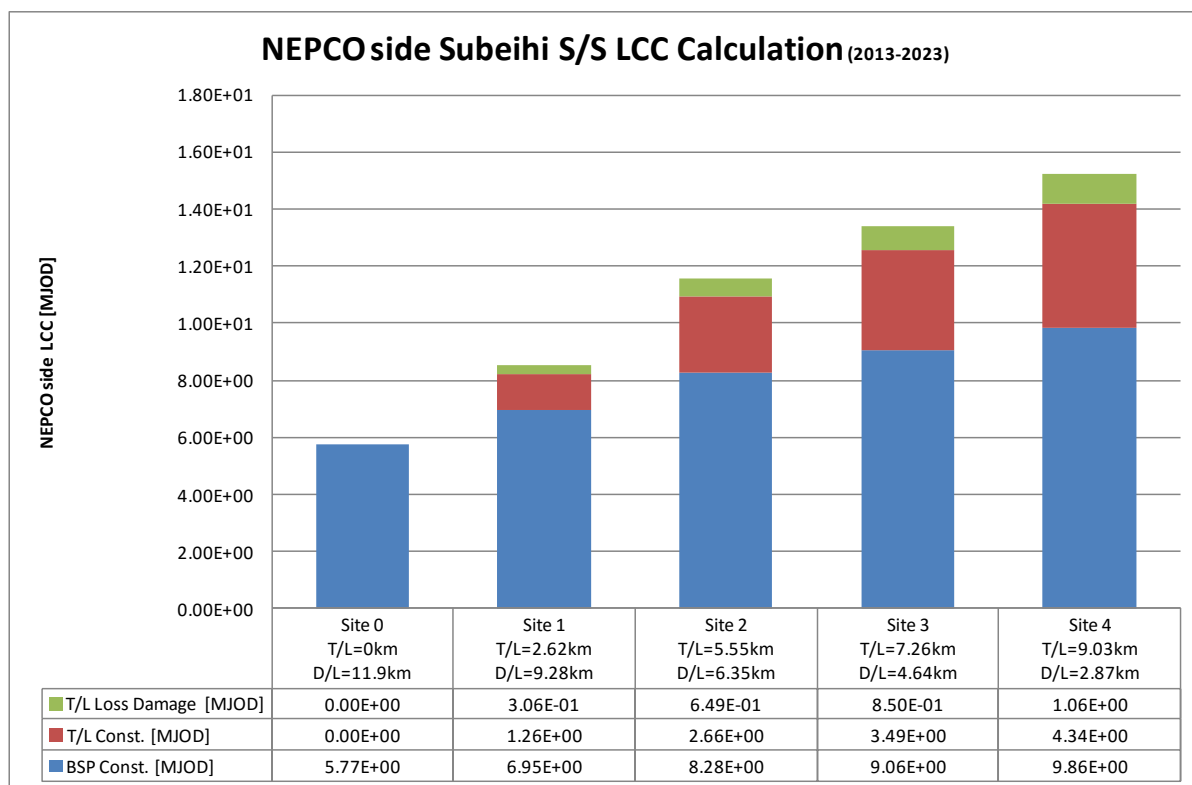
However, following two issues are identified from Figure 6.2-13.

- According to the calculation results of Site 4, the construction cost for transmission line and BSP is nearly equal to the economical damage by distribution losses when the BSP is located to minimize distribution losses. This fact says that the domination relationship of each cost item will be varied in the low load area.
- The plan for only minimizing distribution losses will make unfair situation between NEPCO and distribution companies because NEPCO shall invest all of increasing cost items.

The first issue is solved by sufficiently accurate LCC calculation using the result of carefully calculated demand forecast. This case shows the solutions are sometimes different each other between distribution losses minimization and overall electricity sector optimization.

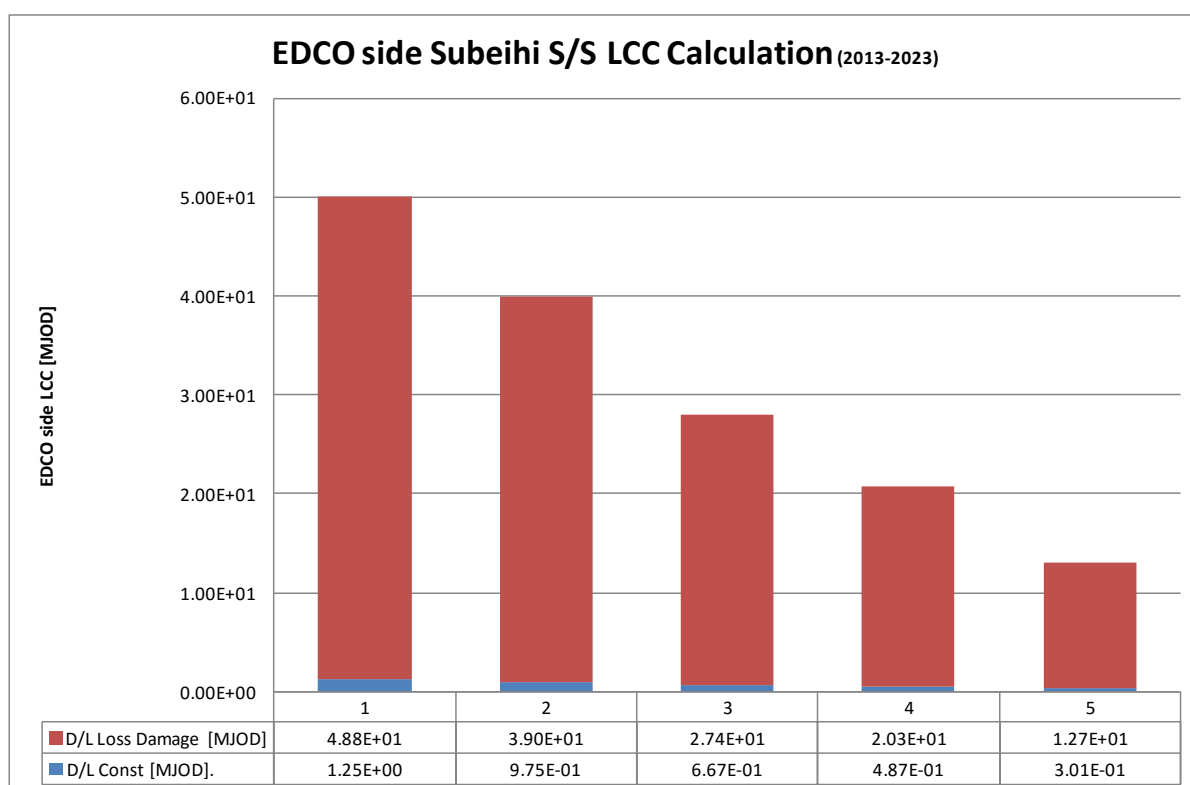
The second issue was studied in detail. Figure 6.2-14 shows the changing of NEPCO side LCC, and Figure 6.2-15 shows the changing of EDCO side LCC. In the case of Subeihi S/S, NEPCO side outgoing

grows to twice by present scheme to realize the economical optimization for overall Electricity Sector. On the other hand, EDCO side LCC reduces around 75%, also the hierarchical relationship of each company's LCC is changed. Although NEPCO and distribution companies always share the basic policy that is to toward the economical optimization of overall Electricity Sector, this case shows there are some difficult cases to realize the policy by each side economical situation.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.2-14 NEPCO Side LCC Changing



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.2-15 EDCO Side LCC Changing

### (3) Alternatives for Cost Sharing of BSP Construction

This subsection shows some alternatives of latter issue in (2).

NEPCO shall spend all BSP construction cost in present scheme. According to the result of (2), NEPCO will not be able to accept the LCC optimization measure because all of increasing cost items shall be spent by NEPCO based on present scheme of investment for BSP e.g. shown in Table 6.2-25.

Table 6.2-25 Cost Impact Analysis of BSP Location Optimization

| Item             | Present<br>(Site 0 may be selected) |                                   | Proposed<br>(Site 4 will be selected) |                                   | Present–Proposed |                                   |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                  | NEPCO<br>[MJOD]                     | Distribution<br>company<br>[MJOD] | NEPCO<br>[MJOD]                       | Distribution<br>company<br>[MJOD] | NEPCO<br>[MJOD]  | Distribution<br>company<br>[MJOD] |
| BSP Construction | 5.77                                | 0                                 | 9.86                                  | 0                                 | ▲4.09            | 0                                 |
| T/L Construction | 0                                   | 0                                 | 4.34                                  | 0                                 | ▲4.34            | 0                                 |
| D/L Construction | 0                                   | 1.25                              | 0                                     | 0.301                             | 0                | 0.949                             |
| T/L Loss         | 0                                   | 0                                 | 1.06                                  | 0                                 | ▲1.06            | 0                                 |
| D/L Loss         | 0                                   | 48.8                              | 0                                     | 12.7                              | 0                | 36.1                              |
| Total            | 5.77                                | 50.1                              | 15.1                                  | 13.0                              | ▲9.48            | 37.0                              |

Source: JICA Study Team

This mean, all of cost items spent by NEPCO shown in following are increased by minimizing of large economical impact item i.e. distribution losses, that is, allocating the BSP near by load center.

- BSP construction cost: Increase land acquisition cost → Cost increasing
- Transmission line construction cost: Increase the length of transmission line between BSP and existing transmission line → Cost increasing
- Transmission losses: Increase the impedance of transmission line because of extension of the line → Cost increasing

As well as all of cost item spent by distribution companies will be decreased as following.

- Distribution losses: Be smaller the impedance of distribution line because of shortening of the line → Cost reducing
- Distribution line construction cost: Be shorter the length of distribution line between BSP and new load → Cost reducing

Therefore, it will be hard to realize the planning measure of LCC optimization under the agreement between NEPCO and distribution companies because the cost conditions are different. To solve this problem, spending the BSP construction cost partially by distribution companies i.e. equalizing the cost condition will be preferable. Five alternatives for sharing of BSP construction cost are shown in following. Recommendable executing measure is selecting the best alternatives by an agreement through discussion about the calculation results of all five alternatives because the best alternative will be varied by each case.

**(i) Alternative 1: Equalization of increased / decreased balance by shifting of BSP location to optimal position**

According to the case shown in Table 6.2-25, the balance of each company will be as follows at present scheme.

- NEPCO: 9.48[MJOD] loss
- Distribution company: 37.0[MJOD] surplus
- Overall Electricity Sector: 27.6[MJOD] surplus

Although there are loss case and surplus case, total balance of overall Electricity Sector is surplus. If the surplus is equalized, it will be easier to make an agreement for executing the optimal BSP planning measure even if the surplus of distribution companies will be reduced because both companies will gain the profit more than present scheme.

To equalize the surplus for each company, total surplus of overall Electricity Sector 27.6[MJOD] is divided by 2 and distribute it to each company like as following.

- NEPCO: 13.8[MJOD] surplus
- Distribution company: 13.8[MJOD] surplus
- Overall electricity sector: 27.6[MJOD] surplus

As a result, BSP construction cost is adjusted like as follows.

- BSP construction cost spent by distribution companies:  $37.0[\text{MJOD}] - 13.8[\text{MJOD}] = 23.2[\text{MJOD}] \rightarrow 9.86[\text{MJOD}]$
- BSP construction cost spent by NEPCO:  $9.86[\text{MJOD}] - 9.86[\text{MJOD}] = 0.0[\text{MJOD}]$

Although the balance was not equalized completely such as following because the calculated BSP construction cost spent by distribution companies beyond the original BSP construction cost, unfairness of cost condition will be improved partially.

- NEPCO:  $\blacktriangle 9.48[\text{MJOD}] \rightarrow 0.380[\text{MJOD}]$ : turned to surplus status
- Distribution companies:  $37.0[\text{MJOD}] \rightarrow 27.1[\text{MJOD}]$ : maintain surplus status

As a result, NEPCO will be able to cancel all of BSP construction cost, and distribution companies will be able to gain additional 23.0[MJOD] surplus compared with Site 0.

**(ii) Alternative 2: Distribution companies spend only the increased cost by shifting of BSP location to optimal position**

As a result of executing BSP location optimization in case of Table 6.2-25, all increasing cost items are spent by NEPCO, and NEPCO shall pay 4.09[MJOD] additionally for only BSP construction. Alternative 2 proposes that distribution companies spend only the additional cost (4.09[MJOD]) as BSP construction cost.

**(iii) Alternative 3: Halve increased cost by shifting of BSP location to optimal position**

Alternative 3 proposes that dividing the loss of NEPCO side only for BSP construction (4.09[MJOD]), and distribution companies spend the divided cost (2.04[MJOD]: 20.7[%]) as BSP construction cost. Although the balance is not equalized because only additional cost is halved, it will assure tolerable equality because the loss is divided equally.

**(iv) Alternative 4: Equalize both company's LCC**

Alternative 1 to Alternative 3 focus on only the varied balance from present scheme. On the other hand, Alternative 4 proposes that both companies share completely equalized LCC.

- Differential of both company's LCC: 2.21[MJOD]
- Cost adjustment of higher LCC side (NEPCO): -1.10[MJOD]
- Cost adjustment of lower LCC side (distribution company.): +1.10[MJOD]
- BSP construction cost spent by NEPCO:  $9.86[\text{MJOD}] - 1.10[\text{MJOD}] = 8.75 [\text{MJOD}]$  (88.8[%])
- BSP construction cost spent by distribution company: 1.10[MJOD] (11.2[%])
- NEPCO side adjusted LCC: 14.1[MJOD]
- Distribution companies side adjusted LCC: 14.1[MJOD]

Although this alternative is fairest sharing method from long term viewing, Alternative 2 and 3 should also be considered simultaneously to consider some constraints for each case.

(v) **Alternative 5: Sharing rate decided by the Score**

Alternative 5 proposes that the cost sharing rate is decided by the differential of following two scored items when alternative 1 to 4 couldn't make an agreement.

- Necessity of BSP construction as Electricity Sector (N)
- Properties of distribution company side benefit by construction of BSP (B)

Table 6.2-26 Score Definition of Necessity of BSP construction as Electricity Sector (N)

| No. | Properties  | Point (N) |
|-----|---|-----------|
| 1   | The new loads can be supplied Power from near existing BSP, and the BSP doesn't have to be reinforced to conforming to future demand. | 1         |
| 2   | The BSP has enough capacity now, but the capacity will be short in the future.  | 2         |
| 3   | Now new BSP shall be installed to recover Power supply ability immediately.   | 3         |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.2-27 Score Definition of Properties of Distribution Company side benefit by construction of BSP (B)

| No. | Properties  | Point (B) |
|-----|---|-----------|
| 1   | To supply new loads area.   | 1         |
| 2   | BSP shall be installed, but enough distribution company side benefit will be assured. | 2         |
| 3   | No need to install new BSP  | 3         |

Source: JICA Study Team

The difference of there is positioned as indicator.

$$\text{Index\_BSP} = N - B$$

Index\_BSP can be from -2 to +2. In case Index\_B is higher, the significance of BSP construction will be higher. Vice versa Index\_B is lower, the significance of BSP construction will be lower. Therefore, cost share rate can be defined as Table 6.2-28. It is recommendable that the share rate list and score definition shown as Table 6.2-27 and Table 6.2-28 should be changed to conform with each situation.

Table 6.2-28 Share Rate List of BSP Construction Cost for Alternative 5

| Index_BSP | Priority as Electricity Sector | Share Rate            |       |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
|           |                                | Distribution Company. | NEPCO |
| +2        | Highest Priority               | 0 %                   | 100 % |
| +1        | Higher Priority                | 5 %                   | 95 %  |
| ±0        | Normal Priority                | 10 %                  | 90 %  |
| −1        | Lower Priority                 | 30 %                  | 70 %  |
| −2        | Lowest Priority                | 50 %                  | 50 %  |

Source: JICA Study Team

## 6.3 Power System Planning

### 6.3.1 Power System Plan in NEPCO

In NEPCO, renewable energy and oil-shale power plants are planned by 2018 and the related transmission projects are ongoing or planned. Table 6.3-1 shows the power system plan in NEPCO. By the EIB and AFD finance, the green corridor projects are ongoing. The 400kV transmission will be doubled by this project.

In the power system planning in the 2008 master plan study, there are power flow analysis, short-circuit analysis, stability analysis etc. in substation planning, transmission planning and interconnection planning. But recently, the master plan is not prepared.

Table 6.3-1 Power system plans by 2018 in NEPCO

| Project   | Year | Point of Connection  | Line Length | Line type             |  |
|---|------|--|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| Amman West Grid Connection  | 2016 |  |             |                       |  |
| Samra-Amman West 400kV OHL (70 km)                                |      | Double circuits  | 70km        | 400kV OHTL Triple     |  |
| Qatraneh-Amman West 400kV OHL (130 km)                            |      | Double circuit   | 130km       | 400kV OHTL Triple     |  |
| Amman West Substation 132kV connection with Swemeh 132kV OHL      |      | Double circuit   | 35km        | 132kV OHTL            |  |
| Amman West Substation 132kV connection with Salt                  |      | Double circuit   | 15km        | 132kV Superheated 1.5 |  |
| Amman West Substation   |      | 2 transformers 400 MVA.<br>11= CB 132kV<br>9= CB 400kV<br>4 Reactors                             | -           | -                     |  |
| Project   | Year | Details  |             | Region                |  |
| BSPs (Substations) Expansion                                      | 2016 |  |             |                       |  |
| Safawi Substation Expansion 132kV (external)                      |      | Adding one 10MVA transformer   |             | Mafrq                 |  |
| Rweshid Substation Expansion 132kV (external)                     |      | Adding one 10MVA transformer   |             | Mafrq                 |  |
| Waqas Substation Expansion 132 kV (external)                      |      | Adding one 63MVA transformer   |             | Ajloun                |  |
| Salt Substation Expansion   |      | Adding one 80MVA transformer   |             | Balqa'a               |  |
| New Zarqa Substation  | 2017 | 3= transformers 132/33kv with capacity 80MVA each<br>9 = 132kv CB<br>6= Reactors<br>23 = 33kV CB |             | Zarqa                 |  |
| Project   | Year | Point of Connection  | Line Length | Line type             |  |
| Oil Shale connection  | 2017 |  |             |                       |  |
| 400kV Switching Station for Oil Shale Project connection allajoun |      | Double circuit in-out To Qatrana 400/132 kV substation   | 10km        | 400kV OHTL            |  |
| Oil Shale Project connection Attarat                              |      | With Amman east  | 106km       | 400kV OHTL            |  |
|   |      | With Amman south   | 92km        | 400kV OHTL            |  |

| Project   | Year | Point of Connection                                | Line Length | Line type             |
|---|------|--|-------------|-----------------------|
| ACWA Project connection   | 2017 |  |             |                       |
| 132kV Switching Station for ACWA Project connection                                       |      | Existing HTPS 132/33kV                             | -           | -                     |
| Samra- HTPS   |      | Open   | 12km        |                       |
| Samra - HTPS  |      | Reconductering double circuits                     | 6.35km      | 132kV superheated 1.5 |
| Project   | Year | Point of Connection                                | Line Length | Line type             |
| Replacement of Conductors for Samra-Rajhi-Rehab OHLs                                      | 2018 | Samra-rehab  | 28.7km      | 132kV superheated 1.5 |
|   |      | Samra-rajihi                                       | 24km        |                       |
|   |      | RAJHI-REHAB (1)                                    | 24km        |                       |
| DELENOVA Wind Project Connection  |      | Double circuit from ishtafina S/S                  | 12km        | 132kV OHTL            |
| Project   | Year | Point of Connection                                | Line Length | Line type             |
| Green Corridor Project  | 2018 |  |             |                       |
| Hasa-Tafila Reconductering  |      | Double circuits                                    | 40km        | 132kV superheated 1.5 |
| Hasa-Qatrana Reconductering   |      | Single circuit                                     | 43.925km    | 132kV superheated 1.5 |
| Hasa-Qatrana Cement Reconductering  |      | Single circuit                                     | 47.6km      | 132kV superheated 1.5 |
| Qatrana- Qatrana Cement Reconductering  |      | Single circuit                                     | 7.3km       | 132kV superheated 1.5 |
| Replacement of Conductors for Fujaij-Ma'an 132kV OHLs                                     |      | Double circuits                                    | 50km        | 132kV superheated 1.5 |
| Double Circuit OHLs for Ma'an - (in-Out joint) - New Ma'an                                |      | Double circuits                                    | 3km         | 132kV superheated 1.5 |
| QAIA Substation Expansion (Green Corridor Project)  |      | Double circuit QAIA-Qatrana                        | 60km        | 132kV OHTL            |
| Green corridor connected wind farms   |      |  |             |                       |
| King Hussain Wind Project Connection  | 2018 | Single line open in Fujaij-Ma'an 132kV             | 5km         | 132kV OHTL            |
| Rajif Wind Farm   |      | In/out Qwera-Ma'an 48km from Qwera                 |             | 132kV OHTL            |
| Tafila Wind Substation  |      | In/Out Hasa – RASHADIA 7 KM From HASA              |             |                       |
| KOSPO Wind Project Connection   |      | 3.5km Double circuit from Tafila WF                | 3.5km       | 132kV OHTL            |
| XENEL Wind Project Connection   |      | 3.5km Double circuit from kospo 7km from Tafila WF | 7km         | 132kV OHTL            |
| 400Kv Grid Reinforcement  |      |  |             |                       |
| Qatraneh 400kV Line   | 2016 | Qatrana- New Ma'an                                 | 150km       | 400kV OHTL            |
| QAIA Substation Expansion (Green Corridor Project)  |      | Adding two CB 132kV                                | Amman       |                       |
| Qatraneh Substation Expansion(Green Corridor Project)                                     |      | Adding two CB 132kV                                | Karak       |                       |
| Qatraneh 400kV Substation Expansion (connection with Ma'an 400kV) Green Corridor Project) | 2018 | Adding two of (one and half CB) each 400kV         | Karak       |                       |
| Ma'an 400/132/33kV Substation (Green Corridor Project)                                    |      | 2018 Two Transformers 400MVA                       | Ma'an       |                       |

Source : NEPCO

### 6.3.2 Issues on the Power System in NEPCO

JICA study team received the current power system of PSS/E data from NEPCO and prepared the PSS/E data in 2018 together with NEPCO.

Table 6.3-2 and Figure 6.3-1 show the issues on the power system in 2018. There are several 132kV transmission lines that do not observe N-1 standard. And there are some substations where the single line to ground fault current exceeds its breaking capacity of circuit breakers such as Qatrana and Tareq.

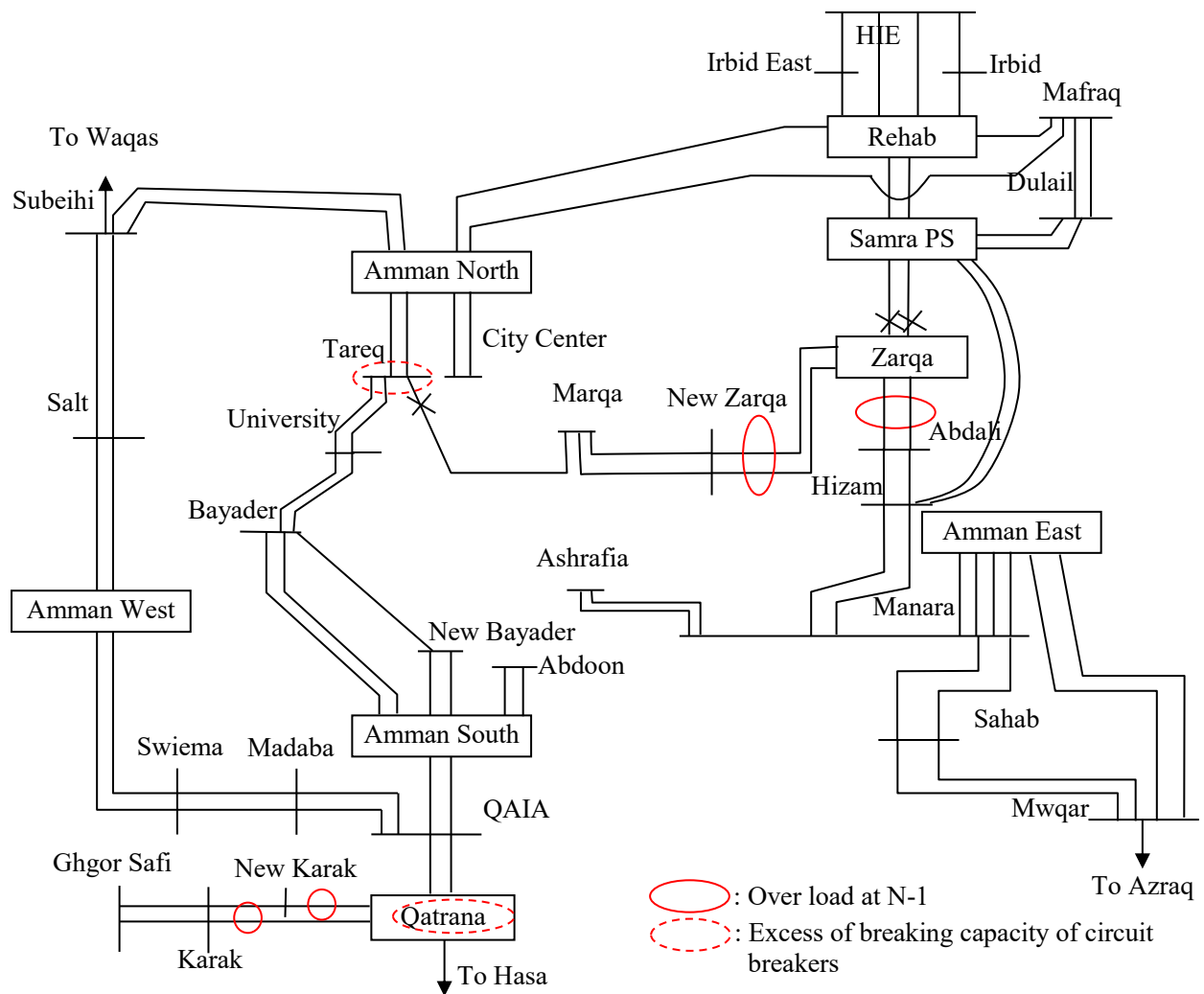
Table 6.3-3 and Figure 6.3-2 show the measures for the issues in 2018. To reduce the fault level at Qatrana and Tareq, system separations and 132kV system connection changes are considered.

Table 6.3-4 shows the power generation balance used in the PSS/E analysis. Table 6.3-5 shows cost list provided by NEPCO.

Table 6.3-2 Issues on the power system in 2018

|  |   |
|--|---|
| High Loading 132kV Transmission lines                          | HTPS to Abdali 111% (N-1)<br>HTPS to Zarqa New 107% (N-1)<br>Qatrana to Karak 113% (N-1)<br>Qatrana to South Karak 109% (N-1) |
| Opreating Rate of the 400kV Substations                        | -   |
| Voltage drop   | South Karak 0.91pu (N-1)<br>Ghorsafi 0.91pu (N-1)<br>Karak 0.93pu (N-1)   |
| Single line to ground fault current<br>(Short-circuit current) | Qatrana 33.8kA (27.9kA)<br>Tareq 33.5kA (27.2kA)<br>Amman South 30.1kA (27.2kA)<br>HTPS 27.2kA (22.7kA)                       |

Source: JICA Study Team



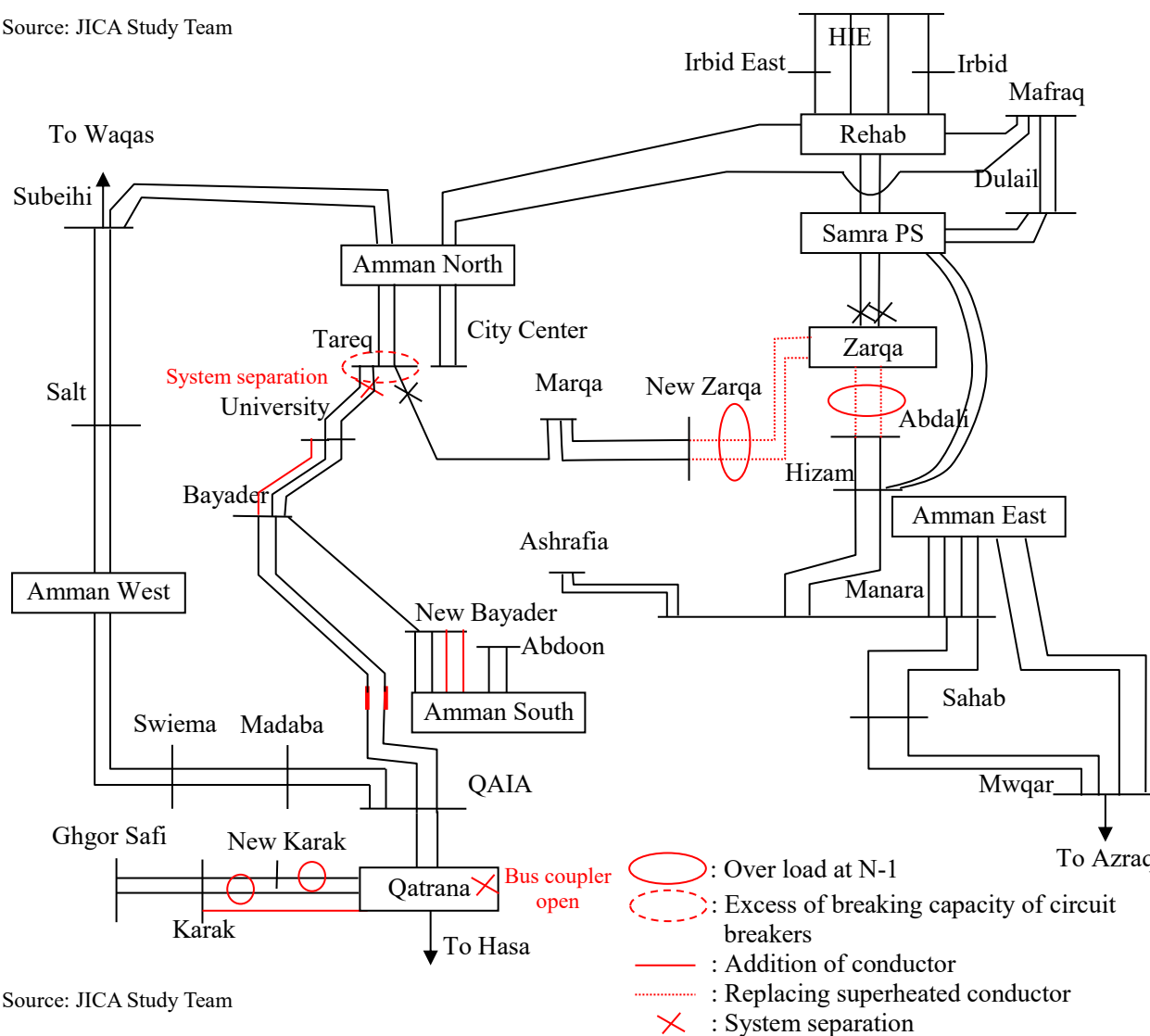
Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-1 Issues on the 132kV power system in 2018

Table 6.3-3 Measures for the issues on the power system in 2018

| Measures  |   |
|---|---|
| Reinforcement for High Loading 132kV Transmission line  | Replacing to Superheated conductor<br>-HTPS to Abdali<br>-HTPS to Zarqa New<br>Addition of conductor<br>-Qatrana to Karak |
| Reinforcement for High fault current level<br>(Measures accompanied by the changing of system configuration at Amman South) | Addition of conductor<br>-Amman South to New Bayader, double circuit<br>-Bayader to university                            |
| After measures  |   |
| Single line to ground fault current<br>(Short-circuit current)  | Qatrana 21.0kA ( 25.2kA)<br>Tareq 21.2kA ( 19.1kA)<br>HTPS 19.5kA ( 15.2kA)<br>Amman South 28.7kA ( 23.6kA)               |

Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-2 Measures for the Issues on the 132kV power system in 2018

Table 6.3-4 Power generation balance used in the PSS/E analysis

| Base Scenario Base1(Nuclear:No delay) |                |              |                      |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | (MW)  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Power Plant                           | Unit           | rated output | Bus name/Substation  | Capacity |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                       |                |              |                      | 2015     | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  | 2022  | 2023  | 2024  | 2025  | 2026  | 2027  | 2028  | 2029  | 2030  | 2031  | 2032  | 2033  | 2034  |
| ATPS                                  | ST 1           | 137          | ATPS G1              | 121      | 121   | 121   | 130   | 0     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ATPS                                  | ST 2           | 137          | ATPS G2              | 121      | 121   | 121   | 130   | 90    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ATPS                                  | ST 3           | 137          | ATPS G3              | 121      | 121   | 121   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |       |       |       |       |
| ATPS                                  | ST 4           | 137          | ATPS G4              | 121      | 121   | 121   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |       |       |       |       |
| ATPS                                  | ST 5           | 137          | ATPS G5              | 121      | 121   | 121   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |       |       |       |       |
| HTPS                                  | ST 4           |              |                      | 48       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| HTPS                                  | ST 5           |              |                      | 48       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| HTPS                                  | ST 7           |              |                      | 48       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Risha                                 | GT 1           | 30           | RESHA GT1            | 25       | 25    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Risha                                 | GT 2           | 30           | RESHA GT2            | 25       | 25    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Risha                                 | GT 3           | 30           | RESHA GT3            | 25       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Risha                                 | GT 4           | 30           | RESHA GT4            | 25       | 25    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Risha                                 | GT 5           | 30           | RESHA GT5            | 25       | 25    | 25    | 30    | 30    | 30    | 30    | 30    | 30    | 30    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |       |       |       |       |
| Rehab                                 | GT 10          | 30           | REHAB GT10           | 26       | 26    | 26    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rehab                                 | GT 11          | 30           | REHAB GT11           | 26       | 26    | 26    | 20    | 20    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rehab                                 | CC             | 285          | REHAB GT12, GT13, ST | 260      | 260   | 260   | 225   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 270   | 0     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rehab                                 | CC             | 450          | REHAB CC N           |          |       |       |       |       | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   |
| Amman South                           | GT 9           | 60           | AS GT1, GT2          | 26       | 26    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Samra                                 | I              | 351          | SAMRA GT1, GT2, ST1  | 270      | 270   | 270   | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Samra                                 | II             | 351          | SAMRA GT3, GT4, ST2  | 270      | 270   | 270   | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Samra                                 | III            | 435          | SAMRA GT5, GT6, ST3  | 400      | 400   | 400   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   |
| Samra GT7                             | IV             |              |                      | 145      | 145   | 145   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   | 130   |
| Samra ST4                             | IV             |              |                      |          |       |       | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    | 70    |
| IPP 1, Amman East                     | CC             | 420          | AME GT1,GT2,ST1      | 360      | 360   | 360   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   |
| IPP 2, Qatrania                       | GT/CC          | 411          | QAT GT1,GT2,ST       | 360      | 360   | 360   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   | 405   |
| IPP 3                                 | DE             | 588          | IPP3 11~72           | 573      | 573   | 573   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| IPP 4                                 | DE             | 320          | AE IPP4 1,2,3,4      | 241      | 241   | 241   | 170   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| ACWA                                  | CC             | 510          | ACWA GT1,GT2,GT3,ST1 |          |       | 315   | 450   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   |
| CCGT 2027                             | CC             | 450          | Hasan?               |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   |
| CCGT 2029                             | CC             | 450          | QAIA?                |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   |
| CCGT 2030                             | CC             | 450          | ?                    |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   |
| CCGT 2032                             | CC             | 450          | ?                    |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 450   | 450   | 450   | 450   |
| CCGT 2033                             | CC             | 450          | ?                    |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 450   | 450   | 450   |
| CCGT 2034                             | CC             | 450          | ?                    |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 450   | 450   |
| OSPP 1(Attrat)                        | Oil Shale      | 235          | ATTRAT OS            |          |       |       |       | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   |
| OSPP 2(Attrat)                        | Oil Shale      | 235          | ATTRAT OS            |          |       |       |       | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   |
| OSPP3                                 | Oil Shale      |              |                      |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| OSPP4                                 | Oil Shale      |              |                      |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| OSPP5                                 | Oil Shale      |              |                      |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| NPP                                   | Nuclear        |              |                      |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Wind                                  | TAFILA W       | 117          | TAFILA132 W          | 117      | 117   | 117   | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 104.0 |
|                                       | HussainWind    | 80           | HUSSAIN W/MAAN NEW   |          |       |       | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    |
|                                       | RAJIF Wind     | 83           | RAJIF WIND P         |          |       |       | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 83    |
|                                       | FAJU Wind      | 90           | FAJU W               |          |       |       | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    |
|                                       | KOSPO Wind     | 50           | KOSPO WIND           |          |       |       | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    |
|                                       | XENEL Wind     | 50           | XENEL WIND           |          |       |       | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    |
|                                       |                |              |                      |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                       | Assumption cap |              | TFILA 132 W          |          |       |       |       | 24    | 49    | 75    | 104   | 134   | 166   | 200   | 236   | 277   | 320   | 366   | 416   | 469   | 525   | 585   | 650   |
| Solar                                 | MDA PV         | 162          | MDA PV               |          | 162   | 162   | 136   | 162   | 162   | 162   | 162   | 162   | 162   | 162   | 162   | 162   | 162   | 162   | 162   | 162   | 162   | 162   | 162   |
|                                       | Jo Solar PV    | 20           | JO SOLAR PV/HIE      |          | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    | 20    |
|                                       | SHAMSUNA       | 10           | SHAMSUNA PV/AQABA TH |          | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 7.6   |
|                                       | SCATEC Solar   | 10           | SCATEC PV/MAAN       |          | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    |
|                                       | Mafraq PV      | 150          | Mafraq PV/Mafraq     |          |       |       | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   |
|                                       | QUWIRA PV      | 100          | QUWIRA PV            |          |       |       | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  | 60.0  |
|                                       | SAFAWI PV      | 50           | SAFAWI PV            |          |       |       | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    |
|                                       | Assumption cap |              | MAAN                 |          |       |       |       | 25    | 51    | 78    | 107   | 137   | 170   | 205   | 242   | 284   | 329   | 377   | 428   | 482   | 540   | 602   | 668   |
| Total Capacity(MW)                    |                |              |                      | 3,948    | 3,978 | 4,545 | 4,382 | 4,730 | 5,121 | 5,184 | 5,242 | 6,302 | 6,367 | 6,146 | 6,219 | 6,171 | 6,840 | 7,384 | 7,935 | 8,042 | 8,606 | 9,178 | 9,759 |
| Peak Demand(MW)                       |                |              |                      | 3,323    | 3,501 | 3,658 | 3,840 | 4,032 | 4,234 | 4,446 | 4,674 | 4,911 | 5,167 | 5,440 | 5,725 | 6,050 | 6,398 | 6,769 | 7,166 | 7,588 | 8,040 | 8,521 | 9,037 |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.3-5 Unit costs used for analysis and costing of developments

| Item   | Unit  | Cost US\$(000s) |
|--|-------|-----------------|
| <b>Location</b>  |       |                 |
| Land cost - Amman new site                                     | 1     | 6,808           |
| Land cost - Amman extension                                    | 1     | 2,723           |
| Land cost - Other new site                                     | 1     | 2,723           |
| Land cost - Other extension                                    | 1     | 1,362           |
| <b>Bays</b>  |       |                 |
| 400kV Bay AIS  | 1     | 1,340           |
| 132kV Bay GIS  | 1     | 1,058           |
| 132kV Bay AIS  | 1     | 257             |
| 33kV Bay   | 1     | 71              |
| <b>Transformaer</b>  |       |                 |
| 400MVA 400/132kV Transformer                                   | 1     | 4,230           |
| 240MVA 400/132kV Transformer                                   | 1     | 2,820           |
| 110MVA 132/33kV Transformer                                    | 1     | 1,734           |
| 80MVA 132/33kV Transformer                                     | 1     | 6,345           |
| 63MVA 132/33kV Transformer                                     | 1     | 4,583           |
| 45MVA 132/33kV Transformer                                     | 1     | 409             |
| 16MVA 132/33kV Transformer                                     | 1     | 353             |
| 10MVA 132/33kV Transformer                                     | 1     | 317             |
| <b>Overhead lines</b>  |       |                 |
| 400kV 3 x 560mm ACSR/ACS OHL                                   | DC km | 423             |
| 400kV 2 x 560mm ACSR/ACS OHL                                   | DC km | 395             |
| 132kV 2 x 400mm ACSR OHL                                       | DC km | 300             |
| 132kV 1 x 400mm AAAC OHL                                       | DC km | 254             |
| 132kV 1 x 400mm ACSR OHL                                       | DC km | 250             |
| 132kV 1 x 400mm ACSR OHL                                       | SC km | 150             |
| 132kV 1 x 240mm ACSR OHL                                       | SC km | 100             |
| 132kV Drake ACSS HTLS  | DC km | 450             |
| 132kV ACSS 450 or 425/55mm HTLS<br>(Conductor and Replacement) | SC km | 113             |
| <b>Underground cables</b>                                      |       |                 |
| 132kV 1 x 1000mm Cu XLPE Cable double                          | DC km | 2,000           |
| 132kV 1 x 1000mm Cu XLPE Cable                                 | DC km | 1,692           |
| 132kV 1 x 1000mm Cu XLPE Cable                                 | SC km | 1,300           |
| 132kV 1 x 500mm Cu XLPE Cable                                  | SC km | 1,021           |
| 33kV 500mm Al XLPE Cable                                       | SC km | 96              |
| <b>Compensation equipment</b>                                  |       |                 |
| 33kV Capacitor Bank - 4 x 10MVAR                               | 1     | 600             |
| 33kV Capacitor Bank - 1 x 20MVAR                               | 1     | 71              |
| 33kV Capacitor Bank - 4 x 7.5MVAR                              | 1     | 550             |
| 11kV Capacitor Bank - 12MVAR                                   | 1     | 87              |

DC; Double Circuits, SC; Single Circuit

Source: NEPCO

### 6.3.3 Power system planning for generation development plans

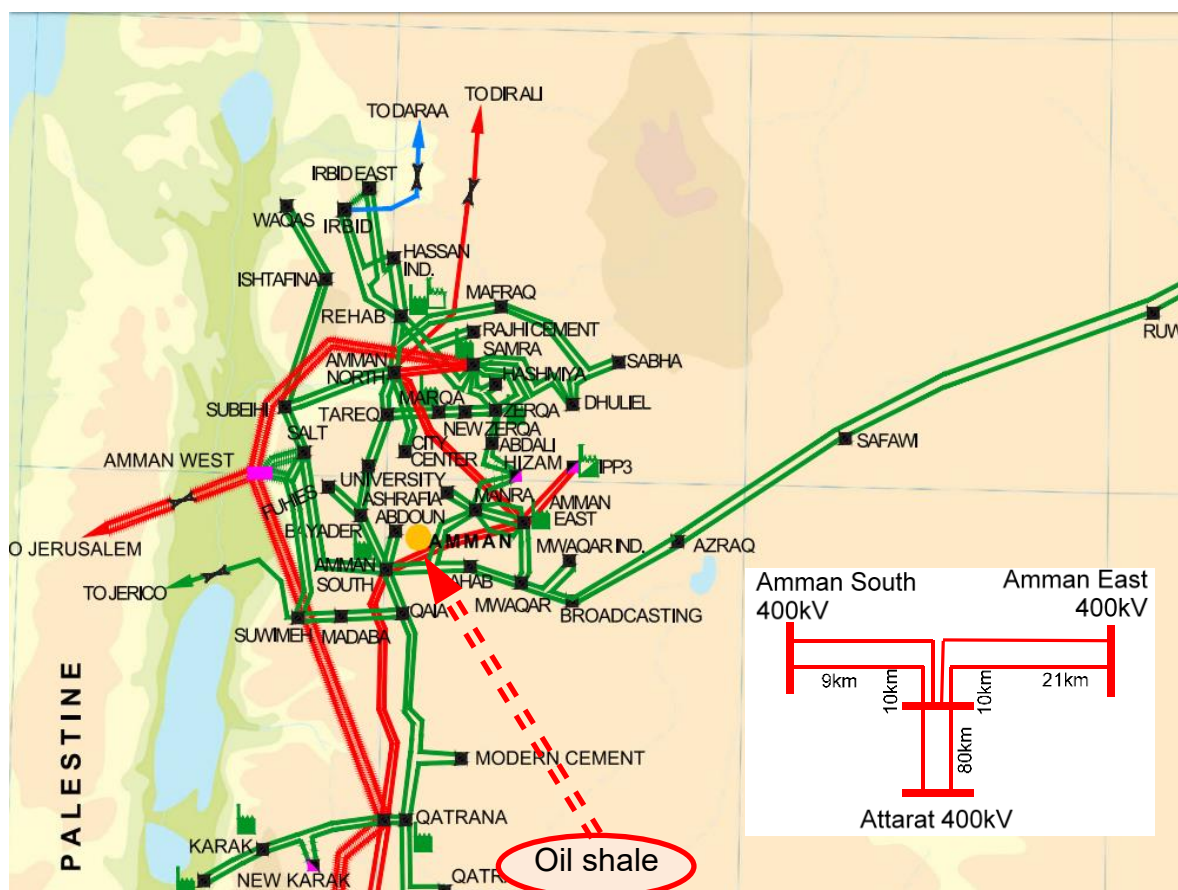
#### 1) Oil-shale power generation in Attarat in 2019

The following three connection plans for the Attarat oil-shale power generation in 2019 using PSS/E are analyzed and checked in terms of overloading of substations and transmission lines, system voltage and single line to ground fault current. And construction cost is estimated using the unit cost as shown in Table 6.3-5.

- ✓ Connection plan 1: 400kV Amman South T/L and Amman East T/L
- ✓ Connection plan 2: 132kV QAIA Substation
- ✓ Connection plan 3: 400kV New Qatrana Substation

#### (i) Oil-shale connection plan 1

Figure 6.3-3 shows power system connection with the Attarat oil-shale power generation plan 1. Figure 6.3-4 shows the power system diagram. Table 6.3-6 shows the analysis result. This plan is needed the reinforcement of 132kV transmission lines and 400kV transmission line between Aqaba to New Ma'an and Amman South substation.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-3 Oil-shale connection plan 1 (400kV Amman South T/L and Amman East T/L)



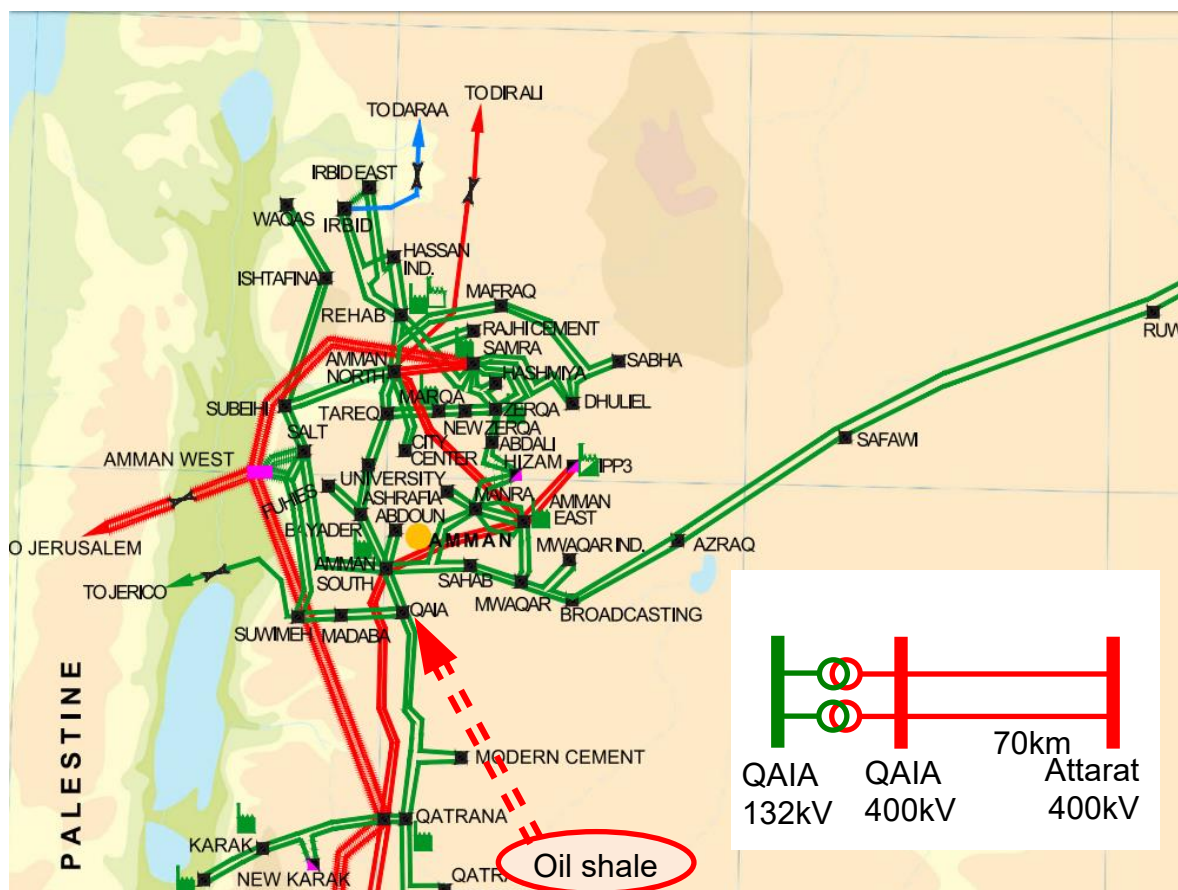
Table 6.3-6 Analysis result for oilshale power generation plan 1 in 2019

| Item   | From                       |   | To         |                      |
|--|----------------------------|---|------------|----------------------|
| 132kV transmission line loading in N-1 state | Amman South                | - | Bayader    | 147%                 |
|  | Bayader                    | - | University | 122%                 |
|  | Rehab                      | - | Samra      | 115%                 |
| 400kV transmission line loading in N-1 state | Aqaba                      | - | New Ma'an  | 111%                 |
| 400kV substation loading in N-1 state        | Amman South                |   |            | 183%                 |
| Single line to ground fault current          | Tareq                      |   |            | 18.7kA               |
|  | Amman South main           |   |            | 17.0kA               |
|  | Amman South reserve        |   |            | 25.9kA               |
|  | Qatrana main               |   |            | 24.9kA               |
|  | Qatrana reserve            |   |            | 12.9kA               |
| Cost   | Construction cost          |   |            | 47,540 thousand USD  |
|  | Related reinforcement cost |   |            | 70,293 thousand USD  |
|  | Total                      |   |            | 117,833 thousand USD |

Source: JICA Study Team

## (ii) Oil-shale connection plan 2

Figure 6.3-5 shows power system connection with the Attarat oil-shale power generation plan2. Figure 6.3-6 show the power system diagram. Table 6.3-7 shows the analysis result. As for this plan, it is necessary to change the transmission route around Amman South substation. However, the cost of the connection plan 2 is the lowest cost among three connection plans.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-5 Oil-shale connection plan 2 (132kV QAIA Substation)

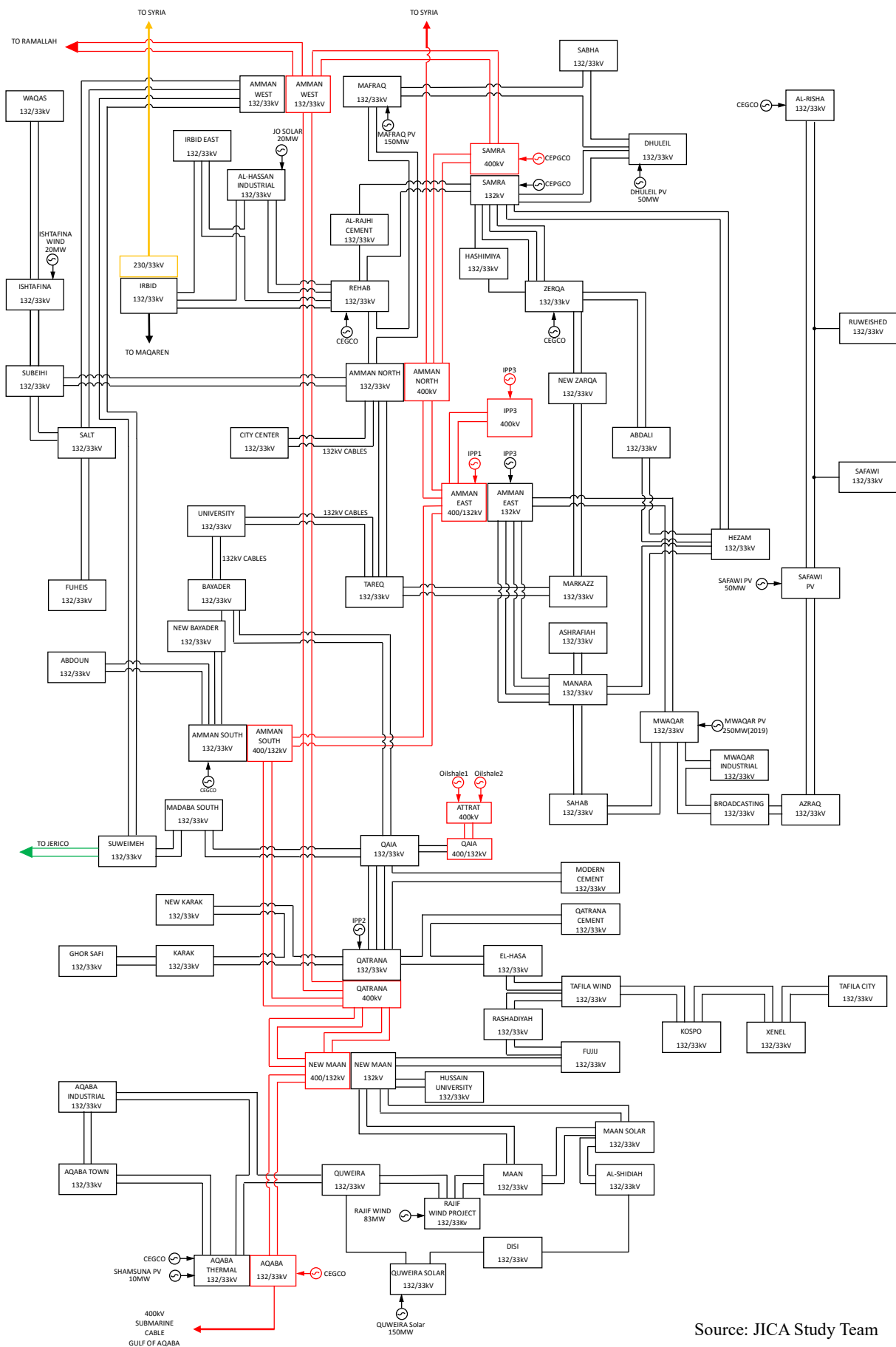


Figure 6.3-6 Power system for the oil-shale connection plan 2

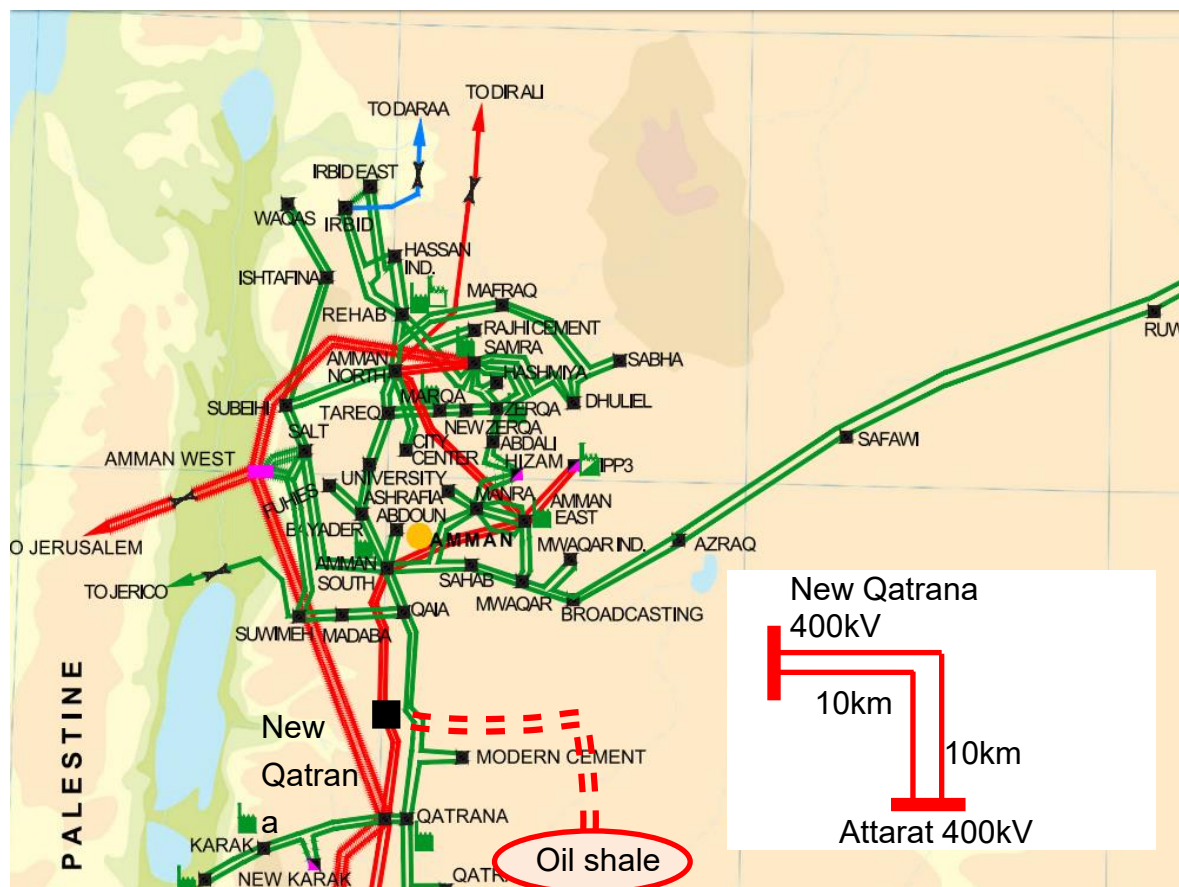
Table 6.3-7 Analysis result for oilshale power generation plan 2 in 2019

| Item   | From                       |   | To         |                     |
|--|----------------------------|---|------------|---------------------|
| 132kV transmission line loading in N-1 state | Amman South                | - | Bayader    | -                   |
|  | Bayader                    | - | University | -                   |
|  | Rehab                      | - | Samra      | 107%                |
| 400kV transmission line loading in N-1 state | Aqaba                      | - | New Ma'an  | -                   |
| 400kV substation loading in N-1 state        | Amman South                |   |            | -                   |
| Single line to ground fault current          | Tareq                      |   |            | 27.9kA              |
|  | Amman South main           |   |            | 25.2kA              |
|  | Amman South reserve        |   |            | 25.2kA              |
|  | Qatrana main               |   |            | 25.2kA              |
|  | Qatrana reserve            |   |            | 12.0kA              |
| Cost   | Construction cost          |   |            | 40,152 thousand USD |
|  | Related reinforcement cost |   |            | 55,200 thousand USD |
|  | Total                      |   |            | 95,352 thousand USD |

Source: JICA Study Team

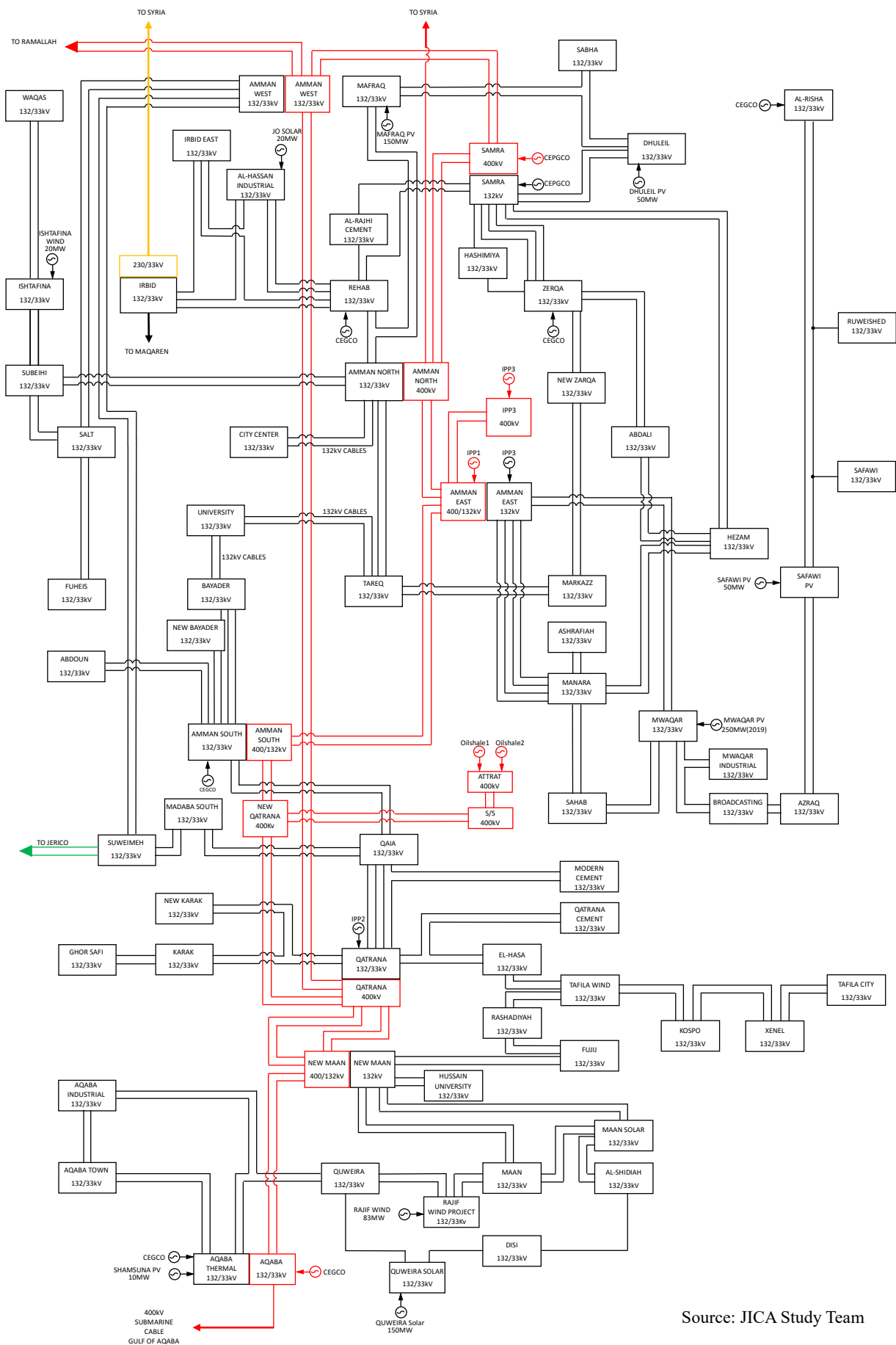
### (iii) Oil-shale connection plan 3

Figure 6.3-7 shows power system connection with the Attarat oil-shale power generation plan 3. Figure 6.3-8 shows the power system diagram. Table 6.3-8 shows the analysis result. This plan needs the reinforcement of 132kV transmission lines and 400kV transmission line between Aqaba to New Ma'an and Amman South substation. This connection plan is the most expensive among three plans.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-7 Oil-shale connection plan 3 (400kV New Qatrana Substation)



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-8 Power system for the oil-shale connection plan 3

Table 6.3-8 Analysis result for oilshale power generation plan 3 in 2019

| Item   | From                       |   | To         |                      |
|--|----------------------------|---|------------|----------------------|
| 132kV transmission line loading in N-1 state | Amman South                | - | Bayader    | 119%                 |
|  | Bayader                    | - | University | 127%                 |
|  | Rehab                      | - | Samra      | 102%                 |
| 400kV transmission line loading in N-1 state | Aqaba                      | - | New Ma'an  | 108%                 |
| 400kV substation loading in N-1 state        | Amman South                |   |            | 135%                 |
| Single line to ground fault current          | Tareq                      |   |            | 16.3kA               |
|  | Amman South main           |   |            | 21.7kA               |
|  | Amman South reserve        |   |            | 21.8kA               |
|  | Qatrana main               |   |            | 24.6kA               |
|  | Qatrana reserve            |   |            | 12.1kA               |
| Cost   | Construction cost          |   |            | 19,223 thousand USD  |
|  | Related reinforcement cost |   |            | 99,128 thousand USD  |
|  | Total                      |   |            | 118,351 thousand USD |

Source: JICA Study Team

## 2) Nuclear Power Generation near Azraq in 2025

Four connections plans for the nuclear power generation have been studied in combination with four connection plans for the Attrat Oil-shale power generation in 2025 using PSS/E and checked in terms of overloading of substations and transmission lines, system voltage and single line to ground fault current, transient stability analysis for nuclear transmission line fault and overloading on substations and transmission lines in N-2 status of nuclear transmission lines. And construction cost are estimated using the unit cost as shown in Table 6.3-5.

- ✓ Connection plan 1: 400kV New HIE Substation and 400kV Amman East Substation
- ✓ Connection plan 2: 400kV New HIE Substation and 400kV New Qatrana Substation
- ✓ Connection plan 3: 400kV New HIE Substation and 400kV Samra Substation
- ✓ Connection plan 4: 400kV New HIE Substation and 400kV New QAIA Substation

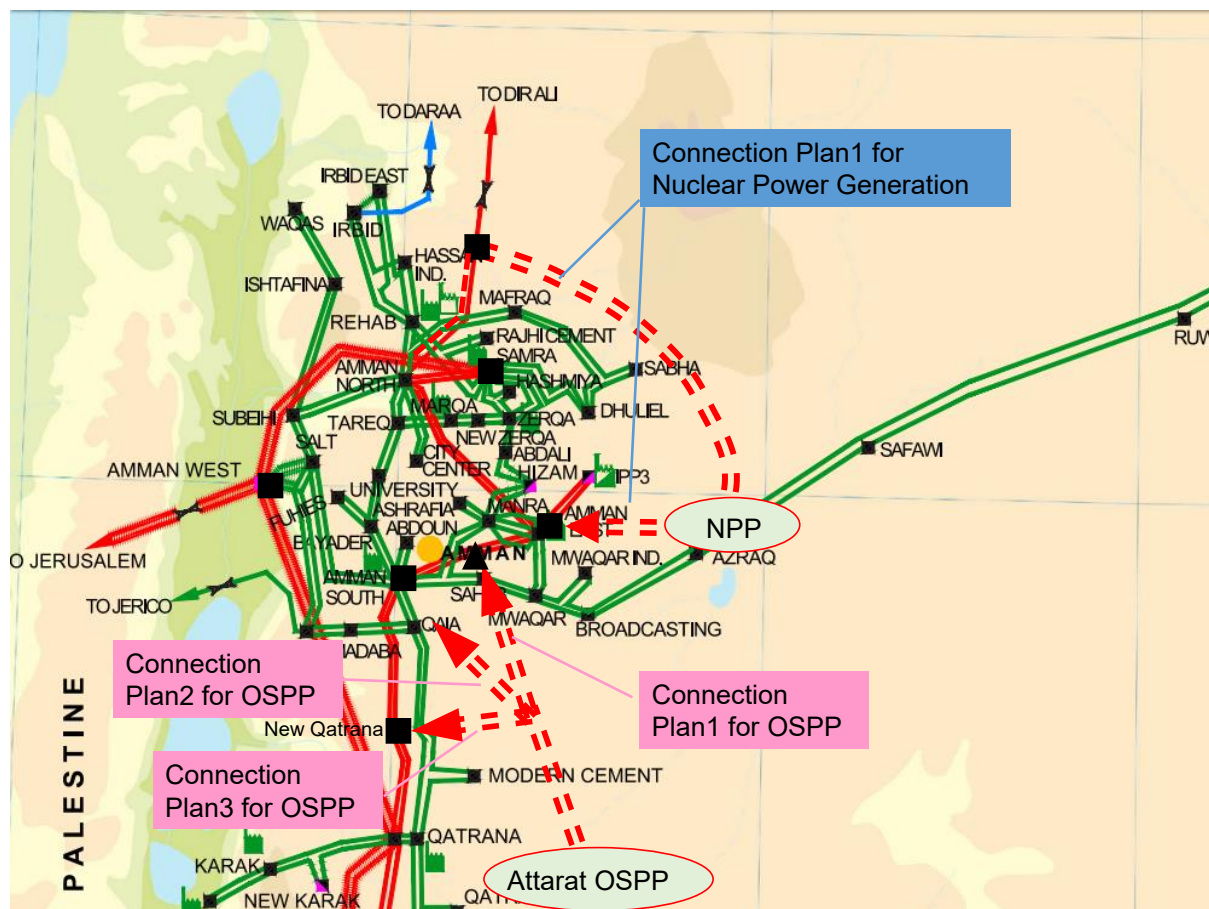
Table 6.3-9 Study scenario for nuclear power generation in combination with the Attrat Oil-shale power generation

| Study Scenarios | Nuclear power generation   | Oil-shale power generation                   |
|-----------------|--|--|
| 1-1             | Plan 1: 400kV New HIE Substation and 400kV Amman East Substation | Plan 1: 400kV Amman South and Amman East T/L |
| 1-2             |  | Plan 2: 132kV QAIA Substation                |
| 1-3             |  | Plan 3: 400kV New Qatrana Substation         |
| 2-1             | Plan2: 400kV New HIE Substation and 400kV New Qatrana Substation | Plan 1: 400kV Amman South and Amman East T/L |
| 2-2             |  | Plan 2: 132kV QAIA Substation                |
| 2-3             |  | Plan3: 400kV New Qatrana Substation          |
| 3-1             | Plan3: 400kV New HIE Substation and 400kV Samra Substation       | Plan 1: 400kV Amman South and Amman East T/L |
| 3-2             |  | Plan 2: 132kV QAIA Substation                |
| 3-3             |  | Plan3: 400kV New Qatrana Substation          |
| 4               | Plan 4: 400kV New HIE Substation and 400kV New QAIA Substation   | Plan 4: 400kV New QAIA Substation            |

Source: JICA Study Team

### (i) Nuclear connection plan 1 & Oil-shale connection plan 1-3

Figure 6.3-9 shows power system connection with the nuclear power generation (plan1) and the Attarat oil-shale power generation (plan1-3). Figure 6.3-10 shows the power system diagram with Attrata oil-shale power generation plan 1. Table 6.3-10 shows the analysis result. However, The Amman East substation is unsuited as a nuclear connection point in security. Because power generations and transmission lines are concentrated.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-9 The nuclear power generation (plan1) and the Attarat oil-shale power plant (plan1)



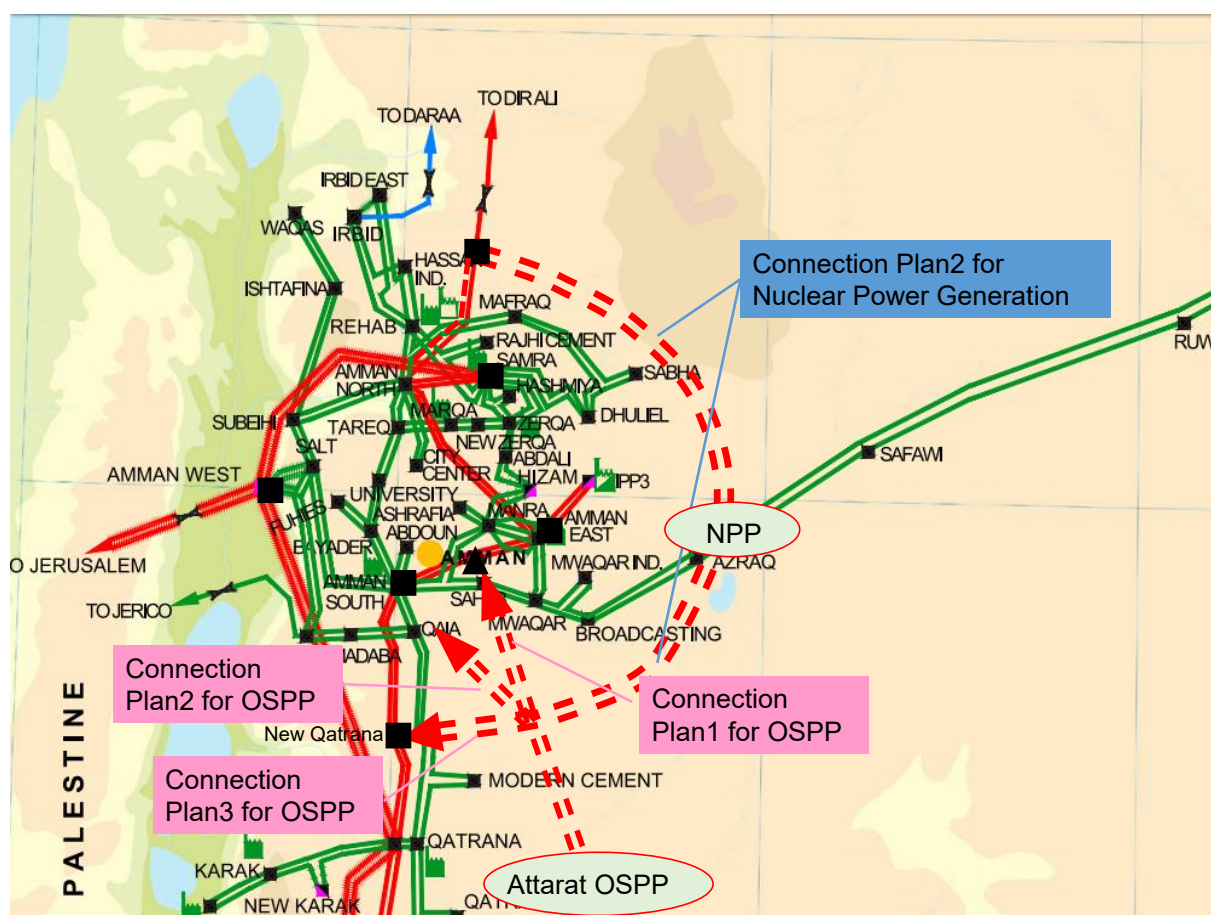
Table 6.3-10 Analysis result for Nuclear power generation plan 1 in 2025

| Item  | From                          |   | To          | Study scenarios |                            |         |                |
|---|-------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------|----------------|
|   |                               |   |             |                 | 1-1                        | 1-2     | 1-3            |
|   |                               |   |             | NPP             | HIE, Amman East            |         |                |
|   |                               |   |             | OSPP            | Amman South-<br>Amman East | QAIA    | New<br>Qatrana |
| 132kV<br>transmission<br>line loading<br>in N-1 state | Hizam                         | - | Manara      |                 | 103%                       | 107%    | 102%           |
|   | Hizam                         | - | Abdali      |                 | 159%                       | 189%    | 189%           |
|   | Hizam                         | - | Samra       |                 | 124%                       | 127%    | 126%           |
|   | Bayader                       | - | Amman South |                 | 151%                       | 150%    | 152%           |
|   | Marqa                         | - | Zarqa       |                 | 140%                       | 140%    | 140%           |
|   | HTPS                          | - | Zarqa       |                 | 119%                       | 119%    | 119%           |
|   | HIE                           | - | Hassan      |                 | -                          | -       | -              |
|   | Manara                        | - | Amman South |                 | 116%                       | 116%    | 116%           |
|   | Amman South                   | - | QAIA        |                 | -                          | -       | -              |
|   | QAIA                          | - | Madaba      |                 | -                          | 108%    | -              |
| 400kV<br>transmission<br>line loading<br>in N-1 state | Samra                         | - | Amman North |                 | -                          | -       | -              |
| 400kV<br>substation<br>loading in<br>N-1 state        | Amman South                   |   |             |                 | 146%                       | -       | 143%           |
|   | Amman East                    |   |             |                 | 102%                       | 102%    | 102%           |
|   | Amman North                   |   |             |                 | 106%                       | 103%    | 105%           |
|   | Amman West                    |   |             |                 | -                          | -       | -              |
| Single line<br>to ground<br>fault current             | Amman South main              |   |             |                 | 23.9kA                     | 24.8kA  | 23.6kA         |
|   | Amman South reserve           |   |             |                 | 24.1kA                     | 23.9kA  | 24.0kA         |
|   | Tareq                         |   |             |                 | 20.9kA                     | 20.8kA  | 20.9kA         |
|   | Qatrana main                  |   |             |                 | 23.9kA                     | 24.7kA  | 23.9kA         |
|   | Qatrana reserve               |   |             |                 | 13.4kA                     | 13.4kA  | 13.5kA         |
|   | Amman East                    |   |             |                 | 30.9kA                     | 30.5kA  | 30.7kA         |
|   | HTPS                          |   |             |                 | 18.5kA                     | 18.5kA  | 18.5kA         |
| Cost<br>[1,000USD]                                    | Construction cost for nuclear |   |             |                 | 98,369                     | 98,369  | 98,369         |
|   | Related reinforcement cost    |   |             |                 | 29,589                     | 28,589  | 29,589         |
|   | Sub total                     |   |             |                 | 127,958                    | 126,889 | 127,958        |
|   | Oilshale T/L cost             |   |             |                 | 117,833                    | 95,352  | 118,351        |
|   | Total                         |   |             |                 | 245,791                    | 222,241 | 246,309        |

Source: JICA Study Team

## (ii) Nuclear connection plan 2 & Oil-shale connection plan 1-3

Figure 6.3-11 shows power system connection with the nuclear power generation (plan2) and the Attarat oil-shale power generation (plan1-3). Figure 6.3-12 shows the power system diagram with Attrata oil-shale power generation plan 1. Table 6.3-11 shows the analysis result. The total cost for New Qatrana substation connection scenario and Samra substation scenario are almost the same. This plan is easy to secure the place of new connection points such as HIE substation and New Qatrana substation with extension of the existing substation such as Amman East substation or Samra substation. For these reasons, the nuclear connection plan 2 was selected for study scenario after 2025 among connection plan 2-4 by discussion with NEPCO. And also, the oil-shale connection plan was selected for study scenario after 2025.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-11 Nuclear power generation (plan2) and the Attarat oil-shale power plant (plan1)

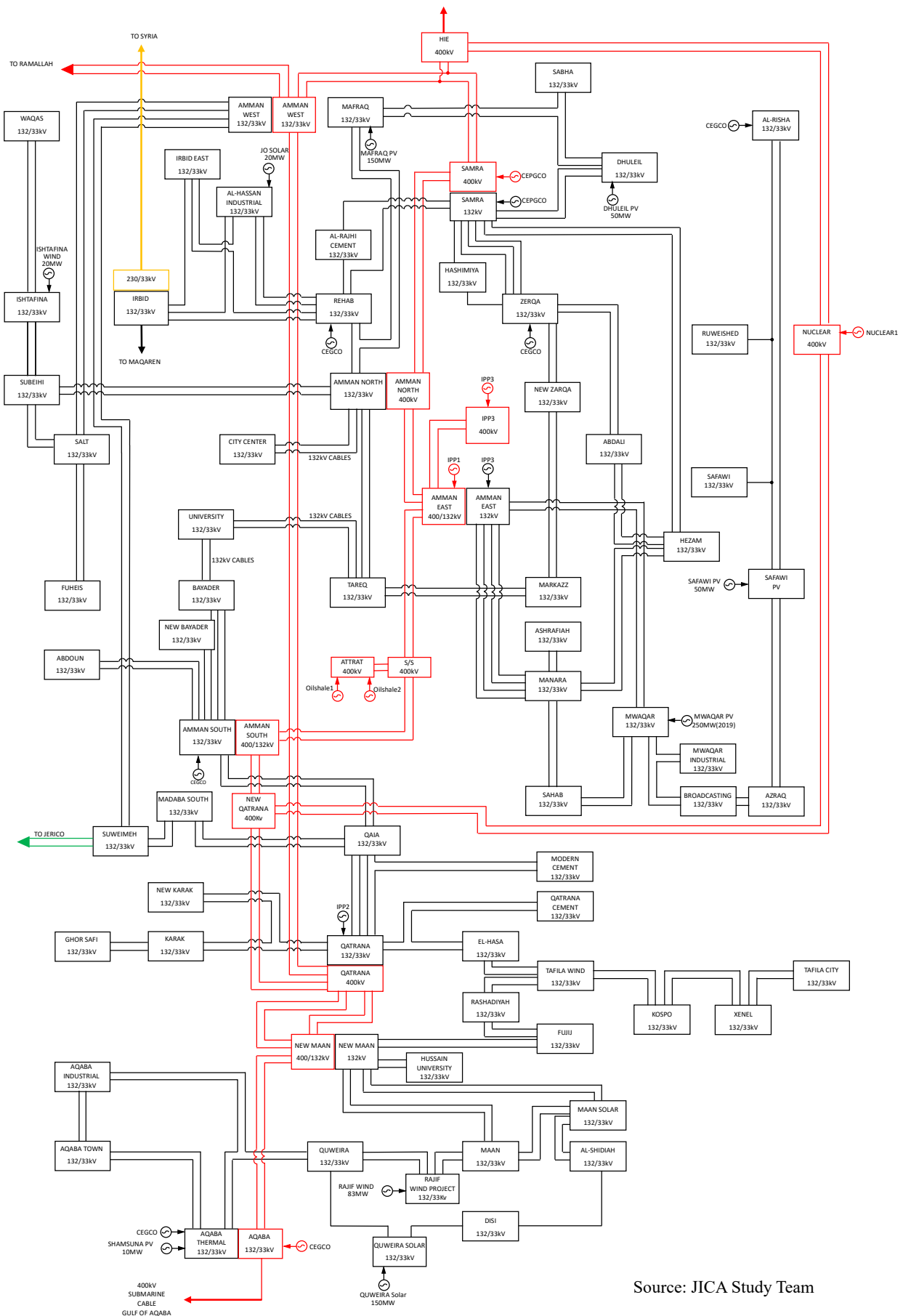


Figure 6.3-12 Power system for the nuclear connection plan 2 with oil-shale plan 1

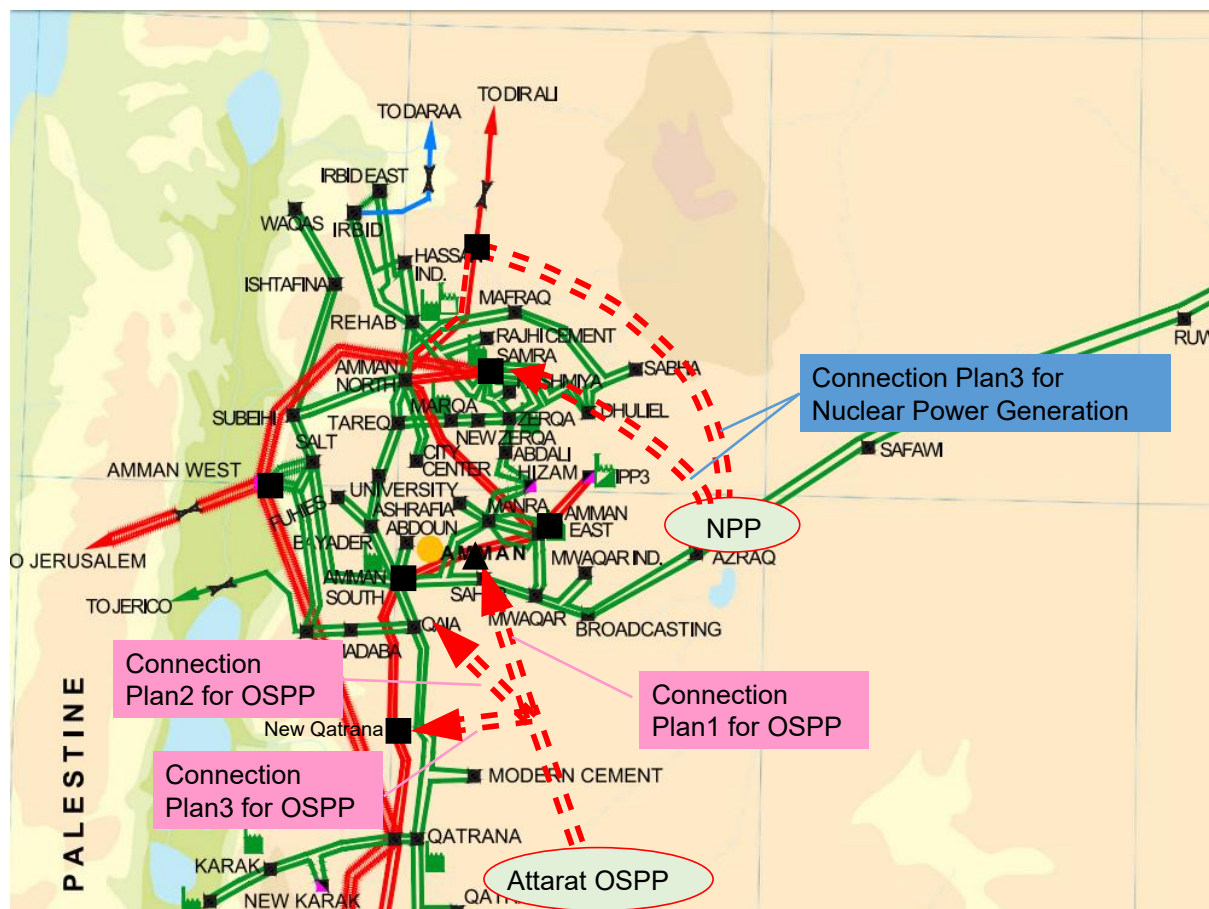
Table 6.3-11 Analysis result for Nuclear power generation plan 2 in 2025

| Item  | From                          |   | To          | Study scenarios |                            |         |                |
|---|-------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------|----------------|
|   |                               |   |             |                 | 2-1                        | 2-2     | 2-3            |
|   |                               |   |             | NPP             | Amman East                 |         |                |
|   |                               |   |             | OSPP            | Amman South-<br>Amman East | QAIA    | New<br>Qatrana |
| 132kV<br>transmission<br>line loading<br>in N-1 state | Hizam                         | - | Manara      |                 | -                          | -       | -              |
|   | Hizam                         | - | Abdali      |                 | 189%                       | 189%    | 189%           |
|   | Hizam                         | - | Samra       |                 | 131%                       | 137%    | 137%           |
|   | Bayader                       | - | Amman South |                 | 151%                       | 151%    | 153%           |
|   | Marqa                         | - | Zarqa       |                 | 140%                       | 140%    | 140%           |
|   | HTPS                          | - | Zarqa       |                 | 119%                       | 119%    | 119%           |
|   | HIE                           | - | Hassan      |                 | -                          | -       | 102%           |
|   | Manara                        | - | Amman South |                 | 116%                       | 117%    | 117%           |
|   | Amman South                   | - | QAIA        |                 | -                          | 103%    | -              |
|   | QAIA                          | - | Madaba      |                 | -                          | 109%    | -              |
| 400kV<br>transmission<br>line loading<br>in N-1 state | Samra                         | - | Amman North |                 | -                          | -       | -              |
| 400kV<br>substation<br>loading in<br>N-1 state        | Amman South                   |   |             |                 | 140%                       | -       | 138%           |
|   | Amman East                    |   |             |                 | -                          | -       | -              |
|   | Amman North                   |   |             |                 | -                          | -       | -              |
|   | Amman West                    |   |             |                 | -                          | -       | 101%           |
| Single line<br>to ground<br>fault current             | Amman South main              |   |             |                 | 23.7kA                     | 24.6kA  | 23.4kA         |
|   | Amman South reserve           |   |             |                 | 23.6kA                     | 23.3kA  | 23.4kA         |
|   | Tareq                         |   |             |                 | 20.7kA                     | 20.6kA  | 20.6kA         |
|   | Qatrana main                  |   |             |                 | 24.1kA                     | 25.0kA  | 24.1kA         |
|   | Qatrana reserve               |   |             |                 | 13.6kA                     | 13.6kA  | 13.6kA         |
|   | Amman East                    |   |             |                 | 29.8kA                     | 29.3kA  | 29.5kA         |
|   | HTPS                          |   |             |                 | 18.5kA                     | 18.5kA  | 18.5kA         |
| Cost<br>[1,000USD]                                    | Construction cost for nuclear |   |             |                 | 117,780                    | 117,780 | 113,550        |
|   | Related reinforcement cost    |   |             |                 | 19,314                     | 21,339  | 30,294         |
|   | Sub total                     |   |             |                 | 137,094                    | 139,119 | 143,844        |
|   | Oilshale T/L cost             |   |             |                 | 117,833                    | 95,352  | 118,351        |
|   | Total                         |   |             |                 | 254,927                    | 234,471 | 262,195        |

Source: JICA Study Team

### (iii) Nuclear connection plan 3 & Oil-shale connection plan 1-3

Figure 6.3-13 shows power system connection with the nuclear power generation (plan3) and the Attarat oil-shale power generation (plan1-3). Figure 6.3-14 shows the power system diagram with Attrata oil-shale power generation plan 1. Table 6.3-12 shows the analysis result. There is no much difference between the total cost for New Qatrana substation connection scenario and Samra substation scenario.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-13 Nuclear power generation (plan3) and the Attarat oil-shale power generation (plan3)



6-69

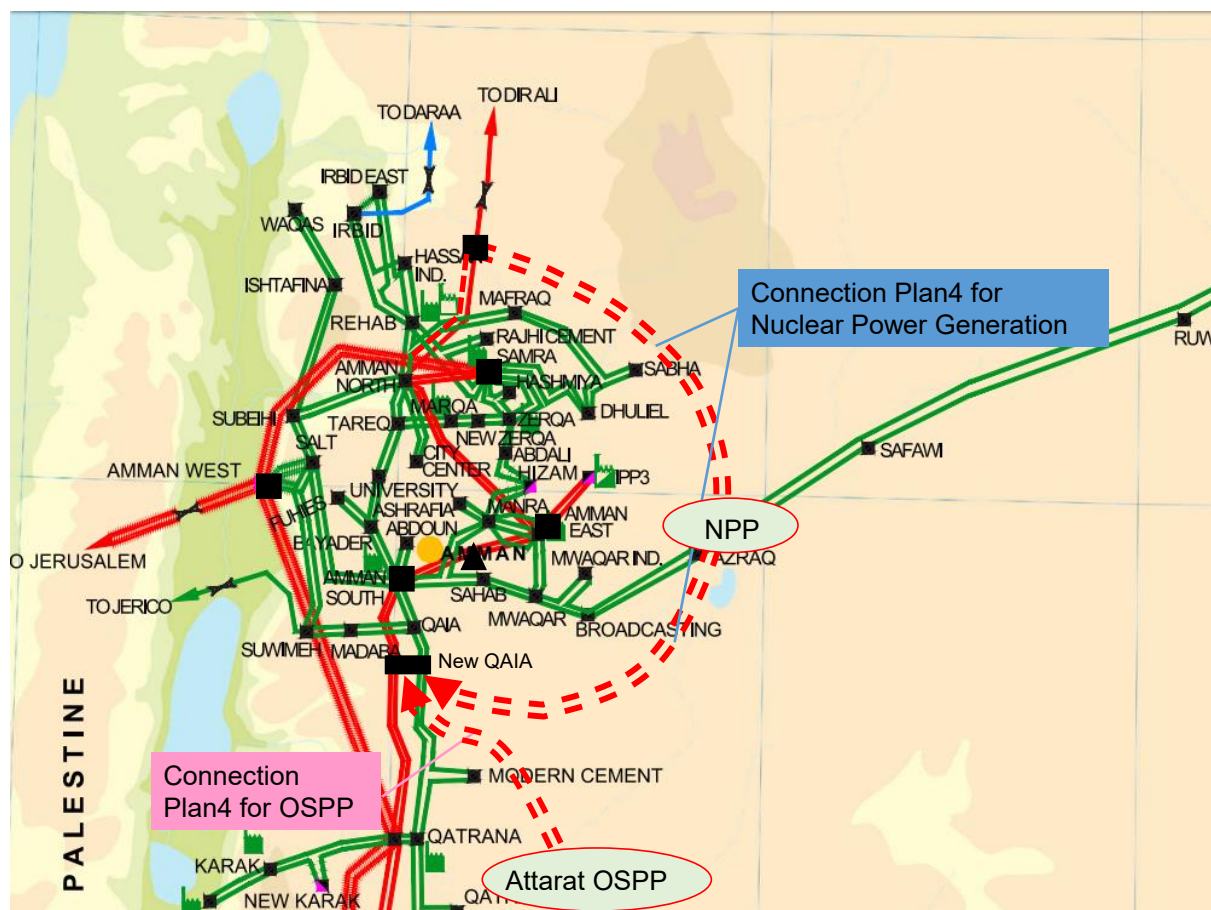
Table 6.3-12 Analysis result for Nuclear power generation plan 3 in 2025

| Item   | From                          |   | To          | Study scenarios |                            |         |                |
|--|-------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------|----------------|
|  |                               |   |             |                 | 3-1                        | 3-2     | 3-3            |
|  |                               |   |             | NPP             | Amman East                 |         |                |
|  |                               |   |             | OSPP            | Amman South-<br>Amman East | QAIA    | New<br>Qatrana |
| 132kV<br>transmission<br>line<br>loading in<br>N-1 state | Hizam                         | - | Manara      |                 | -                          | -       | -              |
|  | Hizam                         | - | Abdali      |                 | 189%                       | 189%    | 189%           |
|  | Hizam                         | - | Samra       |                 | 142%                       | 145%    | 144%           |
|  | Bayader                       | - | Amman South |                 | 152%                       | 152%    | 153%           |
|  | Marqa                         | - | Zarqa       |                 | 140%                       | 140%    | 140%           |
|  | HTPS                          | - | Zarqa       |                 | 119%                       | 119%    | 119%           |
|  | HIE                           | - | Hassan      |                 | 102%                       | 102%    | 102%           |
|  | Manara                        | - | Amman South |                 | 117%                       | 117%    | 117%           |
|  | Amman South                   | - | QAIA        |                 | -                          | 103%    | -              |
|  | QAIA                          | - | Madaba      |                 | -                          | -       | -              |
| 400kV<br>transmission<br>line<br>loading in<br>N-1 state | Samra                         | - | Amman North |                 | 110%                       | 1115    | 110%           |
| 400kV<br>substation<br>loading in<br>N-1 state           | Amman South                   |   |             |                 | 142%                       | -       | 138%           |
|  | Amman East                    |   |             |                 | -                          | -       | -              |
|  | Amman North                   |   |             |                 | 103%                       | -       | -              |
|  | Amman West                    |   |             |                 | -                          | -       | -              |
| Single line<br>to ground<br>fault current                | Amman South main              |   |             |                 | 24.1kA                     | 25.0kA  | 23.9kA         |
|  | Amman South reserve           |   |             |                 | 24.4kA                     | 24.1kA  | 24.2kA         |
|  | Tareq                         |   |             |                 | 22.0kA                     | 21.9kA  | 21.9kA         |
|  | Qatrana main                  |   |             |                 | 24.3kA                     | 25.3kA  | 24.4kA         |
|  | Qatrana reserve               |   |             |                 | 13.5kA                     | 13.4kA  | 13.5kA         |
|  | Amman East                    |   |             |                 | 30.8kA                     | 30.4kA  | 30.7kA         |
|  | HTPS                          |   |             |                 | 18.8kA                     | 18.8kA  | 18.8kA         |
| Cost<br>[1,000USD]                                       | Construction cost for nuclear |   |             |                 | 102,599                    | 102,599 | 102,599        |
|  | Related reinforcement cost    |   |             |                 | 41,354                     | 35,989  | 37,124         |
|  | Sub total                     |   |             |                 | 143,953                    | 138,588 | 139,723        |
|  | Oilshale T/L cost             |   |             |                 | 117,833                    | 95,352  | 118,351        |
|  | Total                         |   |             |                 | 261,786                    | 233,939 | 258,074        |

Source: JICA Study Team

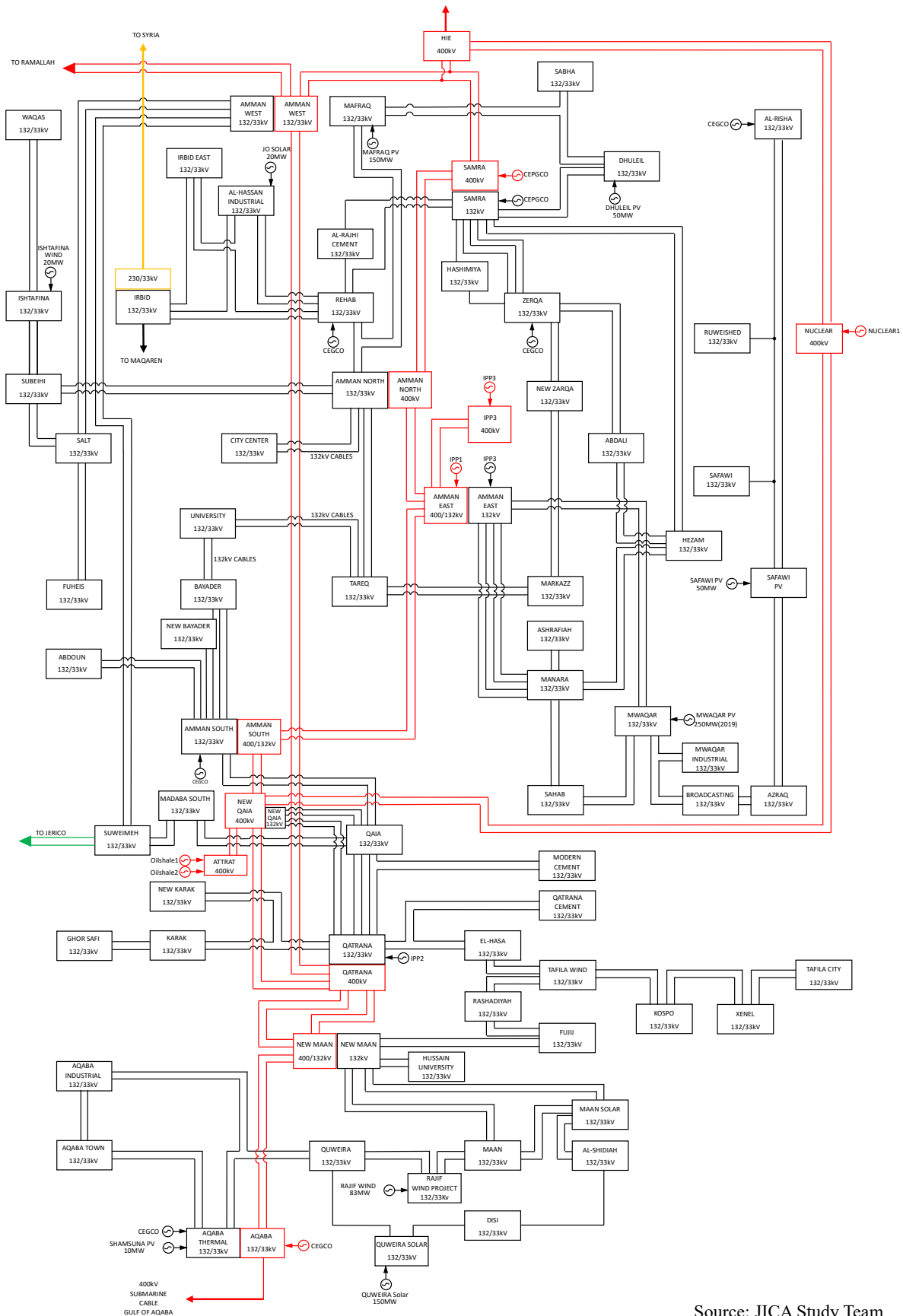
#### (iv) Nuclear & Oil-shale connection plan 4

Figure 6.3-15 shows power system connection with the nuclear power generation and the Attarat oil-shale power generation (plan 4). Figure 6.3-16 shows the power system diagram with Attrata oil-shale power generation plan 1. Table 6.3-13 shows the analysis result.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-15 Nuclear power generation and the Attarat oil-shale power generation (plan 4)



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-16 Power system for the nuclear connection plan 4 with oil-shale plan 4

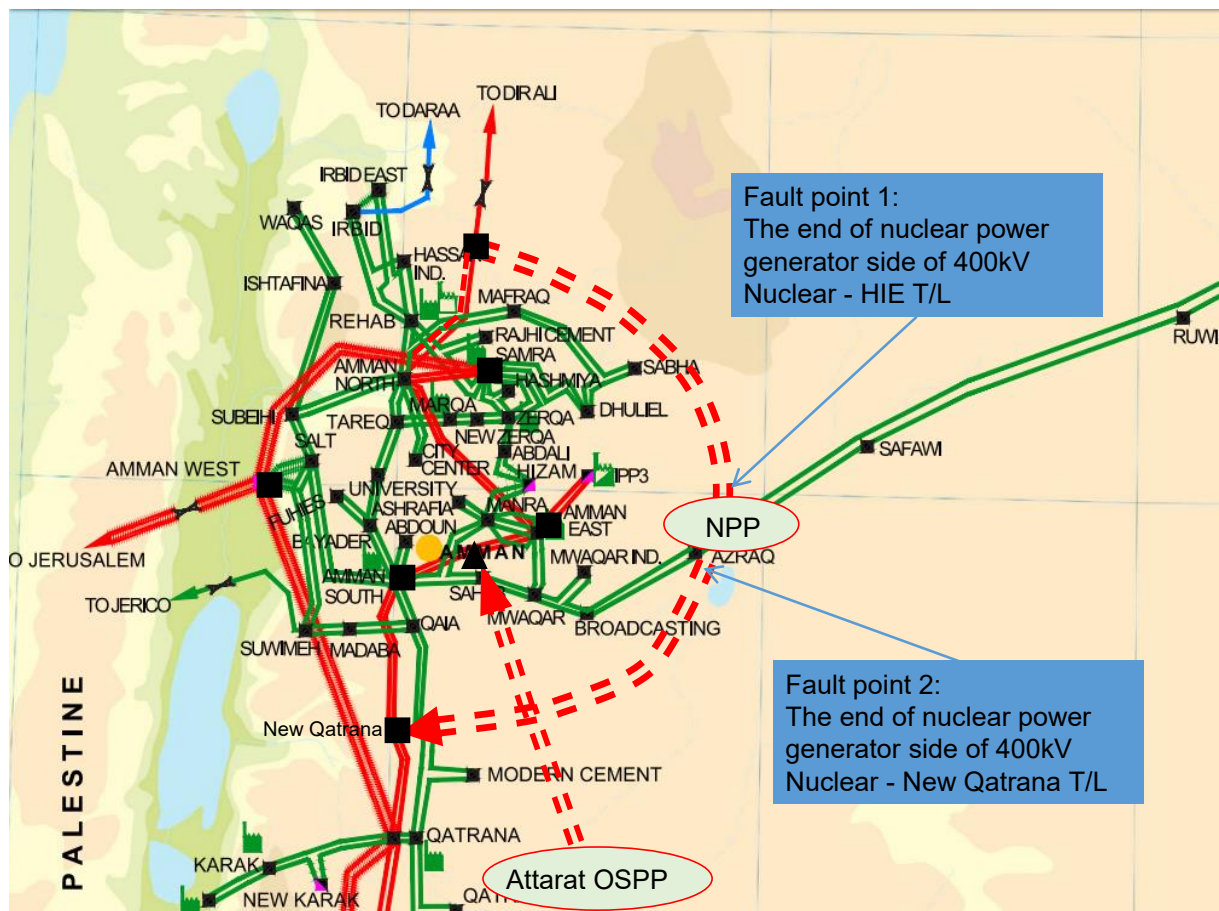
Table 6.3-13 Analysis result for Nuclear power generation plan 4 in 2025

| Item   | From                          |   | To          | Study scenarios |
|--|-------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------|
|  |                               |   |             | 4               |
| 132kV transmission line loading in N-1 state | Hizam                         | - | Manara      | -               |
|  | Hizam                         | - | Abdali      | 196%            |
|  | Hizam                         | - | Samra       | 141%            |
|  | Bayader                       | - | Amman South | 105%            |
|  | Marqa                         | - | Zarqa       | 141%            |
|  | HTPS                          | - | Zarqa       | 120%            |
|  | HIE                           | - | Hassan      | 108%            |
|  | Manara                        | - | Amman South | 127%            |
|  | Amman South                   | - | QAIA        | -               |
|  | QAIA                          | - | Madaba      | 101%            |
| 400kV transmission line loading in N-1 state | Samra                         | - | Amman N     | -               |
| 400kV substation loading in N-1 state        | Amman South                   |   |             | 100%            |
|  | Amman East                    |   |             | -               |
|  | Amman North                   |   |             | 102%            |
|  | Amman West                    |   |             | -               |
| Single line to ground fault current          | Amman South main              |   |             | 28.2kA          |
|  | Amman South reserve           |   |             | 16.5kA          |
|  | Tareq                         |   |             | 26.9kA          |
|  | Qatrana main                  |   |             | 26.4kA          |
|  | Qatrana reserve               |   |             | 14.3kA          |
|  | Amman East                    |   |             | 31.9kA          |
|  | HTPS                          |   |             | 39.3kA          |
| Cost<br>[1,000USD]                           | Construction cost for nuclear |   |             | 102,599         |
|  | Related reinforcement cost    |   |             | 33,456          |
|  | Sub total                     |   |             | 136,054         |
|  | Oilshale T/L cost             |   |             | 82,944          |
|  | Total                         |   |             | 218,997         |

Source: JICA Study Team

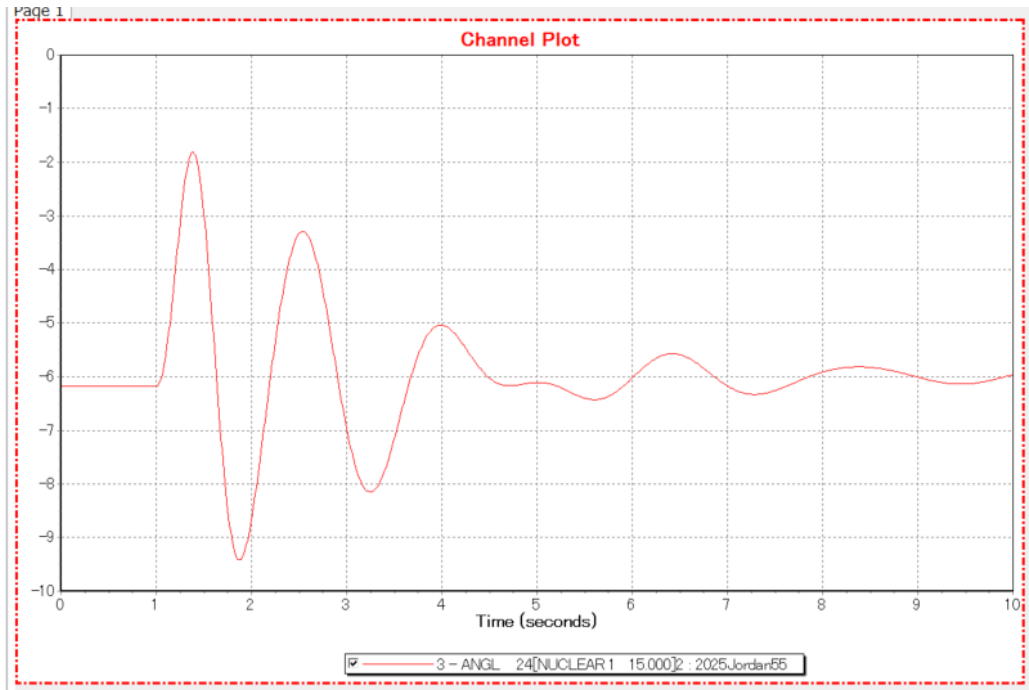
### 3) Transient stability analysis for nuclear power line trip in 2025

Transient stability analysis for nuclear power line trip have been studied using PSS/E. The analysis was carried out demand as 3,300MW (55% of summer peak demand) in 2025 power system. Figure 6.3-17 shows fault points. Figure 6.3-18 and Figure 6.3-19 show phase of nuclear generator of 0 to 10 seconds. The fault starts 1.0 second at the end of the nuclear power generator side of nuclear power line. After 0.06 second fault continue, the transmission line are tripped and fault is removed. As the result of analysis, the phase of generator converged in around ten seconds. It was confirmed that transient stability of 2,000MW nuclear power generator was kept to be stable.



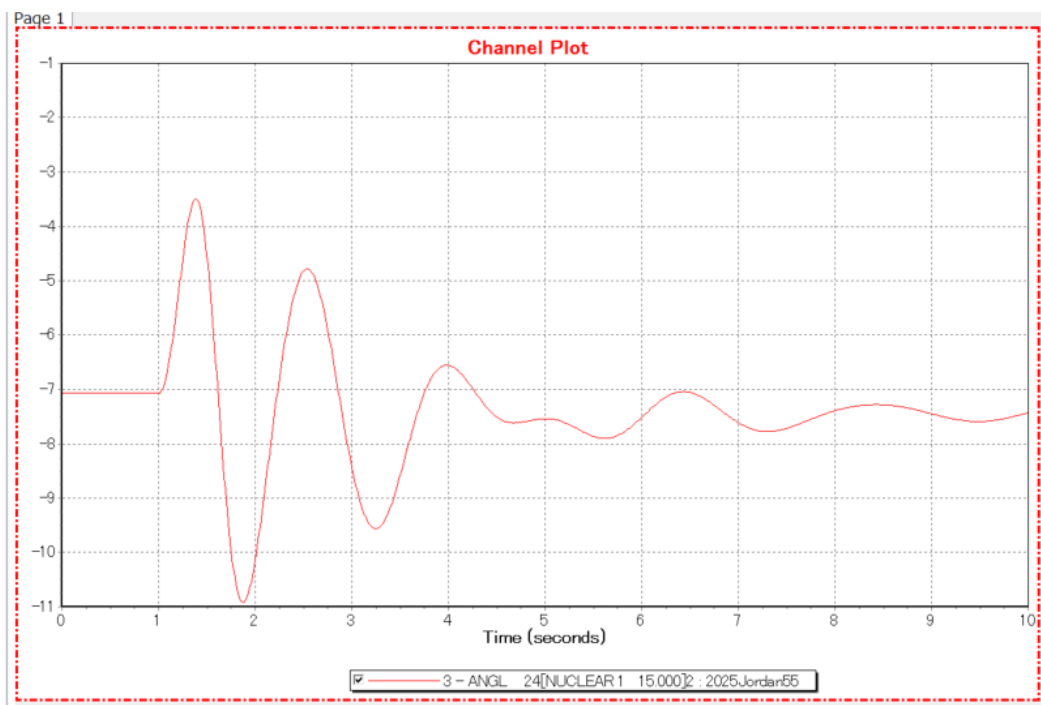
Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-17 Fault points for analysis of transient stability for Nuclear power generation



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-18 Phase of nuclear generator for the nuclear-HIE transmission line fault happened



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-19 Phase of nuclear generator for the nuclear-New Qatrana transmission line fault happened

#### 4) N-2 analysis for nuclear power generation in 2025

The N-2 analysis for nuclear power line consideration of four connection plans for the nuclear power generation in combination with the Attrat oil-shale power plant each connection plans has been studied using PSS/E. The overload transmission line and 400kV transmission line's current and direction were confirmed under the two circuit fault of nuclear transmission lines. Table 6.3-14 - Table 6.3-17 show analysis result for each case of power generation connection plans. As the result of analysis, the current of 400kV transmission lines under the nuclear transmission line's N-2 were less than capacity (1,000\*2 MW or 1,247\*2 MW) of 400kV transmission lines and the voltage of 400kV substations do not have problem.

Table 6.3-14 Analysis result for nuclear power line's N-2 with nuclear connection plan 1

|                          | Study scenario                       |                    |                    |                               |                    |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                          | 1-1                                  | 1-2                | 1-3                | 1-1                           | 1-2                | 1-3                |
| NPP                      | HIE-Amman East(Amman East 2cct trip) |                    |                    | HIE-Amman East(HIE 2cct trip) |                    |                    |
| OSPP                     | AMS-AME                              | QAIA               | New Qatrana        | AMS-AME                       | QAIA               | New Qatrana        |
| 400kV<br>Current<br>Flow | AMS←AME<br>334MW                     | AMS←AME<br>412MW   | AMS←AME<br>390MW   | AMS←AME<br>614MW              | AMS←AME<br>834MW   | AMS←AME<br>814MW   |
|                          | AME←AMN<br>470MW                     | AME←AMN<br>534MW   | AME←AMN<br>512MW   | AME→AMN<br>984MW              | AME→AMN<br>934MW   | AME→AMN<br>954MW   |
|                          | AMN←Samra<br>846MW                   | AMN←Samra<br>932MW | AMN←Samra<br>924MW | AMN→Samra<br>454MW            | AMN→Samra<br>420MW | AMN→Samra<br>426MW |
|                          | Samra←HIE<br>914MW                   | Samra←HIE<br>960MW | Samra←HIE<br>952MW | Samra→HIE<br>426MW            | Samra→HIE<br>392MW | Samra→HIE<br>400MW |
|                          | HIE→AMW<br>574MW                     | HIE→AMW<br>528MW   | HIE→AMW<br>530MW   | HIE→AMW<br>182MW              | HIE→AMW<br>148MW   | HIE→AMW<br>150MW   |
| Over<br>loading<br>T/L   | Hizam-Samra<br>(base 109%)           | -                  | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                  |

Note: AMS: Amman-South, AME: Amman-East, AMN: Amman-North, AMW: Amman-West

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.3-15 Analysis result for nuclear power line's N-2 with nuclear connection plan 2

|                          | Study scenario                         |                    |                    |                                |                   |                   |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | 2-1                                    | 2-2                | 2-3                | 2-1                            | 2-2               | 2-3               |
| NPP                      | HIE-New Qatrana(New Qatrana 2cct trip) |                    |                    | HIE-New Qatrana(HIE 2cct trip) |                   |                   |
| OSPP                     | AMS-AME                                | QAIA               | New Qatrana        | AMS-AME                        | QAIA              | New Qatrana       |
| 400kV<br>Current<br>Flow | AMS←AME<br>334MW                       | AMS←AME<br>412MW   | AMS←AME<br>390MW   | AMS→AME<br>416MW               | AMS→AME<br>710MW  | AMS→AME<br>732MW  |
|                          | AME←AMN<br>470MW                       | AME←AMN<br>534MW   | AME←AMN<br>512MW   | AME→AMN<br>662MW               | AME→AMN<br>558MW  | AME→AMN<br>578MW  |
|                          | AMN←Samra<br>886MW                     | AMN←Samra<br>930MW | AMN←Samra<br>924MW | AMN→Samra<br>170MW             | AMN→Samra<br>90MW | AMN→Samra<br>98MW |
|                          | Samra←HIE<br>914MW                     | Samra←HIE<br>960MW | Samra←HIE<br>952MW | Samra→HIE<br>144MW             | Samra→HIE<br>64MW | Samra→HIE<br>70MW |
|                          | HIE→AMW<br>574MW                       | HIE→AMW<br>528MW   | HIE→AMW<br>530MW   | HIE→AMW<br>114MW               | HIE←AMW<br>196MW  | HIE→AMW<br>194MW  |
| Over<br>loading<br>T/L   | Hizam-Samra<br>(base 101%)             | -                  | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                 |

Note: AMS: Amman-South, AME: Amman-East, AMN: Amman-North, AMW: Amman-West

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.3-16 Analysis result for nuclear power line's N-2 with nuclear connection plan 3

|                          | Study scenario             |                    |                    |                          |                     |                     |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                          | 3-1                        | 3-2                | 3-3                | 3-1                      | 3-2                 | 3-3                 |
| NPP                      | HIE-Samra(Samra 2cct trip) |                    |                    | HIE-Samra(HIE 2cct trip) |                     |                     |
| OSPP                     | AMS-AME                    | QAIA               | New Qatrana        | AMS-AME                  | QAIA                | New Qatrana         |
| 400kV<br>Current<br>Flow | AMS←AME<br>334MW           | AMS←AME<br>412MW   | AMS←AME<br>390MW   | AMS←AME<br>430MW         | AMS←AME<br>556MW    | AMS←AME<br>536MW    |
|                          | AME←AMN<br>470MW           | AME←AMN<br>534MW   | AME←AMN<br>512MW   | AME←AMN<br>666MW         | AME←AMN<br>726MW    | AME←AMN<br>706MW    |
|                          | AMN←Samra<br>886MW         | AMN←Samra<br>930MW | AMN←Samra<br>924MW | AMN←Samra<br>1184MW      | AMN←Samra<br>1226MW | AMN←Samra<br>1218MW |
|                          | Samra←HIE<br>914MW         | Samra←HIE<br>960MW | Samra←AMW<br>952MW | Samra→AMW<br>766MW       | Samra→AMW<br>724MW  | Samra→AMW<br>730MW  |
|                          | HIE→AMW<br>574MW           | HIE→AMW<br>528MW   | HIE→AMW<br>530MW   | HIE→AMW<br>448MW         | HIE→AMW<br>406MW    | HIE→AMW<br>410MW    |
| Over<br>loading<br>T/L   | Hizam-Samra<br>(base 102%) | -                  | -                  | -                        | -                   | -                   |

Note: AMS: Amman-South, AME: Amman-East, AMN: Amman-North, AMW: Amman-West

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 6.3-17 Analysis result for nuclear power line's N-2 with nuclear connection plan 4

|                          | Study scenario                      |   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
|                          | 4                                   |   |
| NPP                      | HIE - New QAIA (HIE 2cct trip)      | HIE - New QAIA (New QAIA 2cct trip)                               |
| OSPP                     | New QAIA                            | New QAIA  |
| 400kV<br>Current<br>Flow | Amman South → Amman East<br>782MW   | Amman South ← Amman East<br>415MW                                 |
|                          | Amman East → Amman North<br>627MW   | Amman East ← Amman North<br>540MW                                 |
|                          | AMN→Samra<br>153MW                  | AMN←Samra<br>941MW  |
|                          | Samra→HIE<br>126MW                  | Samra←HIE<br>968MW  |
|                          | HIE← Amman West<br>133MW            | HIE→ Amman West<br>510MW  |
|                          | AMS ← New QAIA<br>1558MW            | AMS ← New QAIA<br>311MW   |
| Over<br>loading<br>T/L   | Bayader- Amman South<br>(Base 108%) | Bayader- Amman South<br>(Base 110%)<br>Hizam-Samra<br>(Base 109%) |

Source: JICA Study Team

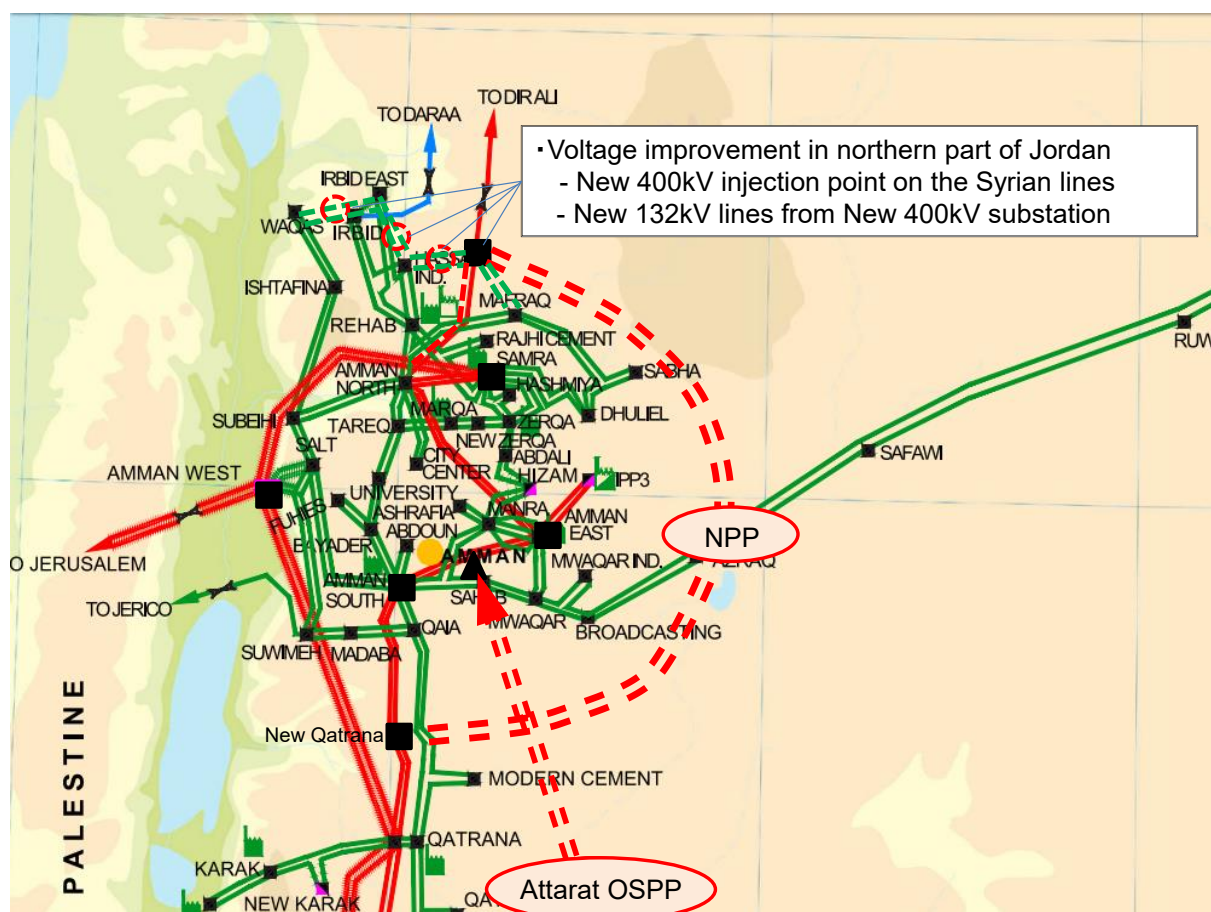
### 6.3.4 Power system planning for the 2025, 2030, 2034

#### 1) Measures for the 2025 power system

##### (i) Power system for the nuclear on schedule

Figure 6.3-20 shows measures for the nuclear on schedule power system in 2025. The measures are proposed as follows.

- ✓ New CCGTs are supposed to be located at Rehab and new 400kV injection points in the North area.
- ✓ Voltage improvement projects in the northern part of Jordan. The projects are new 132kV transmission line from HIE to Mafraq, Hassan industrial, Irbid East, Irbid and Waqas.
- ✓ 400kV loop system to connect with the nuclear power generation.
- ✓ Replacement to superheated conductors for reliability improvement in 132kV power system such as Hizam-Abdali, Hizam-Samra, Bayader - Amman South are proposed.



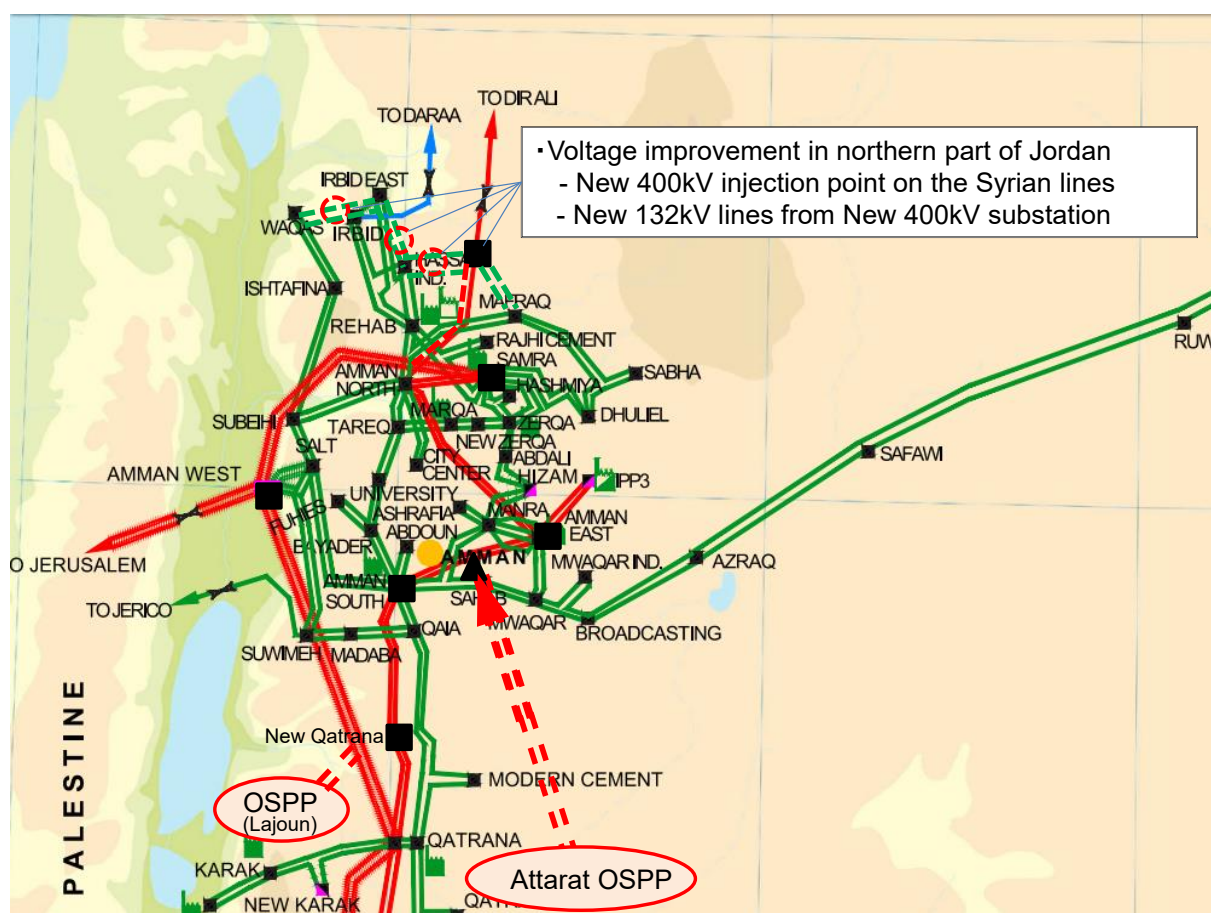
Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-20 Power system for nuclear on schedule in 2025

## (ii) Power system for the nuclear behind schedule

Figure 6.3-21 shows measures for the nuclear behind schedule power system in 2025. The measures are proposed as follows.

- ✓ New CCGTs are supposed to be located at Rehab, new 400kV injection points and Hassan industrial in the North area.
- ✓ Voltage improvement projects in the northern part of Jordan. The project are new 132kV transmission lien form HIE to Mafrag, Hassan industrial, Irbid East, Irbid and Waqas.
- ✓ A new coal thermal in Aqaba.
- ✓ A new oil-shale power plant in Lajoun.



Source: JICA Study Team

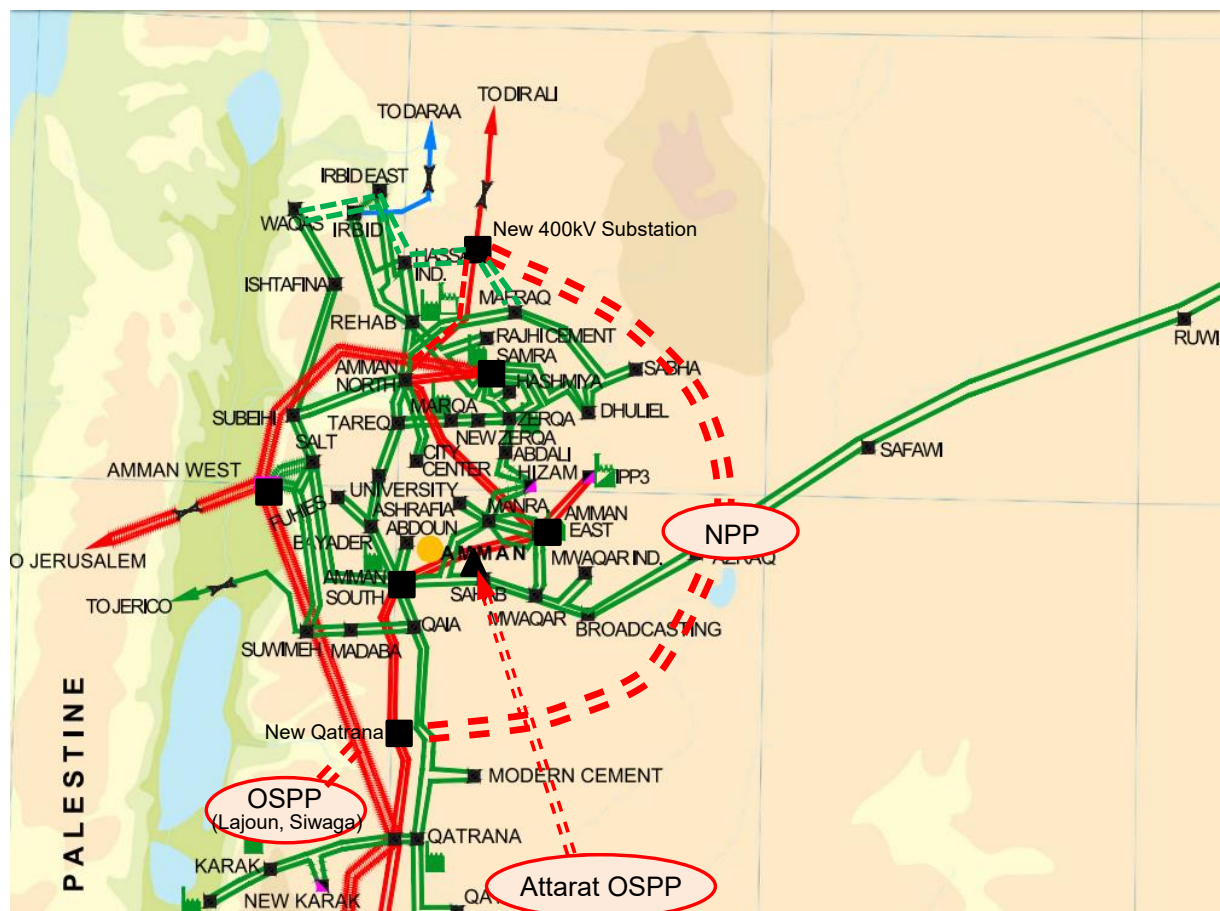
Figure 6.3-21 Power system for nuclear behind schedule in 2025

## 2) Measures for the 2030 power system

### (i) Power system for the nuclear on schedule

Figure 6.3-22 shows measures for the nuclear on schedule power system in 2030. The measures are proposed as follows.

- ✓ New CCGTs are supposed to be located at Rehab, new 400kV injection points and Hassan industrial in the North area.
- ✓ A new coal thermal in Aqaba.
- ✓ A new oil-shale power plant in Lajoun.
- ✓ An installation of 400/132kV transformers in the Amman East, Amman West, Amman North and Amman South.



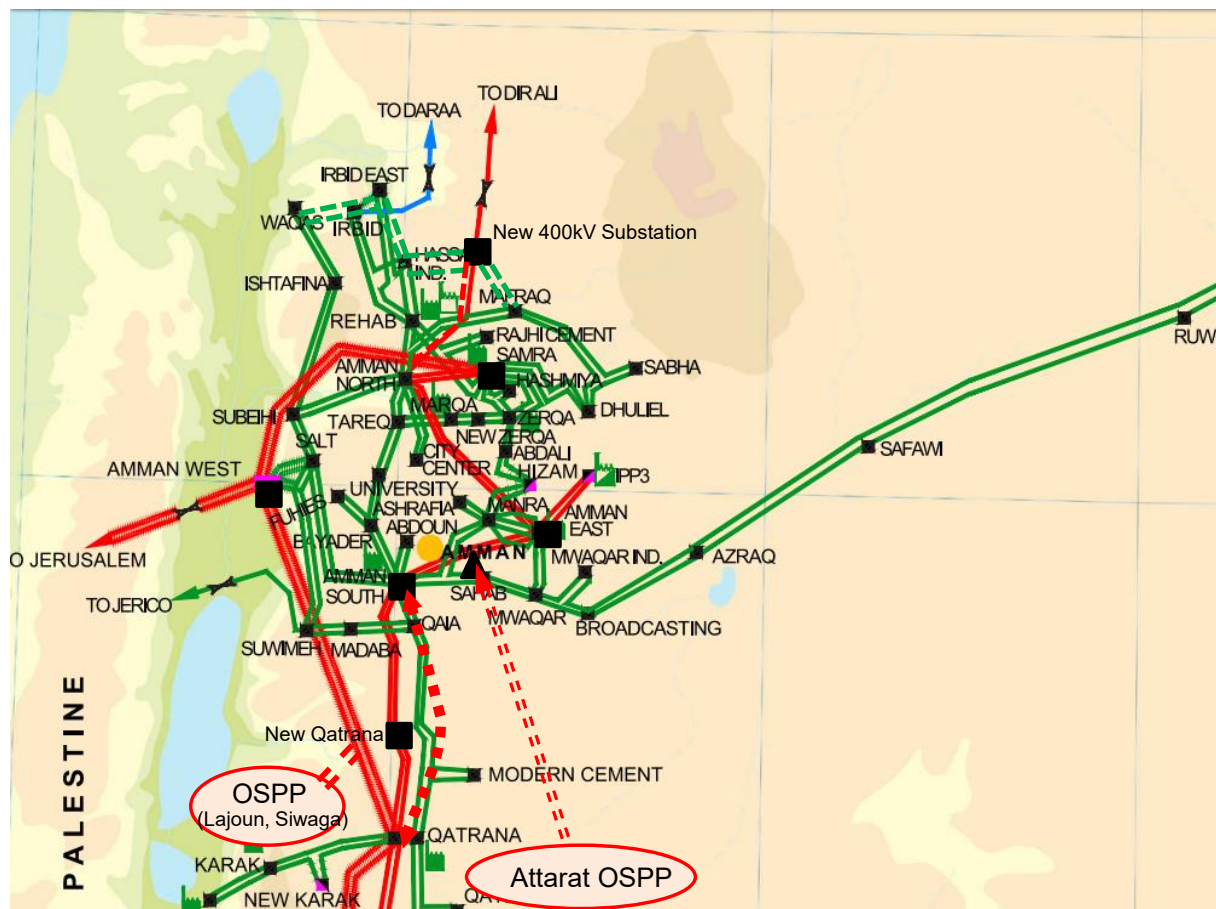
Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-22 Power system for nuclear on schedule in 2030

## (ii) Power system for the nuclear behind schedule

Figure 6.3-23 shows measures for the nuclear behind schedule power system in 2030. The measures are proposed as follows.

- ✓ To supply much power from the oil-shale power plant in Lajoun and Siwaga.
- ✓ 400kV transmission lines from Amman South to Qatrana should be reinforced
- ✓ New CCGTs are supposed to be located at Amman West, Karak, Sabha and ATPS.



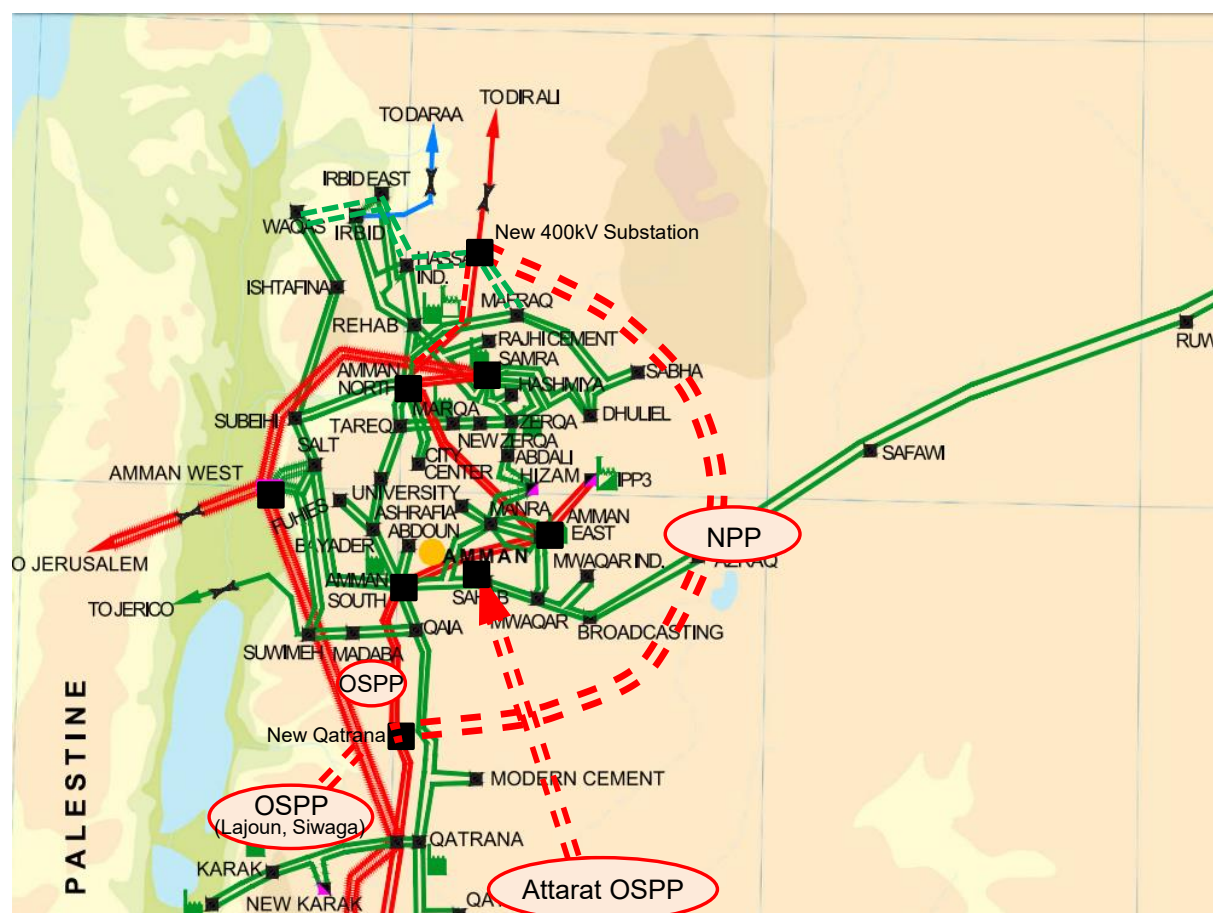
Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-23 Power system for nuclear behind schedule in 2030

### 3) Measures for the 2034 power system

Figure 6.3-24 shows measures for the power system in 2034. The measures are proposed as follows.

- ✓ New CCGTs are supposed to be located at Amman West, Karak, Sabha and ATPS.
- ✓ New 400kV injection point between Amman South and Amman East
- ✓ Installation of 400/132kV transformers in Aqaba, Qatrana and new 400kV substation.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.3-24 Power system in 2034

#### 4) Capital investment cost for power system up to 2034

Table 6.3-18 shows BSP plans and transmission plans capital investment cost. The total capital investment cost for the power system is estimated at around 1,000 million US dollars.

Table 6.3-18 Capital investment cost for the power system

| Year           | BSP plans  | Transmission plans   |                            |
|----------------|--|--|----------------------------|
|                |  | Nuclear<br>on schedule   | Nuclear<br>behind schedule |
| 2016 –<br>2020 | 53<br>(including NEPCO committed<br>project cost: 45MlnUS\$) | 436<br>(including NEPCO committed project cost:<br>322MlnUS\$) |                            |
| 2021 –<br>2025 | 70   | 231  | 117                        |
| 2026 –<br>2034 | 136  | 94   | 226                        |
| Total          | 259  | 761  | 779                        |

Source: JICA Study Team

#### 5) Impact of renewable energy introduction for the power system in 2034

This chapter explained the impact of renewable energy introduction for the power system in 2034 under the condition of spring peak demand that is 60% of the peak demand in summer season. Table 6.3-19 shows the analysis result of current under N-0 state, N-1 state and reinforcement cost consideration of increase of renewable energy introduced up to 3,120MW. As a result of the analysis, 400kV New Ma'an substation and 400kV Qatrana-New Qatrana transmission line should be reinforced for securing the N-1 condition in case that over 3,000MW of renewable energy, mainly developed in the southern area of Jordan, is introduced.

Table 6.3-19 Analysis result of impact of renewable energy introduction

| Load                                     | Peak demand   | 60% peak demand  |                  |   |  |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| Renewable                                | 1,248MW   | 1,248MW          | 1,872MW          | 2,496MW   | 3,120MW  |
| Current flow(N-0 )                       |   |                  |                  |   |  |
| 400kV<br>ATP-New Ma'an                   | 731MW<br>(24%)  | 881MW<br>(26%)   | 938MW<br>(28%)   | 990MW<br>(30%)  | 1,046MW<br>(34%)   |
| 400kV<br>New Ma'an-Qatrana               | 717MW<br>(25%)  | 1,018MW<br>(32%) | 1,257MW<br>(39%) | 1,488MW<br>(47%)  | 1,720MW<br>(57%)   |
| 400kV<br>Qatrana-NewQatrana              | 455MW<br>(26%)  | 457MW<br>(25%)   | 597MW<br>(33%)   | 732MW<br>(42%)  | 883MW<br>(54%)   |
| 400kV<br>Qatrana-Amman West              | 180MW<br>(13%)  | 247MW<br>(10%)   | 363MW<br>(14%)   | 475MW<br>(19%)  | 573MW<br>(23%)   |
| 400kV<br>New Qatrana- Amman<br>South     | 1,335MW<br>(36%)  | 1,250MW<br>(32%) | 1,339MW<br>(35%) | 1,404MW<br>(37%)  | 1,460MW<br>(39%)   |
| 132kV<br>QAIA-Amman South                | 149MW<br>(42%)  | 72MW<br>(31%)    | 50MW<br>(24%)    | 31MW<br>(15%)   | 11MW<br>(6%)   |
| 132kV<br>QAIA-Madba                      | 196MW<br>(62%)  | 137MW<br>(35%)   | 147MW<br>(37%)   | 234MW<br>(40%)  | 164MW<br>(42%)   |
| Reinforcement<br>T/L, S/S<br>(N-1 state) | 400kV Qat S/S<br>400kV AMN S/S<br>400kV AMW S/S<br>400kV ATP S/S<br>400kV HIE S/S |                  |                  | 400kV New Ma'an<br>S/S<br><br>Reinforcement cost<br>4,230kUSD | 400KV<br>Qat-New Qat T/L<br><br>132kV<br>Qat-Qat Cem,<br>EL Hasa-Qat Cem,<br>Qat-EL Hasa<br><br>Reinforcement cost<br>48,743kUSD |

Source: JICA Study Team

### 6.3.5 Renewable Energy

In the study of generation development planning, installation of battery storage system would be studied to keep a fixed operating reserve margin for each year's generation configuration against huge renewable energy installation. And system planning would be studied future grid configuration in line with huge output provision from renewable energy.

In this session, ancillary services with battery storage system utilization should be considered on operations aspect for system planning.

## (1) Ancillary services

Ancillary service determined by NEPCO is the one defined in an agreement, other than the production of energy and/or provision of capacity, which is used to operate a stable and secure power system including automatic generation control, reactive power, operating reserve, frequency control, voltage control and black start capability.

According to NEPCO transmission grid code, condition of ancillary services are determined as follows,

Generating units that have contracted to the TSO to provide ancillary services must be capable of contributing such services as follows:

- (a) Spinning reserve by supplying active power according to its operational capabilities as set out in the connection agreement<sup>3</sup>. Spinning reserve requirements shall be determined by the TSO on a regular basis.
- (b) The capability of contributing to frequency control or transfer control (AGC and LFC) shall be as set out in the connection agreement. The required participation shall be determined by the TSO on a regular basis.
- (c) Each generating unit must be capable of supporting voltage regulation at the connection point as detailed in its connection agreement.

## (2) Suggestion for ancillary services against huge renewable energy installation in Jordan

In Jordan, power producer(s) and NEPCO as TSO, and as transmission system network provider contract the connection agreement, which involves the requirement of ancillary services to meet the characteristics of the generation unit(s). And the generator(s) are driven to provide the power and designated services based on the command from TSO after connecting the grid<sup>4</sup>.

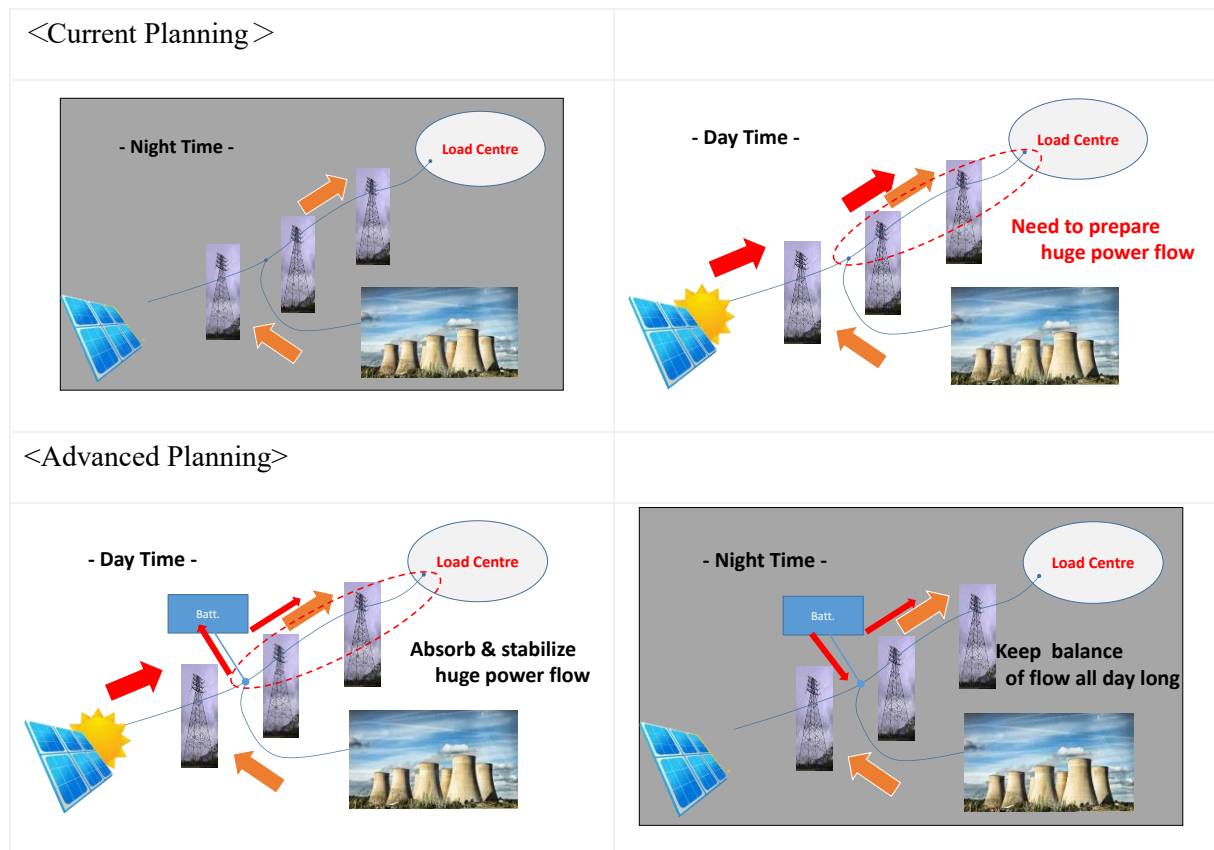
So far, several renewable energy power plants exist and even commitments and contracts between renewable energy power producer entities and NEPCO. In this situation, amendment of the contracts integrating with battery storages is not realistic. Therefore it is feasible to introduce battery storage system simple substance as ancillary servicing generator(s).

NEPCO, single buyer in Jordan, will conduct the charge-discharge plan based on the periodical generation plan, such as weekly, daily, and hourly (spot) from renewable energy power producers. This features and procedures will be desirable for power flow reduction in a critical transmission and/or constant power flow in a reasonable percentage of its capacity. Further, it will be useful to be able to peak-cut operations.

---

<sup>3</sup> An agreement between a user and NEPCO as TNSP and as TSO, which sets the conditions for the connection and operation coordination of that user to the transmission network at a connection point. (NEPCO Transmission Code, 2010)

<sup>4</sup> NEPCO Transmission Grid Code, 2010



However, following issues are still uncertain at the time for conducting precise study.

- Renewable energy output hit rate
- Other generation plants situation (planning and operating) surrounding renewable energy
- Peak demand hit rate

In order to determine the condition of battery storage (power plant), such as capacity, location etc., aforementioned constraints need to be well studied and would be studied regarding efficiency in short, medium term planning.

